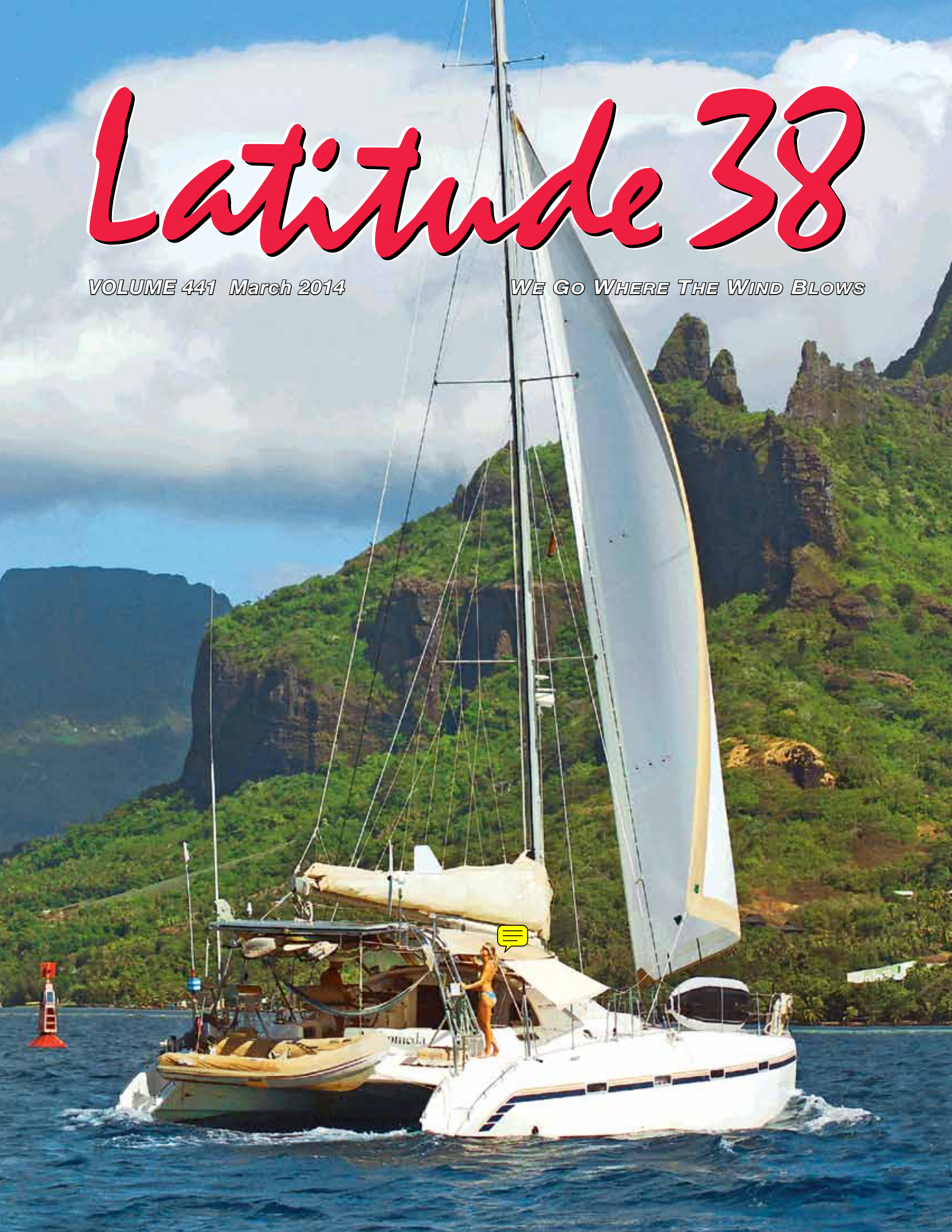


# Latitude 38

VOLUME 441 March 2014

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS



# GRAND MARINA



GRAND MARINA HAS EVERY

MARINE SERVICE AVAILABLE ON SITE.

## AT GRAND MARINA...

you can get any boat service or repair all under one roof, and you don't have to take the boat out of the slip. Call or come in today and find out for yourself why Grand Marina is the best choice for all of your boating needs.

Slips currently available in the 30' to 45' range.

- ◆ Prime deep water double-fingered concrete slips from 30' to 100'.
  - ◆ Great Estuary location in the heart of beautiful Alameda Island.
  - ◆ Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled.
  - ◆ Free pump-out station open 24/7.
  - ◆ Full-service Marine Center and haul-out facility.
  - ◆ Free parking.
  - ◆ Free on-site WiFi.
- And much more...

### Directory of Grand Marina Tenants

Blue Pelican Marine .....	132
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The.....	24
Marchal Sailmakers .....	132
MarineLube .....	133
New Era Yachts.....	145
Pacific Crest Canvas.....	20
Pacific Yacht Imports .....	14
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication	
UK Sailmakers	



**GRAND MARINA**

THE BAY AREA'S PREMIERE BOATING COMMUNITY

**510.865.1200**

Leasing Office Open Daily

2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501

[www.grandmarina.com](http://www.grandmarina.com)

# A-mazing Sails!

PHOTO PATRICE NELSON



## *Kite\**

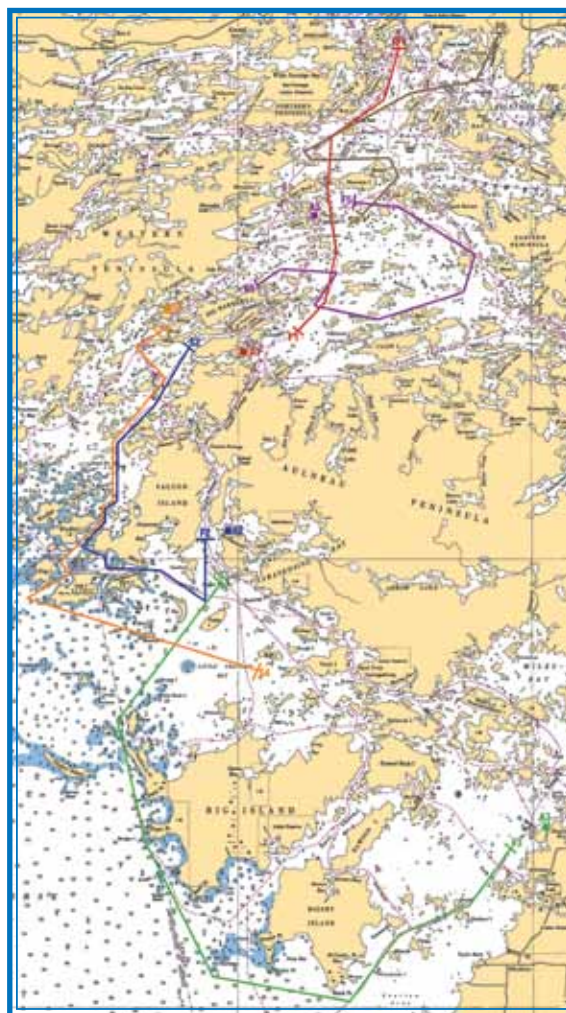
We'll let David Nelson and his Antrim 27, *Kite*, of Ontario, Canada, tell you the story!

"Lake of the Woods International Sailing Association's 48th annual LOWISA Regatta, held this past August, hosted 48 boats and crews for a week of point-to-point racing on Lake of the Woods. The lake spans the U.S.-Canada border east of Lake Superior and is a maze of 65,000 miles of shore-line and 14,600 islands.

Each day we sailed a separate race, approximately 20 miles long. To solve the maze, we needed a really versatile sail inventory, as conditions and headings change very quickly. Our 4-year-old carbon mainsail from Pineapple Sails is still going strong and their asymmetric spinnakers are so versatile, we carried only two: a big A2 and a smaller, flatter A3.

The A3 is a true weapon in light air close reaching. Additionally, we were amazed at how deep we could carry this efficient little sail in the light air. When winds get up over 20 knots we use the A3 as well. We believe that when conditions allow us to sail with the A3...we win!"

No matter where you sail, or plan to sail, Pineapple Sails can build you the right sails and build them right here in sunny Alameda.



## LOWISA Regatta Course

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear,  
Dubarry footwear, and Spinlock Deckwear

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at  
West Marine in Oakland or Alameda.



## PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200

Fax (510) 522-7700

[www.pineapplesails.com](http://www.pineapplesails.com)

2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

\*Powered by Pineapples

# BOAT LOANS

from



Trident Funding

*"a fresh  
approach  
from people  
you can trust"*

In Northern California call  
**JOAN BURLEIGH**  
**(800) 690-7770**

In Southern California call  
**JEFF LONG**  
**(888) 883-8634**

[www.tridentfunding.com](http://www.tridentfunding.com)

Loans will be arranged or made pursuant to a  
California Finance Lenders License #605 1871.

## CONTENTS

subscriptions	6
calendar	10
letters	24
sightings	72
three bridge fiasco	86
alaska eagle memories	90
beer can primer	96
corcovado's last cruise	98
safety on the bay	102
max ebb: brushing it off	104
the racing sheet	108
world of chartering	114
changes in latitudes	118
classy classifieds	134
advertisers' index	142
brokerage	142

Cover: The Dean 44 cat *Andromeda* makes landfall at Cook's Bay, Moorea. Puddle Jumpers will set sail for Polynesia this month from all along the West Coast.

Photo: Latitude / Andy

Copyright 2014 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC

*Latitude 38* welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com), or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see [www.latitude38.com/writers.html](http://www.latitude38.com/writers.html).

## SELECT BROKERAGE



**BENETEAU OCEANIS 473, 2005**  
\$229,000



**BENETEAU FIRST 30, 2011**  
\$128,500

### BENETEAU BROKERAGE

OCEANIS 473	2005	\$229,000
OCEANIS 423	2004	\$165,000
OCEANIS 393	2003	\$124,500
OCEANIS 37	2012	\$178,000
OCEANIS 34	2009	\$145,000
FIRST 35	2012	\$184,000
FIRST 30	2011	\$128,500
FIRST 25	2013	\$89,000

### EXCLUSIVE BROKERAGE

ISLAND PACKET 485	2006	\$549,000
CATALINA 470	2005	\$297,000
HUNTER 466	2006	\$235,000
JEANNEAU 45	2007	\$250,000
ISLAND PACKET 380	2000	\$225,000
ISLANDER 36	1972	\$34,995
ERICSON 35	1977	\$29,900
ALERION EXPRESS 33	2009	\$195,000

### POWER BROKERAGE

OFFSHORE 58	1995	\$795,000
HATTERAS 53 MY	1977	\$99,500
CAMARGUE 48	1988	\$275,000
COBALT 263	2002	\$49,000
GRADY WHITE 222	2002	\$42,000

## BRAND NEW OCEANIS 38 DESIGN:

The European Yacht of the Year Arrives at Our Docks!

NICOLAS CLARIS



**Oceanis 38**



**Lagoon 400  
at our docks**



**First 25**



**Oceanis 45**



**Oceanis 41**

*Sense* 43 46 50 55 **FIRST** 20 25 30 35 40 45 Oceanis 31 34 37 38 41 45 48 50 55

## MARCH EVENTS

**March 15:** Pre-show debut of the Oceanis 38 – European Boat of the Year – and the Oceanis 55 and Lagoon 400.

**March 22:** VIP Sails.  
RSVP to secure your spot.

See us at



Strictly Sail

**PACIFIC**  
Jack London Square  
April 10-13



**LAGOON**

**CATAMARANS**



380 39 400 421 450  
52 560 620

## TWO LOCATIONS OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd  
Pt. Richmond, CA  
p: 510-236-2633  
f: 510-234-0118

1070 Marina Village Pkwy, #101  
Alameda, CA  
p: 510-864-3000  
f: 510-337-0565



[www.passageyachts.com](http://www.passageyachts.com)

POWER & SAIL NEW BOAT SALES • BROKERAGE • CONCIERGE OWNER'S SERVICES • CHARTER PLACEMENT

# VARIPROP

Variprop is the finest automatically feathering propeller available in the world today



- Near zero sailing drag
- Powerful thrust in head seas
- Incredible control in reverse
- External and separate pitch adjustment for forward and reverse
- Greatly reduced "propwalk"
- Soft Stop™ Multidisc Brake to minimize impact when reversing blades
- 2, 3, and 4 blade models and Saildrive
- Simple, easy, one piece installation—no shaft modifications required

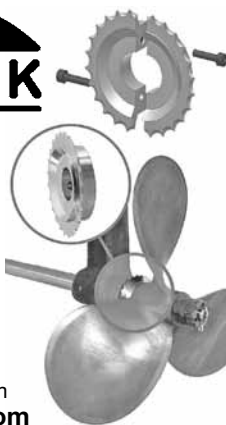
401-847-7960  
Fax: 401-849-0631

747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

info@varipropusa.com  
www.varipropusa.com

# SHAFT SHARK

*The best rope,  
line and debris  
cutter there is!*



401-847-7960  
sales@ab-marine.com  
www.ab-marine.com

USCG  
APPROVED  
2NM LIGHTS

## Navisafe Navi Light 360°

Dinghy & Emergency Lighting from Navisafe



The new Navi Light 360° is a cost-effective, super bright LED light that is visible in darkness from up to 5nm. Its high burn time, small size, waterproof qualities and ability to float make it a convenient and cost-effective addition to any cruiser's arsenal!



401-847-7960  
sales@ab-marine.com  
www.ab-marine.com

# SUBSCRIPTIONS

YOU CAN  
ALSO GO TO  
www.latitude38.com  
TO PAY FOR YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
ONLINE

eBooks email list. *Free!*

See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

Enclosed \$36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)

Enclosed \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)

Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (*current subs. only!*)

Gift Subscription *Card to read from:* \_\_\_\_\_

*NOTE: Subscriptions going to correctional facilities, FPO/APO (military), Canada, and Mexico are first class only. Sorry, no other foreign subscriptions.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**  MASTERCARD  VISA  AMERICAN EXPRESS  
Min. Charge \$12 Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp.: \_\_\_\_\_ csv: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**  Current issue = \$6 ea.

Back Issues = \$7 ea. MONTH/YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

## DISTRIBUTION

We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of *Latitude 38*. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

# Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor ..... Richard Spindler ..... richard@latitude38.com  
Associate Publisher ..... John Arndt ..... john@latitude38.com ..... ext. 108  
Managing Editor ..... Andy Turpin ..... andy@latitude38.com ..... ext. 112  
Racing Editor ..... Ross Tibbits ..... ross@latitude38.com ..... ext. 105  
Contributing Editors ..... John Riise, Paul Kamen, LaDonna Bubak  
Special Events ..... Donna Andre ..... donna@latitude38.com  
Advertising Sales ..... John Arndt ..... john@latitude38.com ..... ext. 108  
Advertising Sales ..... Mike Zwiebach ..... mikez@latitude38.com ..... ext. 107  
General Manager ..... Colleen Young ..... colleen@latitude38.com ..... ext. 102  
Production/Web ..... Christine Weaver ..... chris@latitude38.com ..... ext. 103  
Production/Photos ..... Annie Bates-Winship ..... annie@latitude38.com ..... ext. 106  
Bookkeeping ..... Penny Clayton ..... penny@latitude38.com ..... ext. 101  
Directions to our office ..... press 4  
Subscriptions ..... press 1,4  
Classifieds ..... class@latitude38.com ..... press 1,1  
Distribution ..... distribution@latitude38.com ..... press 1,5  
Editorial ..... editorial@latitude38.com ..... press 1,6  
Calendar ..... calendar@latitude38.com  
Other email ..... general@latitude38.com

www.latitude38.com

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  
Ph: (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816





**33' Greenline, New! 2014**  
Diesel/Electric • \$333,620



**30' Cape Dory 300 MS**  
1986 • \$54,900



**41' Tartan 4100**  
1999 • \$223,900



**40' Cookson Farr**  
1992 • \$69,000



**40' Beneteau**  
2009 • \$184,000



**38' Vilm 116 Motorsailer**  
2002 • \$228,900



**36' Beneteau 361**  
2002 • \$93,000



**33' Hans Christian 33T**  
1984 • \$109,000



**30' Nonsuch Ultra**  
1989 • \$58,900



**25' Nordic Folkboat**  
1979 • \$13,900

**ALSO FEATURING SELECTED MOTOR YACHTS:**

- 57' Bayliner 5788 PH, 2001 .....\$529,000
- 48' DeFever LRC/Trawler, 1980 .....\$175,000
- 44' Sea Ray 440 Express Bridge, 1997 .....\$165,000
- 41' Storebro SRC 400, 1990.....\$149,000
- 40' Greenline, New 2014 .....\$577,740

- 39' Sea Ray SF Sedan, 1985/1991 refit.....\$195,000
- 34' Californian Long Range Cruiser, 1979 .....\$45,000
- 33' Greenline, New 2014 Diesel/Electric .....\$333,620
- 30' Carver 300 Aft Cabin, 1993 .....\$59,900
- 27' Boston Whaler Offshore Walkaround, 1992..\$69,000
- 21' Zodiac Pro Open 650 w/SF Marina Berth ....\$60,000

**10 MARINA BLVD., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880**  
**FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com**

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM



**SAIL** California

**JOIN US AT STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC - APRIL 10-13, 2014**



**New Jeanneau 469**



**New J/Boats J/88**



**New Jeanneau 409**



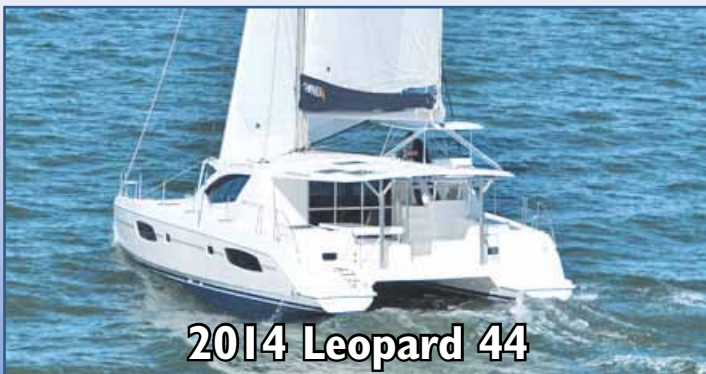
**New Jeanneau 379**



**New J/Boats J/70**



**New J/Boats J/111**



**2014 Leopard 44**



**2014 Leopard 48**

Alameda • San Diego  
Marina Del Rey • Long Beach  
Newport Beach

See Over 150 New & Used Boats for Sale  
[www.CruisingYachts.net](http://www.CruisingYachts.net)  
[www.SailCal.com](http://www.SailCal.com)

**Cruising Yachts**  
**Sail California**



**Alameda Yacht Sales Office**

1070 Marina Village Pkwy,  
Suite #108,  
Alameda, CA 94501

**Phone: (510) 523-8500**





'72 C&C Ketch 61 \$174,900



'05 Owen Clarke 60 \$749,000



'04 Santa Cruz 53 \$649,000



'88 Tayana 55 \$224,900



'02 Bakewell 50 \$549,000



'06 Beneteau 473 \$275,000



'08 Jeanneau 45DS \$335,000



'96 Jeanneau 45 \$139,000



'03 Reichel Pugh 44 \$369,000



'01 Sabre 402 \$210,000



'04 Tartan 4100 \$315,000



'99 Catalina 400 \$167,000



'12 Beneteau F. 40 \$219,000



'00 Catalina 400 \$178,500



'06 Hunter 38 \$119,000



'00 Catalina 380 \$115,500



'04 Catalina 36 MKII \$112,000



'04 Hunter 36 \$85,500



'95 JBoats J/105 \$68,000



'02 J Boats J/105 \$114,900

52' Santa Cruz '99.....	\$495,000	40' J Boats J/120 '98.....	\$149,000	
52' Transpac Custom '03.....	\$395,000	38' Catalina 380 '98.....	\$115,000	
50' Owen Clarke Open '03...	\$295,000	36' C&C 110 '00.....	\$114,900	
43' J Boats J/130 '96.....	\$195,000	35' J Boats J/105 '01.....	\$94,900	
40' Catalina 400 '04.....	\$191,000	35' J Boats J/105 '01.....	\$78,000	
40' J Boats J/120 '98.....	\$119,900	35' J Boats J/105 '92.....	\$75,000	
			HUGE SELECTION OF J/105s. CALL TODAY	
			34' Hanse 34 '03.....	\$89,750
			30' Knarr '61.....	\$60,000
			25' Nautica Wide Body '00.....	\$110,000

## SPAULDING WOODEN BOAT CENTER



The oldest boatyard in Sausalito!  
**AFFORDABLE QUALITY**



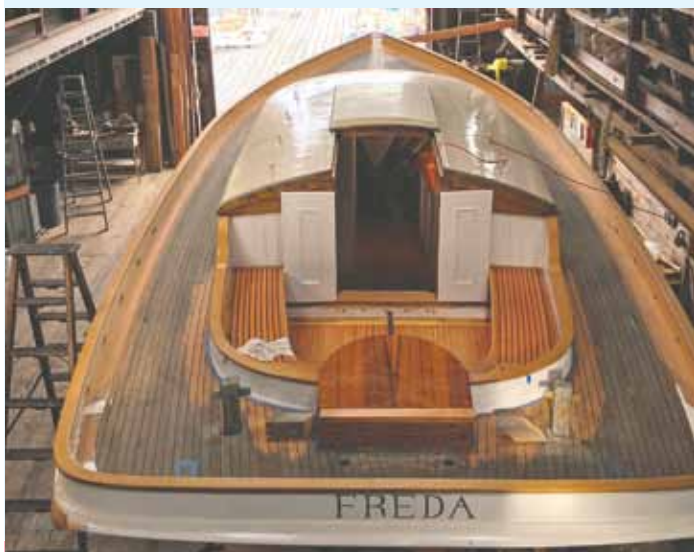
By bringing your boat here to be repaired or restored, you will also be supporting, preserving, and celebrating the craftsmanship and traditions of wooden boat building.

Our crane has a 12 ton capacity.

We specialize in wooden boats and service fiberglass and metal too.

From haulouts to full restorations, we do it all!

**SCHEDULE NOW AND BEAT THE CROWD**



Come see the progress being made on *Freda* in preparation for her upcoming launch!

**(415) 332-3721**

**boatworks@spauldingcenter.org**

**FOOT OF GATE FIVE RD. SAUSALITO, CA 94965**

**WWW.SPAULDINGCENTER.ORG**

## CALENDAR

### Non-Race

**Feb. 28-Apr. 6** — Tall ships *Lady Washington* and *Hawaiian Chieftain's* California schedule includes 2/28-3/2: Antioch; 3/4-12: Sausalito; 3/14-30: Redwood City; and 4/1-6: San Francisco. Info and tickets, (800) 200-5239 or [www.historicalseaport.org](http://www.historicalseaport.org).

**Mar. 1** — Pacific Puddle Jump Send-off Party, Balboa YC, Panama, 12-4 p.m. Info, [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com).

**Mar. 1** — Sail a Small Boat Day at Richmond YC. 10:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. Free boat rides; free hot dog lunch. Info, Greg Pfeiffer, (707) 548-8281 or [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Mar. 1** — North Sails Sausalito Open House, 11 a.m. Meet the team; food & drinks. Info, (415) 339-3000.

**Mar. 1, Apr. 5** — Chantey Sing aboard *Balclutha* at Hyde Street Pier in San Francisco, 8-12 p.m. Dress warmly; bring a mug for hot cider served from the ship's galley. Free. Info, [www.nps.gov/safr](http://www.nps.gov/safr). Reservation required, (415) 561-7171.

**Mar. 2** — Mariners Sunday, St. Luke's Presbyterian Church in San Rafael, 10 a.m. Ecumenical service dedicated to mariners with StFYC Sons of the Sea Chorus singing traditional nautical hymns. Info, [www.stlukepres.org](http://www.stlukepres.org). Followed by brunch at Loch Lomond YC; reservations, (415) 707-0924. Going by boat? Contact Ken of LLYC at (707) 799-4057.

**Mar. 2, 16, 23** — Petticoat Progressives, Playgrounds, and the Birth of Aquatic Park: 1909-1939, 3 p.m. SF Maritime Museum. Info, (415) 447-5000 or [www.nps.gov/safr](http://www.nps.gov/safr).



*Treasure Island* was created 75 years ago for the Golden Gate International Exposition. To celebrate, 'Little Island, Big Ideas' runs through June. Info, [www.treasureislandmuseum.org](http://www.treasureislandmuseum.org).

**Mar. 2-30** — Veterans Go Sailing, every Sunday, 10 a.m., followed by Sunday Sail, noon, at Pier 40 in San Francisco, courtesy of BAADS. Free. Info, (415) 281-0212 or [www.baads.org](http://www.baads.org).

**Mar. 3-31** — San Diego's South Bay Sea Scouts meet at Chula Vista Marina aboard the schooner *Bill of Rights* on Mondays at 6 p.m. Sea Scouts is a program of the Boy Scouts of America for guys and gals ages 13-20. Nate, (717) 654-3797 or [orn8kraft@gmail.com](mailto:orn8kraft@gmail.com).

**Mar. 5-9** — San Francisco International Ocean Film Festival, inspiring people to appreciate and care for the ocean by revealing its wonders on film. Info, [www.oceanfilmfest.org](http://www.oceanfilmfest.org).

**Mar. 5-26** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about \$25. All YCs' members welcome. More info under 'Events' tab at [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Mar. 7** — Pacific Puddle Jump Send-off Party at Vallarta YC in Paradise Village Marina, Nuevo Vallarta, Mexico, 3-6 p.m. Info, [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com).

**Mar. 8** — Roaring '20s Party at Oyster Point YC in South San Francisco, 5 p.m. Big band, dinner and dance. \$40. RSVP by 3/7 to (650) 873-5166 or [entertainment@opyc.com](mailto:entertainment@opyc.com).

**Mar. 8** — Spring Series on Folsom Lake cancelled due to low water level; BBQ at the FLYC clubhouse instead, 11 a.m. (3/22 & 3/29 TBD.) Info, [www.flyc.org](http://www.flyc.org).

**Mar. 9** — Spring forward: Daylight Saving Time begins!

**Mar. 12** — Singlehanded TransPac race seminar 'Com-



# F A R A L L O N E



CALL FOR DEMO

**2014 CATALINA 355 IN STOCK**



**Exclusive dealer for Catalina Yachts,  
Ranger Trailerable Tugs, and Glacier Bay!**



**2014 RANGER 31  
FLYBRIDGE & SEDAN  
AVAILABLE AT OUR DOCKS**

Tired of pulling strings? The next best way to be on the water is cruising around in a Ranger Tug! Stop by and find the size that best fits your needs. The new model year line-up is at our docks: 25, 27, 29, 31 and 31 Command Bridge.



**2014 RANGER 27  
AT OUR DOCKS**



CALL FOR DEMO

**NEW Glacier Bay 2780, 2014**



**29' Ranger Tug 3 from \$179,950**



AT OUR DOCK

**NEW 25' Ranger SC Tug, 2014**



**Catalina 34, 1988 \$41,500**



**21' Ranger 2 from \$39,000**



NEW LISTING

**Catalina 36, 2007, like new condition \$136,000**



SISTERSHIP

**Catalina 34, 1997 Arwen \$89,500**



AT OUR DOCK

**47' Catalina 470 2 from \$360,000**



NEW LISTING

**51' Morgan OI, great liveaboard \$125,000**

**Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks**

Catalina 470 MkII, 2011.....	\$360,000
Catalina 470, 2009.....	369,000
Catalina 42 MkII, 2005.....	178,000
Catalina 380, 1997.....	92,900
Catalina 36, 2007.....	<b>NEW LISTING!</b> 136,000
Catalina 36, 1983.....	41,500
Catalina 34, 1997.....	<b>NEW LISTING!</b> 89,500
Catalina 34 Mkl, 1988.....	<b>REDUCED!</b> 41,500
Catalina 30, 1988.....	28,000
Catalina 30, 1979.....	<b>SOLD!</b>
Catalina 250, 2005.....	<b>REDUCED!</b> 15,000

**Preowned Sailing Yachts**

Morgan Out Island 51.....	<b>NEW LISTING!</b> 125,000
Norseman 447, 1984.....	149,000
Bristol 35.5, 1985.....	<b>REDUCED!</b> 49,500
Beneteau 36.7, 2010.....	<b>SOLD!</b>
Ericson 32, 1970.....	<b>SOLD!</b>
<b>New Ranger Tugs (base price)</b>	
Ranger 31 Sedan Tug, 2014.....	269,937
Ranger 31 Flybridge, 2014.....	<b>NEW MODEL YEAR!</b> 279,937
Ranger 29 Tug, 2014.....	<b>NEW MODEL YEAR!</b> 229,937
Ranger 27 Tug, 2014.....	159,937
Ranger 25SC Tug, 2014.....	129,937

**Preowned Ranger Tugs**

Ranger 29 Tug, 2011, fully loaded.....	239,900
Ranger 29 Tug, 2011.....	224,000
Ranger 29 Tug, 2010.....	<b>NEW LISTING!</b> 179,950
Ranger 25 Tug, 2010.....	<b>REDUCED!</b> 95,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009, includes trailer.....	<b>SOLD!</b>
Ranger 21 Tug, 2009.....	39,000
Ranger 21 Tug, 2008.....	39,000

**Preowned Power Yachts**

Stephens 70 Classic Motor Yacht, 1966.....	1,100,000
Azimut 65, 1995.....	<b>NEW LISTING!</b> 499,000
Ocean Alexander 44, 1991.....	<b>SOLD!</b>



[www.FaralloneYachts.com](http://www.FaralloneYachts.com)

1070 Marina Village Pkwy  
Alameda, CA 94501  
**(510) 523-6730**



**PETTIT**



# HYDROCOAT<sup>eco</sup>

**COPPER-FREE ABLATIVE ANTIFOULING**

- *The first copper-free, water-based ablative*
- *Dual biocides for multi-season protection*
- *Ablative technology eliminates sanding or paint build-up*
- *Easy cleanup with soap and water*



[pettitpaint.com](http://pettitpaint.com) • 800-221-4466

# AIR AND SEA WILL NEVER KNOW.

All you sceptics who believe you can't get real fouling protection without heavy loads of copper and solvent, meet the mind changer. Hydrocoat ECO. Water-based Hydrocoat ECO is a new clean world of solvent-free antifouling. It contains the breakthrough additive Econeal that reduces copper by 100% yet delivers 100% of the copper effectiveness. It's all about maximum protection with minimum impact. It's a clean new day.

**HYDROCOAT**<sup>eco</sup>  
*Copper-Free Ablative Antifouling*

# Pacific Yacht Imports



**NEW LISTING**  
NAUTICAT 43 KETCH, '84 \$189,000



**NEW LISTING**  
BRISTOL 40 YAWL, 1981 \$74,900



DON BROOKE 80, '83 \$450,000



TAYANA 55, '83 \$200,000



DUFOUR 45, 1978 \$83,000



**NEW LISTING**  
X-YACHTS 43, '04 \$275,000



SLOCUM 43, '83 \$159,000



**NEW LISTING**  
TARTAN 42 CUTTER, '81 \$71,500



TAYANA 42 CC, '89 \$99,900



CANADIAN SAILCRAFT 40, '87 \$69,900



HUNTER 380, '01 \$99,900



NONSUCH 36, '87 \$84,500



CATALINA 350, '03 \$119,500



GULF 32, 1985 \$44,000

[www.pacificyachtimports.net](http://www.pacificyachtimports.net)

Grand Marina • 2051 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501  
Tel (510) 865-2541 • [tayana@mindspring.com](mailto:tayana@mindspring.com)

## CALENDAR

munications at Sea' at Oakland YC, 7:30 p.m. Free and open to the public. Info, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

**Mar. 12, 14** — Stretching at Sea workshop for cruisers by Pat Henry at La Cruz Marina in Banderas Bay, Mexico. Free intro class 3/11. \$95 per person/\$145 per couple includes DVD. Info, [www.pat-henry.com/organicstretching](http://www.pat-henry.com/organicstretching).

**Mar. 13** — Amateur Radio class, Petaluma, 9 a.m.-3 p.m. Cram Tech or General class/exam. \$25. Registration required. Repeats on 4/12. Dale (707) 762-9414 or [wb6tms@arrl.net](mailto:wb6tms@arrl.net).

**Mar. 13** — Are you a single boatowner needing crew? The Single Sailors Association has crew to help sail your boat. Monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda, 6:30 p.m. Info, [www.singlesailors.org](http://www.singlesailors.org) or (510) 239-7245.

**Mar. 13** — Club Nautique's Winter Seminar Series continues with 'Coastal Tides Explained' by Kame Richards in Alameda, and concludes on 3/27 with 'Cruising with Club Nautique's Captain & Admiral' by Don & Judy in Sausalito, 6:30-8 p.m. \$10 members/\$15 non-members. (510) 865-4700 or [www.clubnautique.net](http://www.clubnautique.net).

**Mar. 13** — In-the-water liferaft training class by Sal's Inflatable Services at Golden Gate YC, 3:30-5 p.m. \$29 if you reserve by 3/5, \$39 after. Reservations & info, (510) 522-1824.

**Mar. 13** — *Latitude 38's* Spring Crew List Party at Golden Gate YC, 6-9 p.m. \$5 for ages 25 and under (with ID)! \$7 for the rest of us (cash only please). Info, [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com).

**Mar. 15** — Laserpalooza III with West Marine Rigging at Alameda Community Sailing Center, 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Laser demo rides, racing clinic, rigging and boat repair demos, raffle and BBQ lunch. Free. Info, Ryan, (510) 421-2914 or Nick, (415) 601-7483.

**Mar. 16** — Go for a sail under the full moon on a Sunday night.

**Mar. 16** — Pacific Offshore Academy prep seminar #4 at Richmond YC, 8 a.m. Perfect for anyone planning to sail to Hawaii, especially in the Pacific Cup. Free for Pac Cup skippers, \$18 for others. Pre-registration strongly advised! Info, [www.pacificcup.org](http://www.pacificcup.org).

**Mar. 16, Apr. 13** — Open House/Introductory Sails at Cal Sailing Club in Berkeley, 1-4 p.m. Info, [www.cal-sailing.org](http://www.cal-sailing.org).

**Mar. 17** — Happy St. Patrick's Day!

**Mar. 20** — First day of spring.

**Mar. 21** — North U. Varsity Match Racing Clinic with Dave Perry at San Diego YC. Capped at 40 sailors! \$50 includes coaching, video debriefs, use of boats, dinner, and course materials. Free for coaches. Info, [www.sdy.org/varsityclinic](http://www.sdy.org/varsityclinic).

**Mar. 22** — Maritime Crafts for Kids ages 3-12 aboard the ark houseboat on Hyde Street Pier in San Francisco, 3-3:45 p.m. Info, (415) 447-5000 or [www.nps.gov/safr](http://www.nps.gov/safr).

**Mar. 25, 29** — Heroines at Sea: Adventures of Whaling Wives, aboard *Balclutha* at Hyde St. Pier, 3 p.m. Free-\$5. Info, (415) 447-5000 or [www.nps.gov/safr](http://www.nps.gov/safr).

**Mar. 25-May 6** — USCG Auxiliary Boating Skills & Seamanship Course at USCG Station SF on Yerba Buena Island, Tuesdays & Thursdays 7-9 p.m. \$65 includes materials. Pre-registration required; limited to first 25 paid students. Info, [bmcpPhillips.uscgaux@gmail.com](mailto:bmcpPhillips.uscgaux@gmail.com).

**Mar. 29** — Suddenly in Command USCG Auxiliary safety course at West Marine San Jose, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. \$15 + \$5 deposit. Reserve your space at (408) 246-1147.

**Apr. 5** — Shields Intro Clinic. MPYC, [www.mpyc.org](http://www.mpyc.org).

**Apr. 6** — Berkeley YC Swap Meet and Safety Day. Info, [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).

**Apr. 10-13** — Strictly Sail Pacific at Jack London Square. Info, [www.strictlysailpacific.com](http://www.strictlysailpacific.com).

**Apr. 11** — Eric Stone in concert at Oakland YC, 8 p.m.,

# THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Get ready for  
spring sailing –  
**WINTER  
DISCOUNTS  
NOW IN  
EFFECT**

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

**HOOD Sails & Service**

**HOOD New Sails**

**HOOD Sail Repairs**

**HOOD Furling Conversions**

**HOOD Free Pickup & Delivery**



SAILMAKERS



## **Chesapeake**

*Jim Fair's Outbound 46  
with Hood Vektron  
Full Batten Mainsail,  
140% Genoa, and  
Solent Jib*

PHOTO COURTESY  
SWIFTSURE YACHTS  
[www.OutboundYachts.com](http://www.OutboundYachts.com)

**HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965**

**Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 [hoodsails@aol.com](mailto:hoodsails@aol.com)**

**Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... [www.hoodsailmakers.com](http://www.hoodsailmakers.com)**



- NEW  
- USED  
- REFINANCE



# Boat Loans Made Easy®



Let our 31 years of experience go to work for you!

Call  
**866-377-3948**  
**www.essexcredit.com**

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

Loan Amounts from \$25,000  
Instant Loan Approvals\* • 90 Days to First Payment\*

\*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval  
Reference Code = MAR931

## CALENDAR

\$10, or \$40 with dinner. RSVP to Elaine, (510) 522-6868.

**Apr. 15-16** — Tides on SF Bay by Kame Richards at the Bay Model in Sausalito, 7 p.m. \$15. Reservations a must; email [jimtantillo@comcast.net](mailto:jimtantillo@comcast.net) or call (408) 263-7877.

**Apr. 22-May 8** — Ham Radio Class for Cruisers to prepare for Amateur Radio Technician License Exam, at Oakland YC, 7-10 p.m. Register by 4/8. Info, [www.oaklandyachtclub.net](http://www.oaklandyachtclub.net).

**Apr. 27** — Opening Day on the Bay, the official "start" of San Francisco's boating season. PICYA, [www.picya.org](http://www.picya.org).

### Racing

**Feb. 28-Mar. 2** — Team Race 101. Friday night classroom, Saturday on the water, Sunday scrimmage. [www.stfyc.org](http://www.stfyc.org).

**Mar. 1** — John Pitcher Memorial Race. CPYC, Tom Fedyna, [regatta@cpyc.com](mailto:regatta@cpyc.com) or [www.cpyc.com](http://www.cpyc.com).

**Mar. 1** — Long Distance #1. SSC, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Mar. 1-2** — Appleton High School Regatta on Richardson Bay. Info, SFYC Youth Office, (415) 435-9525, [www.sfyf.org](http://www.sfyf.org).

**Mar. 1-2** — Jeremy McIntyre Team Race. Stanford & Cal at UC Berkeley. Info, [www.pccscracing.org](http://www.pccscracing.org).

**Mar. 1-2** — SCYA E.E. Manning Regatta. Alamitos Bay YC, [www.abyc.org](http://www.abyc.org).

**Mar. 2** — Whales Chase. BBYC, [www.bbyc.org](http://www.bbyc.org).

**Mar. 7-9** — Harbor Cup Keelboat Interconference, hosted by Cal Maritime Academy at Los Angeles YC and sailed in Catalina 37s. Info, [www.pccscracing.org](http://www.pccscracing.org).

**Mar. 8, Apr. 12** — Santana 22 Team Racing. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Mar. 8, Apr. 12** — Mercury Series. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Mar. 8** — Londerville Cup. HMBYC, [www.hmbyc.org](http://www.hmbyc.org).

**Mar. 8-9** — Big Daddy Regatta, with drop-mark racing on Saturday and a pursuit race around Angel Island and Alcatraz in either direction on Sunday. RYC, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Mar. 8-9** — Spring Dinghy. If your boat's too small for Big Daddy, this may be your regatta. StFYC, [www.stfyc.org](http://www.stfyc.org).

**Mar. 9, Apr. 6** — Spring PHRF. MPYC, [www.mpyc.org](http://www.mpyc.org).

**Mar. 9, 23, Apr. 5-6** — Spring Series Races #1-4. SSC, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Mar. 14** — Guadalupe Island Race, a 582-mile biennial single- or doublehanded race from Marina del Rey to Baja's Guadalupe Island and back. Info, [www.pssala.com](http://www.pssala.com).

**Mar. 14-16** — San Diego NOOD Regatta, SDYC/Coronado YC. The usual one design buoy racing; plus the new North Rally Race for PHRF boats, which welcomes those new to racing. Info, [www.sailingworld.com/nood-regattas/san-diego](http://www.sailingworld.com/nood-regattas/san-diego).

**Mar. 15** — Rites of Spring for single- and doublehanders plus all-female full crews. OYC, [www.oaklandyachtclub.net](http://www.oaklandyachtclub.net).

**Mar. 15, Apr. 12** — Doublehanded Long Distance. SSC, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Mar. 15-16** — Spring Keel and One Design Regatta. StFYC, [www.stfyc.org](http://www.stfyc.org).

**Mar. 16** — Warm-up Race. Non-spinnaker racing out of Sausalito's Fort Baker. PresYC, [www.presidiyachtclub.org](http://www.presidiyachtclub.org).

**Mar. 22** — 35th Annual Doublehanded Farallones. BAMA, [www.sfbama.org](http://www.sfbama.org).

**Mar. 22** — Small Boat Races #1. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Mar. 22** — Lefler Race. MPYC, [www.mpyc.org](http://www.mpyc.org).

**Mar. 22-23** — Laser Midwinters Warmup Regatta. SFYC, [www.sfyf.org](http://www.sfyf.org).

**Mar. 22-23** — NorCal High School Champs at StFYC. Info, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Mar. 23** — Jaws Pursuit Race, with starts and finishes off the SYC deck. SYC, [www.sausalitoyachtclub.org](http://www.sausalitoyachtclub.org).

**Mar. 26-29** — Farr 40 Midwinter Championship in San Pedro. Cabrillo YC, [www.farr40.org](http://www.farr40.org).





**eMail: INFO@JK3YACHTS.COM**

**WWW.JK3YACHTS.COM**



65' J/65 Limited Edition 2006  
\$1,599,000 Contact: Jeff Brown



50' Beneteau Farr 50 2002  
\$225,000 Contact: Alan Weaver



49' Chuck Burns Schooner 2007  
\$635,000 Contact: Alan Weaver



47' Bavaria 47 2001  
\$169,000 Contact: Jeff Brown



43' J/133 2006 \$349,000  
Contact: Scott Poe



41' J/125 2000/09 \$369,000K  
Contact: Jeff Brown



40' J/120 2000 \$169,900  
Contact: Jack Lennox



37' HANSE 371 2005 \$179K  
Contact: Kenyon Martin



35' J/109 2004 \$149,000  
Contact: Alan Weaver



35' J/105 2001 82K & 2003 92K  
Contact: Kenyon Martin



34' Morris 2004 \$275,000  
Contact: Alan Weaver



38' True North 38 H 2004  
\$249,000 Contact: Rick Boyce



30' Raider 9m RIB 2009  
\$69,000 Contact: Jack Lennox



25' Ranger Tug R SC 2010  
\$115,000 Contact: Gerry Laster



**In San Diego NOW!**  
SABRE 42 SE w/Zeus Pod Drives



**In Alameda NOW!**  
SABRE 38 SE w/IPS Pod Drives



**LOADED -- JK3 Pre Boat Show Special  
\$21,000 Discount!**

2013 Hanse 415

**San Diego: 619-224-6200**  
Jeff Brown • Kenyon Martin  
Rick Boyce

**Newport: 949-675-8053**  
Scott Poe • Geoff Swing  
**Houston: 281-957-9788**  
Gerry Laster

**Alameda: 510-227-2100**  
Jack Lennox • Alan Weaver  
Diego Gomez



# SAN FRANCISCO MARINA SMALL CRAFT HARBOR

Set your course a full 180 degrees from the world of deadlines and commitment, into the world-renowned San Francisco Marina Small Craft Harbor, host of the 2013 Americas Cup. Discover a boater's paradise and why so many boaters choose the San Francisco Marina Small Craft Harbor as their home port of call. From the first-time owner to the experienced Captain, there is a wealth of mariner knowledge on our state-of-the-art floating docks.



## There is Something For Everyone at Our Prestigious Marina

Stunning 35-acre, 725-slip marina, featuring all floating docks, 50% new concrete docks

725 berths, accommodating vessels up to 90 feet

Electrical service from 30amp/125 volt to 50amp 125/250 volt

Free water at every berth

Sanitary pump-out service available, free to all

Shower and restroom facilities, open 24/7

The Marina Office is open daily, monitoring VHF Channel 16 & 68

Automobile parking available near the marina

Marine fuel station, featuring diesel and gasoline

Beautiful view of the Golden Gate bridge, accessible by our signature Bay Trail

Immediate Access to the San Francisco Bay World Class Sailing

Shopping, Restaurants and Nightclubs, all within walking distance of the marina

World Renowned Marina Green Park and Fitness Center

Two World-class Yacht Clubs



To reserve a transient berth or for information regarding available long term berths, please contact the Marina Office.

3950 Scott Street | San Francisco, CA 94123  
415.831.6322 | [www.sfrecpark.org](http://www.sfrecpark.org)

# CALENDAR

**Mar. 28-30** — Laser Midwinters West, hosted by RYC, Info, [www.laser.org](http://www.laser.org).

**Mar. 29** — SSS Corinthian Race, a Bay tour starting and finishing at CYC. Info, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

**Mar. 29-30** — San Francisco Cup. SFYC, [www.sfyyc.org](http://www.sfyyc.org).

**Mar. 29-30** — One Design Champs. CYC, [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org).

**Mar. 29-30** — St. Francis/North Designate interconference collegiate regatta, StFYC. Info, [www.pccscracing.org](http://www.pccscracing.org).

**Mar. 29-30** — America's Schooner Cup on San Diego Bay, with a concert on Sunday. Benefits the Navy-Marine Relief Society. Silver Gate YC, [www.sgyc.org](http://www.sgyc.org).

**Mar. 30** — Spring 1 & 2 One Design. MPYC, [www.mpyc.org](http://www.mpyc.org).

**Mar. 30** — Champion of Champions. CYC, [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org).

**Apr. 5** — Doublehanded Lightship, a fund-raiser for United Cerebral Palsy. IYC, [www.iyc.org](http://www.iyc.org).

**Apr. 5** — Masters Match Race Series hosted by StFYC. Info, [www.stfyyc.com](http://www.stfyyc.com).

**Apr. 5** — Summer #1. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**Apr. 5** — KBSC Series #1 on Clear Lake. [www.kbsail.com](http://www.kbsail.com).

**Apr. 5-6** — J/Fest. StFYC, [www.stfyyc.com](http://www.stfyyc.com).

**Apr. 5-6** — Harken Opti Challenge #2 on the Berkeley Circle. SFYC, [www.sfyyc.org](http://www.sfyyc.org).

**Apr. 6** — Andy Byrd Memorial Race. CPYC, [www.cpyc.com](http://www.cpyc.com).

**Apr. 12** — North Bay Series #1. VYC, [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org).

**Apr. 12** — Don Wan Regatta. TYC, [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**Apr. 12-13** — Resin Regatta. SFYC, [www.sfyyc.org](http://www.sfyyc.org).

**Apr. 12-13** — Rollo Wheeler Regatta. Buoy racing on Saturday, pursuit race on Sunday. BYC, [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).

**Apr. 12-13** — USMRC Qualifier. StFYC, [www.stfyyc.com](http://www.stfyyc.com).

**Apr. 12-13** — Big Dinghy. RYC, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Apr. 12-13** — Laser & 505 Regatta. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Apr. 13** — Estuary Cup. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Apr. 19** — Full Crew Farallones Race. OYRA, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Apr. 26-27** — The Great Vallejo Race kicks off the YRA's Party Circuit a week earlier than usual. Includes Saturday's race to VYC followed by a big raft-up and party, and Sunday's race from VYC to the North Bay. Info, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**June 28** — The Singlehanded TransPac departs San Francisco Bay for Hanalei Bay. Info, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

**July 6-12** — The Pacific Cup departs San Francisco Bay for Kaneohe Bay. Info, [www.pacificcup.org](http://www.pacificcup.org).

## Remaining Midwinter Races

**AQUATIC CENTER WINTER RACING CLUB** — Capri 14.2 races: 3/2, 3/9, 3/16. Info, [www.ShorelineLake.com](http://www.ShorelineLake.com).

**BENICIA YC** — Frostbite Series: 3/8. Info, (707) 746-6600 or [www.benicaiyachtclub.com](http://www.benicaiyachtclub.com).

**BAY VIEW BC** — Midwinter Madness: 3/8. Info, (408) 210-0517 or [www.bayviewboatclub.org](http://www.bayviewboatclub.org).

**BERKELEY YC** — Chowder Races: Sundays through March. Patrick, (415) 328-2819 or [www.berkeleyyc.com](http://www.berkeleyyc.com).

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Info, [www.cal-sailing.org](http://www.cal-sailing.org).

**ELKHORN YC** — Frostbite Series: 3/8, 3/22, 4/5. Info, (831) 724-3875 or [www.elkhornyc.com](http://www.elkhornyc.com).

**ENCINAL YC** — Jack Frost Series: 3/15. Jim, (510) 332-1045, [rearcommadore@encinal.org](mailto:rearcommadore@encinal.org) or [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series: 3/1. Info, (916) 215-4566 or [www.ggyc.com](http://www.ggyc.com).

**LAKE MERRITT SC** — Robinson Memorial Series: 3/9. Mark, (925) 245-0287.

**ISLAND YC** — Estuary Midwinters: 3/9. John, (510) 521-2980, [iycracing@yahoo.com](mailto:iycracing@yahoo.com) or [www.iyc.org](http://www.iyc.org).

**OAKLAND YC** — Sunday Brunch Race Series: 3/2. Jim,

**FREE!**  
**ONE YEAR**  
**SAIL CARE**  
**& REPAIR**  
with purchase of  
a new North sail

Only from North Sails...

Performance &  
peace of mind!



## North Sails FREE One-Year Sail Care & Repair Program

North is offering one year of sail care and repair **FREE** with the purchase of a new North cruising, racing or one-design sail. This program is honored anywhere in North's **WORLDWIDE** network of sales and sail care locations. Now, when you hoist your new North sail, you'll experience performance AND peace of mind.

**Contact your North Sails representative today!**

### Terms and Conditions

- 1) Program is offered with the purchase of a new North sail and is valid for one year (12 months) from the delivery date.
- 2) Program is for racing and cruising boats up to 50 ft. (15.2 meters) LOA.
- 3) One-Design sails are included.
- 4) North CSD (Class Sail Development) classes are included.
- 5) Sail washing is not included.
- 6) Downwind racing sails and downwind cruising sails used for racing are not included.
- 7) Shipping or delivery is not included.
- 8) Aftermarket upgrades or retrofitting are not included.
- 9) Sail re-shaping is not included.
- 10) If damage to your sail approaches or exceeds its current value, the sail shall be deemed not repairable.



**FREE!**  
**ONE YEAR**  
**SAIL CARE**  
**& REPAIR**  
with purchase of  
a new North sail

*Better by Design*

**Channel Islands** 805-984-8100

**Long Beach** 562-795-5488

**Marina del Rey** 310-827-8888

**Costa Mesa** 949-645-4660

**San Diego** 619-224-2424

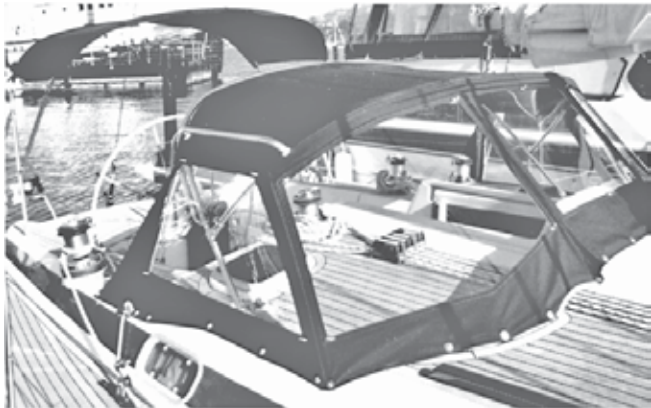
**Sausalito** 415-339-3000

**www.northsails.com**

Yacht owners trust

## Pacific Crest Canvas

for the best in design, service and quality.



We strive to make our products the  
**Highest Quality at the Best Prices**

Specializing in:

### Baja Awnings

Lightweight and waterproof  
Durable and easy to launch  
Multiple side screen configurations

### Coastal Dodgers

Affordable designs  
High quality materials  
Superior workmanship

### Cruiser's Awnings

Easy setup off your dodger  
Flies with no bulky frame  
Includes shade screens

### Offshore Dodgers

Welded aft handrail  
Bolt-on side handrails  
Lexan windshields



[www.pacificcrestcanvas.com](http://www.pacificcrestcanvas.com)

Located in Grand Marina      Open Mon.-Fri. 8-4  
2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Ste. 13      Sat. by appointment  
Alameda, CA 94501      510-521-1938

## CALENDAR

[urrailmeat@yahoo.com](mailto:urrailmeat@yahoo.com) or [www.oaklandyachtclub.net](http://www.oaklandyachtclub.net).

**RICHMOND YC** — Opti Midwinters: 3/1; Small Boat Midwinters: 3/2. Info, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org). Laser Sundays: 3/16, 3/23. Info, <http://rycsunday.myfleet.org>.

**SANTA CRUZ YC** — Midwinters: 3/15. Info, (831) 425-0690 or [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**SAUSALITO YC** — Sunday Midwinters: 3/2. Dave, (415) 302-7084 or [www.sausalitoyachtclub.org](http://www.sausalitoyachtclub.org).

**SEQUOIA YC** — Winter Series: 3/15. Redwood Cup: 3/29. Info, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**SOUTH BEACH YC** — Island Fever Midwinters: 3/15. Info, [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**TIBURON YC** — Midwinters, revised schedule: 3/8, 3/29. Rob, [race@tyc.org](mailto:race@tyc.org) or [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**VALLEJO YC** — Tiny Robbins Midwinters: 3/22. Info, [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org) or (707) 643-1254.

### In the Tropics

**Mar. 6-9** — St. Maarten Heineken Regatta. Serious fun, with parties every night. Info, [www.heinekenregatta.com](http://www.heinekenregatta.com).

**Mar. 15-Apr. 12** — Cruisers Rally to El Salvador. Start anywhere, cruise with a group of your own making, and travel at your own pace. \$66. Info, [www.elsalvadorrally.com](http://www.elsalvadorrally.com).

**Mar. 11-15** — Banderas Bay Regatta was started by cruisers for cruisers. The balmy weather and consistent March winds make the protected Banderas Bay the ideal sailing venue. It's the perfect time and place to have family and friends fly down to join you in the tropics. Hosted by Vallarta YC in Paradise Village, Nuevo Vallarta. Info, [www.banderasbayregatta.com](http://www.banderasbayregatta.com).

**Mar. 13-22** — Puerto Vallarta Race. Biennial 1,000-mile slide from San Deigo to PV. A feeder race for MEXORC. Info, [www.sdyc.org/pv](http://www.sdyc.org/pv).

**Mar. 23-29** — MEXORC, Puerto Vallarta. Buoy racing and distance races on Banderas Bay. Info, [www.mexorc.com.mx](http://www.mexorc.com.mx).

**Mar. 19-22** — The Loro Piana Caribbean Superyacht Regatta and Rendezvous at the Costa Smeralda YC in Gorda Sound, BVI, just a winch handle's throw from the Bitter End YC and all the charterboat moorings in Virgin Gorda's North Sound. Info, [www.superyachtregattaandrendezvous.com](http://www.superyachtregattaandrendezvous.com).

**Mar. 31-Apr. 6** — BVI Spring Regatta & Sailing Festival, Nanny Cay, Tortola. One of the Caribbean's best regattas, which includes a huge bareboat fleet. A great way to spend a week-long charter. Info, [www.bvispringregatta.org](http://www.bvispringregatta.org).

**Mar. 27-30** — St. Barths Bucket. *Yachting World* has called this "the greatest sailing spectacle in the world." Imagine 40 invited yachts from 100 to 289 feet going at it in three races in the spectacular open waters of the Caribbean. At night, almost all the boats line up on one quay to party, party, party, French Caribbean-style. The fleet is big enough that you may already know somebody on a boat, and therefore have a decent shot at getting a ride. Info, [www.bucketregattas.com/stbarths](http://www.bucketregattas.com/stbarths).

**Apr. 14-19** — Les Voiles de St. Barth. This is sort of a St. Barths Bucket for boats shorter than 120 feet. It offers the same great sailing as the Bucket with even more French Caribbean-style partying. If you can sail, there's a decent chance you can get on a boat. Info, [www.lesvoilesdesaintbarth.com](http://www.lesvoilesdesaintbarth.com).

**Apr. 17-22** — Antigua Classic Yacht Regatta. Great classic boats, great racing, and great fun at a terrific historical site. Good opportunities to crew in the Classic are available. Info, [www.antiguaclassics.com](http://www.antiguaclassics.com).

**Apr. 25-27** — Newport to Ensenada International Yacht Race, aka N2E. More than 130 boats are entered in this 125-mile race! Info, [www.newporttoensenada.com](http://www.newporttoensenada.com).

**Apr. 26-May 2** — Antigua Sailing Week is the granddaddy of all great sailing weeks in the tropics. Like us, she's gotten

# CALIFORNIA'S MULTIHULL LEADERS

## WEST COAST MULTIHULLS



**NEW!**

**FOUNTAIN PAJOT HELIA 44 CATAMARAN**  
West Coast Debut ~ In Stock in San Diego



**NEW!**

**DRAGONFLY 35 TRIMARAN**  
Just Arrived!



**NEW!**

**SEAWIND 1250  
CATAMARAN**



**CORSAIR CRUZ 970  
TRIMARAN**



**NEW!**

**GEMINI LEGACY 35 CAT**  
\$199,495



**CORSAIR 750 DASH  
TRIMARAN**



## BEST MULTIHULL BROKERAGE



**56' NORDHAVN MS**  
2009 • \$990,000



**FOUNTAIN PAJOT 43**  
2003 • \$349,000



**CHRIS WHITE ATLANTIC 42**  
2005 • \$359,000



**38' SEAWIND 1160**  
2 starting at \$419,000



**FOUNTAIN PAJOT 56**  
1997 • \$775,000



**37' CREALOCK**  
1984 • \$90,000



**36' FREEDOM**  
1988 • \$59,000



**2013 SPRINT 750**  
Dealer Demo • \$64,500

San Diego

**(619) 571-3513**

[kurt@westcoastmultihulls.com](mailto:kurt@westcoastmultihulls.com)  
[www.westcoastmultihulls.com](http://www.westcoastmultihulls.com)

West Coast Multihulls and Helms Yacht Sales are teaming up to provide West Coast sailors the most comprehensive line-up of new and used multihulls, with 60+ years combined multihull experience, multihull school and charters, and the largest selection of new multihulls in the West.

San Francisco

**(510) 865-2511**

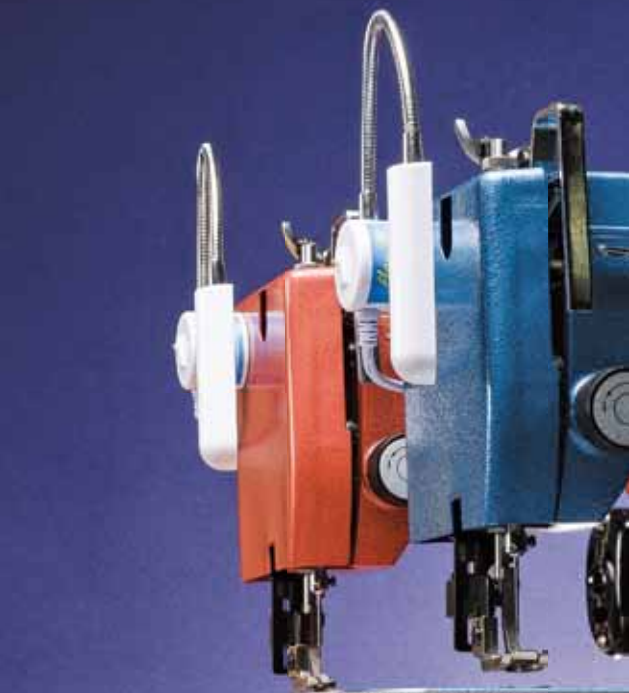
[helmz@aol.com](mailto:helmz@aol.com)  
[www.helmsyacht.com](http://www.helmsyacht.com)



## ULTRA FEED<sup>®</sup> SEWING MACHINES

Our portable, power-house Ultrafeed Sewing Machines are now available in 3 New Packages (starting at \$549!) With superior sewing performance and great versatility, the Ultrafeed is designed to make working with layers of heavy canvas, thick materials & sailcloth easy!

Learn more at [www.sailrite.com](http://www.sailrite.com).



Starting at  
**\$549**  
Available Exclusively At  
[www.sailrite.com](http://www.sailrite.com)

Patents: #6499415, #7438009

# CALENDAR

more mellow with age. Info, [www.sailingweek.com](http://www.sailingweek.com).

**May 2-4** — Loreto Fest, organized by Hidden Port YC. This classic Baja event, started to clean up Puerto Escondido, draws a very large crowd of cruisers and land-travellers for lots of activities on and off the water. The goals are to have fun and raise lots of money for local Mexican charities. Info, [www.hiddenportyachtclub.com](http://www.hiddenportyachtclub.com).

**May 7-12** — Tahiti Pearl Regatta. An interisland regatta where local sailors race and party with cruisers and bare-boaters. Courses are run around the Raiatea-Tahaa lagoon, to Bora Bora, and back. Nightly parties, Polynesian music and dancing. Info, [www.tahitipearlregatta.org.pf](http://www.tahitipearlregatta.org.pf).

**June 28-30** — Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, hosted by *Latitude 38* and Tahiti Tourisme. Celebrate your successful arrival in French Polynesia and enjoy long-established Polynesian cultural traditions in music, dance, sport and cuisine. Info, [www.pacificpuddlejump.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejump.com).

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to [calendar@latitude38.com](mailto:calendar@latitude38.com). If you're totally old-school, mail them to *Latitude 38* (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

### March Weekend Tides

date/day	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH
3/01Sat	0458/1.0	1119/6.4	1723/-0.3	
				LOW
3/02Sun	0007/6.1	0547/0.7	1211/6.1	1804/0.1
3/08Sat	0430/5.3	1137/0.8	1857/4.1	2336/2.8
3/09Sun	0632/5.2	1345/0.7	2104/4.3	
				LOW
3/15Sat	0530/1.4	1139/5.4	1743/0.6	
				LOW
3/16Sun	0022/5.3	0603/1.1	1219/5.3	1813/0.8
3/22Sat	0350/5.6	1031/0.2	1745/4.1	2223/2.6
3/23Sun	0448/5.5	1139/0.1	1906/4.1	2343/2.8
				LOW
3/29Sat	0500/0.5	1124/5.8	1713/0.2	2353/6.0
3/30Sun	0547/0.1	1218/5.7	1755/0.5	

### March Weekend Currents

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
3/01Sat	0105	0343/4.2E	0710	1005/4.2F
	1307	1602/5.1E	1943	2237/4.4F
3/02Sun	0145	0428/4.4E	0800	1054/4.1F
	1359	1649/4.7E	2026	2319/4.1F
3/08Sat	0054	0338/1.8F	0632	0936/3.2E
	1401	1716/2.4F	2011	2225/1.4E
3/09Sun	0305	0553/1.7F	0835	1145/3.2E
	1603	1920/2.6F	2213	
3/15Sat	0130	0406/3.3E	0740	1031/3.2F
	1331	1620/4.0E	2004	2255/3.4F
3/16Sun	0200	0440/3.7E	0815	1106/3.3F
	1411	1657/3.9E	2034	2324/3.3F
3/22Sat		0249/2.2F	0534	0904/4.0E
	1259	1557/2.7F	1930	2142/2.0E
3/23Sun	0047	0351/2.0F	0637	1005/3.9E
	1410	1710/2.8F	2041	2248/1.9E
3/29Sat	0051	0338/4.4E	0711	1008/4.2F
	1309	1559/4.6E	1934	2228/4.2F
3/30Sun	0130	0421/4.8E	0758	1055/4.3F
	1401	1644/4.3E	2016	2308/4.0F



**NEVER  
LOOK BACK**

©Gareth Cooke

# STRATISICE

Already at the leading edge of global innovation, Stratis has just taken another leap forward with the release of its revolutionary new ICE fibre. Now you can have the strong, lightweight, long-wearing dynamics of gel-spun fibre with zero crimp and low creep. Which means you can perform stronger for longer whatever the conditions whether you're racing or cruising.

Stratis ICE, sail making genius.

Visit [www.doylestratis.com](http://www.doylestratis.com) or follow us [www.fb.com/doylesails](https://www.facebook.com/doylesails)

**Doyle Sails**  
2035 Clement Ave  
Alameda  
CA 94501

**Tel: (800) 94-DOYLE**



VISIT OUR WEBSITE:  
**www.boatyardgm.com**

We're just a 'click' away.



**CLICK  
OUR  
RATES!**



**IT'S SIMPLE!**

**Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina  
for the Lowest Bottom Prices!**

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

**AWLGRIP**

**PETTIT**

Go clean into the future.

**CALL FOR A RESERVATION**

**(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684**

**2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda**

## LETTERS

### ↑↓ DAMAGES FROM A DRAGGING BOAT

On Sunday, February 2, my beautiful Alberg 37 yawl *Folie Douce* — which I have lived aboard for 17 years and sailed many hundreds of sea miles — was struck while anchored in Richardson Bay. The boat that hit my boat was a 50-ft ferro ketch, which had dragged anchor for the fifth time in 20 knots of wind. This time she hit three boats in all, and did at least \$25,000 damage to mine. The Coast Guard was in the act of trying to get lines on the boat when she hit mine, and they were risking their lives.

The ketch belongs to an Alameda organization called International Rescue Group. People donate boats to them, and then they apparently park them on Richardson Bay. I tried to contact Ray Thackeray, who is listed as the head guy, but was unable to reach him directly. He finally left me an email saying he was on his way to Haiti to do a food donation. He didn't answer my questions about insurance or what he was going to do about the damage to my boat.

I am writing to *Latitude 38* in hopes that public sentiment will encourage the International Rescue Group to fix my boat as well as the other two that were damaged. And that maybe there will be pressure on the organization to not use Richardson Bay as a dumping ground to park unlit, unattended and badly anchored boats.

My dream is to do the Ha-Ha this fall and the Puddle Jump next spring, and continue around the great blue marble. I hope that the International Rescue Group will do what I believe is the right thing and rescue my dreams — and those of the owners of the other two boats.

Capt. Marc Kip Culver  
*Folie Douce*, Alberg 37  
Richardson Bay

*Capt. Marc — We weren't there, so we don't know of any of the circumstances. Did another boat drag over the ketch's anchor and cause her to drag? Was your boat anchored too close behind the ketch? Those kinds of things.*

*Hopefully you can get an accident report from the Coast Guard — a requirement whenever there is more than \$500*

*damage in a collision between two boats — and proceed from there.*

*Having said that, we'd be very particular about where we anchored a boat in Richardson Bay. After all, boats dragging in the winter are an all-too-familiar occurrence. We've long thought there ought to be a regulated mooring field in the bay for just these reasons, but there are key government agencies that don't seem to agree with us.*

*Just before going to press, we received the following email from Ray Thackeray:*

*"I would like to apologize for the problems caused by our wayward ketch on Richardson Bay. We had been let down by another nautical charity, which had accepted the vessel weeks before. But they changed their mind after major equipment was recently stolen from the boat, at which point we suddenly found ourselves responsible for the ketch again. Though the ketch was securely anchored with an oversized 100-lb Danforth, she dragged. We had already completed planning for the disposal of the boat with the Richardson Bay Regional Authority. I believe*

TIM SELL / WWW.SAUSALITODIVING.COM



**This boat dragged in Richardson Bay, damaging three boats along the way.**





# SVENDSEN'S BOAT WORKS



## WHERE OLD WORLD CRAFTSMANSHIP & NEW WORLD TECHNOLOGY MEET:

Our master Boatwrights have decades of experience, and continually receive advanced training in new world composites and materials technology.

If you are considering a refit of your classic yacht, or need the best in collision repair, **Svendensen's is your one-stop location.**

We care about our work product, and it really shows.

Boat Yard	510.522.2886
Chandlery & Rig Shop	510.521.8454
Metal Works	510.864.7208
Dinghy & Trailer Sales	510.521.8454
General Inquiries	info@svendsens.com

1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

Give us a call! Inquiries welcome.

Call **510-522-2886** or request a boat yard service appointment online at **[www.svendsens.com](http://www.svendsens.com)**

*Outboard Engine Owners:*

## WE UNDERSTAND



When an engine dies, there's no walking home – just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

**Don't find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.**

We are *your* experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.



- Factory-trained and certified techs
- Open six days a week
- New and used engines bought and sold
- One-year warranty on all work performed and used engine sales
- Three-year warranty on all new engines

## MARINE OUTBOARD

*since 1990*

**OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS**

**(415) 332-8020**

Nissan  
Tohatsu  
Johnson  
Evinrude



Honda  
Mariner  
Mercury  
Yamaha

**35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965**

**Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina**

*If we're not maintaining your outboard,  
you've missed the boat!*

## LETTERS

*this situation with Mr. Culver's boat came about because the ketch was moved without our authorization from her secure position at the Army Corps docks.*

*I have personally attempted to phone Mr. Culver and already left two voice messages asking him to call me back. I will continue to do so until we resolve the situation with him directly. I sincerely hope this does not affect his entry in the Baja Ha-Ha, and we will do everything we can to make it right in time. We also left our contact details and a local number with the sheriff and Coast Guard if anyone should try to contact us. If you have been affected by this unfortunate mishap, please contact us at info@internationalrescuegroup.org.*

### ↑↓ **SAVED BY A NAKED SAILBOARDER**

I've got a man overboard story. A few years ago I was on my sailboard, shredding to and fro, when I spotted a J/24 with her sails luffing in the Olympic Circle off the end of the Berkeley Pier. The fact that the sail kept luffing attracted my attention, and when I got close to have a look — holy shoot, there was a man hanging onto the outboard motor bracket! The only person left on the boat was a kid who was looking over the side at him. The conditions were typical for summer on the Circle — 18 to 22 knots and short, steep wind waves of two to three feet.

I jibed and approached the J/24 from the stern. I jumped into the water and swam over to the man. He was about 6'2" and 240. He was also ice cold and unresponsive. "Oh shoot!" I thought to myself.

I jumped onto my board so I could easily climb onto the little J and look for a radio. There wasn't one. I guess the charter company didn't provide one. Well, all right, I guess this was my time to do what I had to do, as there were no Coasties around.

I jumped back into the Bay and got the body of the man over to my sailboard and, with great difficulty, was able to roll him onto the board. Naturally, I had to let the rig go. Then I swam him and the board over to the leeward side of the boat, tied the board to the boat, and jumped back aboard the boat. Then I had to figure out how to pull 240 lbs of slippery man back aboard.

Here's how I did it: I observed that the rolling of the J/24 in the chop was violent enough to get the leeward rail close to the victim every 10 seconds or so. So when the rail got that close, I grabbed him. Roll by roll I was able to get more and more of him aboard. Until I had all of him aboard. Yeehaaaaaaw! Once I got him secure in the cockpit, I trimmed the sail and bore off to Berkeley, leaving my board behind.

I had to help get the guy warm quickly, so I had the kid steer while I took off my wetsuit, grabbed the guy naked, and did a body-to-body heat exchange. I think it helped because he was still alive when we got to the dock and called 911. The guy ended up in intensive care for three days but he made it.

I later learned that he'd gotten hit in the head by the boom, and when he went over his lifejacket slipped off. He was almost a goner.

Jonathan 'Bird' Livingston  
Punk Dolphin, Wylie 39  
Pt. Richmond

### ↑↓ **HOW WE GOT TO WHERE WE ARE IN MEXICO**

Given the problems that many foreign boatowners recently have had with AGACE, a division of Hacienda, which is the Mexican IRS, a little history might be in order.

When my husband Ed and I started Marina San Carlos in 1977, the boats were controlled by the Registro Federal de

# A New Year, a New Look



The new year is a time for a fresh start, and so it was for a number of owners of new boats for 2014. Bay Marine Boatworks has been busy commissioning and customizing boats to get them ready for the 2014 season! New boats recently commissioned at Bay Marine Boatworks include 48', 37' and 25' Beneteaus, a Barracuda 9 and a new aluminum work boat.



## PROJECTS

We commission new boats and make boats such as this one 'like new'. Put your boat in our lift for an uplifting refit in 2014. Call us today.

## PROJECT MANAGER

Kim Desenberg has seen it all in boat repair. Call him for a consultation on your next haulout.

## FULL SERVICE BOATYARD

310 West Cutting Blvd.  
Point Richmond  
California

Your authorized service and sales center for

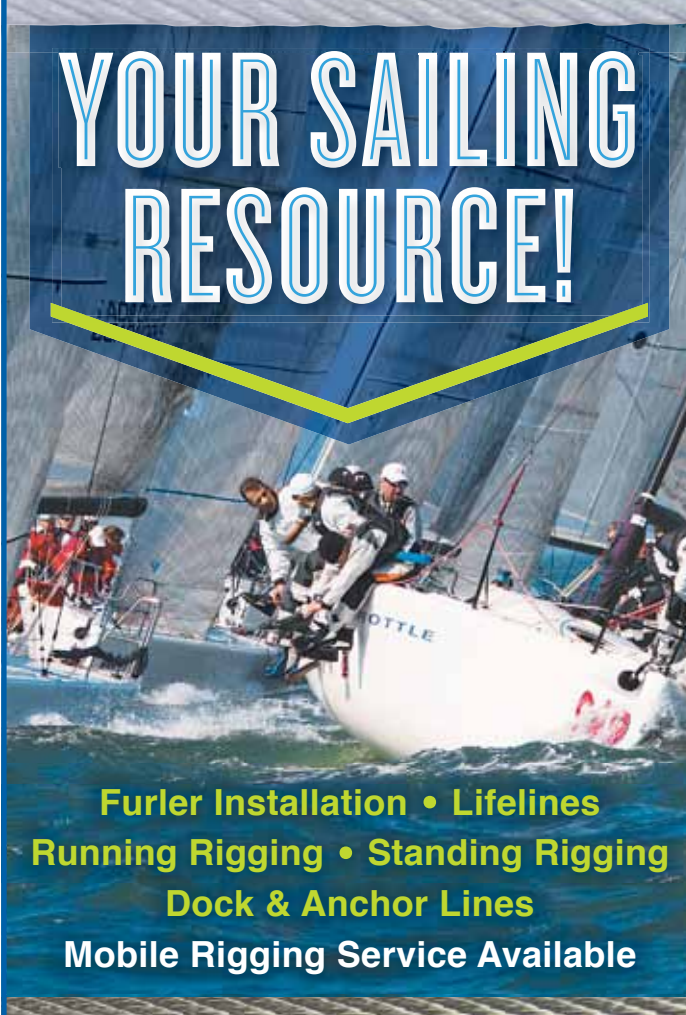


For yard services call: (510) 237-0140  
For Northern Lights/Volvo Penta parts, call our chandlery directly at: (510) 234-7960  
[www.baymarineboatworks.com](http://www.baymarineboatworks.com)



**West Marine®**  
**Rigging Service**

**YOUR SAILING  
RESOURCE!**



**Furler Installation • Lifelines**  
**Running Rigging • Standing Rigging**  
**Dock & Anchor Lines**  
**Mobile Rigging Service Available**



**Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!**

**888-447-RIGG (7444)**

**or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:**

**Alameda, CA**   **San Diego, CA**   **Seattle, WA**  
730 Buena Vista Ave.   1250 Rosecrans St.   1275 Westlake Ave. N  
(510) 521-4865   (619) 255-8844   (206) 926-0361

**www.westmarine.com/rigging**

## LETTERS

Vehiculos (RFV), which is something like a federal Department of Motor Vehicles. So the same rules applied to cars and boats. The Mexican government was very interested in getting car assembly plants built in Mexico, but since cars were cheaper in the States, nobody wanted to buy cars built in Mexico. They would buy cars in the States and bring them down to Mexico instead. In order to stop this, Mexico got very strict — and remains very strict — with regard to the importation of cars. The cars that are in Mexico illegally — and there are lots of them — are called *carros chocolates*, but don't ask me why. I can understand that the Mexican government wanted to protect a fledgling car industry, but nobody made boats in Mexico, so it was ridiculous for Mexico to make it hard for foreigners to bring their boats to Mexico.

Since the same laws applied to cars and boats, boats could be in the country for only six months before they had to leave the country or be legally imported at considerable expense. In addition, the boatowner could not legally leave Mexico without his boat. Furthermore, a boat couldn't leave the dock legally without the owner aboard. As everyone can imagine, this made things very difficult for foreign boatowners.

At one point we had about 50 boats in our marina with expired RFV permits. Some had been in Mexico illegally for years. We suddenly got orders from Mexico City that all these boats had to be out of Mexican waters within 48 hours. That, of course, would have been impossible. By coincidence, on that very day the Secretary of Tourism for Mexico flew in from Mexico City to view our marina. I got all the boat captains and boat workers to demonstrate with signs. As a result, the boats were allowed to stay, but they were still in Mexico illegally.

At that time there were just three marinas in Mexico: the Shroyers' Marina de La Paz, the Acapulco YC and our Marina San Carlos. All the boats in Acapulco at the time were in the country illegally, but they were owned by either very rich and powerful people or very important politicians so nobody bothered them. So I was basically working alone in trying to get the law changed.

Finally, Aduana (Customs) was given control of boats, replacing RFV. Aduana decided that boatowners could leave Mexico without their boats, but the boats had to be left in the custody of a marina. The marinas had to buy bonds that guaranteed that the boats would not be sold in Mexico. These custody papers were good for six months, and they could be renewed. Alas, the custody papers had to come from Mexico City and it often took so long to get them that sometimes they would arrive already expired!

It seems that every subsequent administration invented a new kind of system, each one as complicated as the one before. But as time passed, more marinas were built and the Mexican Marina Owner's Association (AMMT) was started in 1989. Except from 2009 to 2013, I have been the president of the organization.

By the time we started the AMMT, the Tourism Ministry (SECTUR) began organizing meetings among the AMMT, SECTUR, and the different government ministries that the marinas would have to work with. Naturally one of these agencies was Hacienda, the IRS. At the time, the person in charge of making the rules for boats at Hacienda was Maria Elena Carrillo. She decided that it would be easier to cancel the custodies — which I was happy about — and have boats get 20-year Temporary Import Permits (TIPs). The head of Hacienda was in favor of the change because he realized that, since Mexico didn't make yachts, such a policy wouldn't hurt any Mexican businesses. Plus it would encourage nautical tourism. Accordingly, the 20-year TIPs were approved in 1996.

# Defender®

Marine Outfitter Of Choice For Boating Enthusiasts Since 1938

## Raymarine®



**NEW i70 All-in-One Package!** Item 259905  
**i70 Color Multifunction Instrument Value Pack**

Includes all of the Transducers and SeaTalk ng cables needed to build a single screen speed, depth, and wind instrument system.

Adding another screen can be as simple as buying a second i70 display

Item 258804  
**M.A.P. \$534.99**

**M.A.P.**  
**\$1,499<sup>99</sup>**

## LEWMAR®

**Mainsheet Traveler Kits**



**Size 0 Mainsheet Kit-**  
 For boats up to 28' 2:1 Purchase.

Item 602181 • List \$313.95 ..... **Only \$200<sup>00</sup>**

**Size 1 Mainsheet Kit-**  
 For boats up to 36' 4:1 Purchase.

Item 615000 • List \$604.61 ..... **Only \$385<sup>00</sup>**

**Size 2 Mainsheet Kit-**  
 For boats up to 48' 4:1 Purchase.

Item 601647 • List \$839.45 ..... **Only \$535<sup>00</sup>**

**18<sup>th</sup> Annual Warehouse Sale ★ March 27-30, 2013**

**Only \$269<sup>99</sup>**

Item 550429  
 List \$325



**ResQLink+ PLB**

- Lightweight, buoyant and small!
- Built-in 406 MHz Signal, GPS Positioning and Super Bright LED Strobe

**Only \$469<sup>99</sup>**

Item 550190  
 List \$914



**GlobalFix PRO Category II GPS EPIRB**

- 406 MHz signal and 121.5 MHz homing capability
- Internal 16 Channel GPS
- Highly Visible LED Strobe

Check [www.Defender.com](http://www.Defender.com) for Current ACR Promotions

We are not required to collect sales tax on orders shipped outside of CT!

Your discount source for

**Polyform U.S.**



**defender.com ❖ 800-628-8225**

**Most Orders Placed by 4:30pm ET Ship the Same Day!**

**THE BRANDS YOU WANT AND TRUST IN STOCK FOR LESS!**



**FREE CATALOG**



# WHITECAPS

## MARINE OUTFITTERS

Ship to Shore - We've got you covered

PROUD RETAILER OF:



HENRI LLOYD



HELLY HANSEN



**HARKEN**

**RONSTAN**

AND MUCH MORE!

[www.whitecapsmarine.com](http://www.whitecapsmarine.com)

(888) 994-4832

# FREE SHIPPING!

## All U.S. Orders

## International Orders over \$500

## LETTERS

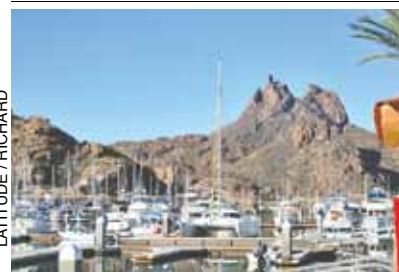
When that *secretario* left office at the end of his term, his replacement decided to cut the length of the TIPs to 10 years — although the old ones were still good. While not as good as 20-year TIPs, 10-year TIPs were still a huge improvement over how things had been in 1977.

During those years I had so many meetings with Ms. Carrillo, working to make it easier for foreign mariners to visit Mexico, that we became good friends. So when Maria Elena left Hacienda a couple of years ago, the marina association was naturally interested in hiring her as our lawyer. She finally accepted that position last year. She is the one who primarily has been negotiating the release of foreign boats during the last several months.

So the TIP was not my idea, as some have suggested, but I must admit that it was the indirect result of my many trips to Mexico City and my many meetings with Hacienda. I'm very glad that there are many more marinas than there were before, and that some belong to large corporations with legal departments, because I don't feel so alone anyone.

In the past, there have been several inspections of boats by Mexican agencies, and boats have been impounded — and later released. But we haven't had any since 1996, when the TIPs were introduced. When President Fox took office in 2000, the government came up with the 'nautical stairway' plan, which was designed to build a bunch of marinas on the west coast and encourage mariners from the United States and Canada to come to Mexico. Since inspections would have been in direct conflict with the plan, the government left our industry in peace until now. The most recent 'inspections' and 'impoundments' have, however, been the largest and most complicated ever.

The publisher of *Latitude* asked me to comment on whether exit *zarpes* from the United States are required when entering Mexico. When Ed and I started Marina San Carlos in 1977, Mexican law required a *zarpe* or *despacho* from the port captain of the port of origin. Since port captains in the United States don't commonly issue such a document, we have taken steps to assist boats that make San Carlos their port of entry. If a boat took off from San Diego and arrived at San Carlos



**Tere Grossman started Marina San Carlos nearly 40 years ago.**

as its port of entry, we would prepare an *arribo*, a document that states where the boat has come from, who the captain is, who else is aboard, and so forth. We take it to the Captain of the Port at San Carlos, who stamps it. It's my understanding that most ports of entry in Mexico haven't

required *zarpes* or *despachos*. Nonetheless, we've always suggested that mariners get an *arribo* or similar document to cover them while they are cruising Mexican waters. That said, we have never heard of anyone having a problem because they didn't have one.

Just to be clear, an *arribo* or *despacho* has nothing to do with Hacienda. It's a document that may be required by the Secretaria de Comunicaciones y Transportes (SCT). It's my understanding that they are now creating a new *reglamento* (law) in which a *despacho* from the port of origin will not be required.

Not to complicate things, but there are two other kinds of *despachos*. One is a *Despacho de Altura*, which is required



# Berkeley Marine Center

*The yard that works for you!*



*Bottoms  
Rigging  
Fiberglass  
Engines  
Repairs  
Custom Work*

**N**ew boat or old boat, racer or cruiser, power or sail, bay sailor or ocean navigator...

Berkeley Marine Center is your headquarters for maintaining and improving all aspects of your boating experience!

**We welcome Do-it-Yourselfers!**

**Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days**

Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

**In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • [www.berkeleymarine.com](http://www.berkeleymarine.com)**

# WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.

**A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS**  
**ACE Hardware**  
 MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

Go to [WhalePointMarine.com](http://WhalePointMarine.com) for additional discounts!

## FORESPAR Mini-Galley

**NOW \$139<sup>99</sup>**



Mini-Galley comes with flintle cooking frame, perfect for any boat and uses standard propane cylinders. List \$163.50

## SEACHOICE Solar Panels



#14311..... 1.5W ..... **NOW \$29<sup>99</sup>**  
 #14321..... 4.5W ..... **NOW \$59<sup>99</sup>**  
 #14341..... 20W ..... **NOW \$149<sup>99</sup>**

## COBRA Marine VHF

Compact handheld radio.

List \$119<sup>99</sup>  
**NOW \$79<sup>99</sup>**



## FARIA Instruments

**\$24<sup>95</sup> & UP**



## MUSTANG Inflatable Vest

No inadvertent inflation under extreme conditions

MD3183 • **NOW \$199<sup>99</sup>**  
 MD3184 • With Harness • **NOW \$219<sup>99</sup>**



## JABSCO TOILET

Manual 29090-2000  
**NOW \$189<sup>99</sup>**

Electrical 37010-0090  
**NOW \$499<sup>00+</sup>**  
 \*Special order 1-2 days



## DELUXE BOSUN'S CHAIR

Hard bottom seat. Large SS D rings let you snap in shackle, and tie in a safety line.

**NOW \$119<sup>99</sup>**



## GILL Deckhand Gloves

**FREE** with purchase of Gill Foulweather Gear Suite



Gill—present quality in sailing gear. Sizes: S, L & X.  
 List \$21.99 • **NOW \$21<sup>99</sup>**

## LETTERS

when a boat is leaving a Mexican port for a foreign country. Only the captain of the port is allowed to approve it. Foreign mariners cannot depart Mexico legally for a US or other foreign port without a *Despacho de Altura*.

A *Despacho de Cabotage* is for when a skipper is taking his/her boat from one Mexico port captain district to another Mexican port captain district. Some years ago, AMMT convinced the government to allow the marinas to issue the *Despachos de Cabotage*. And in about 2005, we convinced SCT to not require them at all, which made things much easier for nautical visitors. When that happened, some port captains nonetheless asked for something in writing from boatowners. Other port captains didn't. According to law, no paperwork has to be filed for a *Despacho de Cabotage*, but the boatowner has to inform the marina or the port captain when s/he is leaving and where s/he is going. If the marina is informed, they in turn have to inform the port captain. Different marinas made different arrangements with their port captains.

Other port captains have allowed boats to depart their district with just a call over the VHF. It all depends.

Unfortunately, we started having problems. In some cases navy boats would stop yachts and ask for their *despacho*, not being aware that the new law no longer required them. In order to protect our clients, marina owners such as the Shroyers at Marina de La Paz and we at Marina San Carlos started to issue a document on marina stationery, and gave it to boat captains in case they got stopped by the navy. It has worked well. We have suggested that other marinas do the same thing, but I don't know who is doing it and who isn't. Marinas aren't required to issue such a document, and mariners aren't required get them, but it can avoid problems.

I have been reading *Latitude's* articles on the foreign boats being impounded recently. All of us in the Marina Association agree that what the government did was very stupid and unnecessary, and that it has hurt Mexico very much.

Tere Grossman  
 President, Mexican Marina Owner's Association  
 Owner, Marina San Carlos  
 San Carlos, Mexico

*Readers — Lack of clarity regarding laws and procedures, different officials interpreting the laws differently, authorities unaware of changes in Mexican law — it sounds like a recipe for chaos. In fact, the system generally worked quite well for foreign mariners — particularly after 1996 and even more so after 2006 — because just about all problems with officials could be worked out with a smile and a little patience. That all changed last November when AGACE went hard core. We believe the action taken by AGACE, which is a newly-created sub-agency of Hacienda, was an unfortunate, heavy-handed blunder that flew in the face of Mexico's best interests — which are filling marinas to capacity and attracting ever more tourists.*

*As of February 17, AGACE provided Grossman with a chart showing that 1,641 foreign owned boats had been 'reviewed', 337 had been 'embargoed', and 146 of the 337 had been 'liberated'. That means 191 are still embargoed. The number of liberated boats includes 16 whose owners had already fled with them. In addition, Grossman told Latitude that, on February 17, Aristoteles Nuñez, the head of the Mexican IRS, told her that 88 more boats would be liberated by the end of February. That means more than 100 would still be impounded.*

*Grossman also reports that it's her understanding Mexican authorities are creating a new TIP to prevent a repeat of the recent public relations disaster for Mexico, one which gener-*

205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond  
 510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989

Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • [whalepoint@acehardware.com](mailto:whalepoint@acehardware.com)

Go to [www.WhalePointMarine.com](http://www.WhalePointMarine.com) for additional discounts!



*Come Visit Us Today!*

# SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the  
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

*Winter project you've  
been wanting to do?*

**10%  
DISCOUNT**

*on Interior Woodwork  
& Interior Cleaning*



*"I visited the boat yesterday.  
I seriously did not recognize her.*

*She is stunningly beautiful  
and I am very happy with  
the work that was done.  
It was like coming home  
to an entirely new boat."*

*- Chris Vandervert  
Catalina 30*

## Westwind

Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

**(415) 661-2205**



Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco  
Call Toll Free **888-828-6789**

westwinddetailing@sonic.net  
[www.boatdetailing.com](http://www.boatdetailing.com)



*thinking about new cushions.  
Order now!*

**415.543.1887**

[nbmc@earthlink.net](mailto:nbmc@earthlink.net)

[www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com](http://www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com)

## South Beach Riggers

**DO IT ONCE.  
DO IT RIGHT.**

**PERIOD.**

- Mast
- Fabrication
- Insurance Work
- Rigging
- Hydraulics
- More...

[www.SouthBeachRiggers.com](http://www.SouthBeachRiggers.com)

**415.331.3400**

*Come see us in Sausalito*

**399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965**

**8am - 5pm M - F**



Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops



**South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.**



- Two guest docks for boats up to 125'**
- 20 guest berths up to 50'**
- Casual and fine dining nearby**
- Adjacent to AT&T Park**
- Easy access to transportation**
- 24 hour security**
- Free pump-out stations**



**For Reservations:**  
415.495.4911 (x1111)  
fax: 415.512.1351

[www.southbeachharbor.com](http://www.southbeachharbor.com)

## LETTERS

*ated negative front page headlines in Mexico's most respected newspapers for days on end. Based on our experience, Mexico does have a reasonably good system for permanently importing foreign-built cars. Maybe they can adopt that for temporarily imported boats.*

*While we can't offer any guarantees, our belief is that there will be no more AGACE raids on foreign-owned boats this year, and that by the start of the next cruising season in October, the requirements and procedures will be at least somewhat clarified.*

*More letters on boats impounded in Mexico later in this section.*

### ⇓ **WE WORRIED MORE ABOUT WHALES THAN DEBRIS**

Steve and Dorothy Darden of the M&M 52 catamaran *Adagio* requested firsthand reports — particularly "negative reports" — on Pacific Ocean debris from the 2011 tsunami in Japan. I can happily report that we saw no debris related to the tsunami during our recent passage from Yokohama to Kodiak, Alaska. Of course, we may have unknowingly sailed through a minefield of the stuff, as much of the time it was either dark, raining, or too rough, or we just weren't paying attention. But we saw no debris.

In fact, we were far more concerned with humpback whales. They were plentiful, but showed neither the initiative nor aptitude to avoid us.

Mike Reed  
*Rum Doxy*, Custom 46-ft cat  
Santa Barbara

### ⇓ **EVERYBODY GETTING ALONG ON THE BAY**

I'm addressing my letter to the Singlehanded Sailing Society, the South End Rowing Club, the Dolphin Club, commercial passenger ships, bar pilots, and the kayakers and swimmers who were on the Bay on January 25, the day of the Three Bridge Fiasco.

It was my pleasure to be a part of that 350+ boat Three Bridge Fiasco sailing event. The weather was beautiful, sunny, and uncommonly warm for a winter's day on San Francisco Bay. Even better, it proved that San Francisco Bay is an ideal playground for so many marine-oriented enthusiasts, and that they, and all the commercial traffic, can get along.

Without everyone's cooperation, the Fiasco could have been a real fiasco. While the 350 boats were sailing slowly

along the San Francisco waterfront because the wind was so light, it just happened that there was also a swimming event in the same area, an event that was well-patrolled by many rowing boats, kayaks and small outboard-powered skiffs.

In addition, there were the ever-present ferry boats coming and going, and between 9 a.m. and noon, one very large cruise ship as well as three container ships.

Naturally there were many close encounters and potential encounters between the different kinds of vessels, and between vessels and swimmers. But from what I could tell, everyone behaved themselves well, demonstrating both safe spacing and good seamanship, which allowed everyone to



LATITUDE / ROSS

**The hordes of boats in the Three Bridge Fiasco, including 'Arcadia' on the far right, behaved themselves admirably.**

## Ultra™ - Paint for Performance!

- Premium, Long Term Protection
- Durable Finish
- Formulated with Biolux® to Fight Slime
- Excellent Color Stability
- Fast Drying
- Reduced Solvent Emissions
- The Best of High Performance, Hard Antifoulings - We Guarantee it!\*
- Competitive Pricing



**Ultra – Why settle for less, when you can choose the best!**

Photographer: Billy Black

\* See Interlux Limited Warranty for details

Interlux and the AkzoNobel logo are trademarks of AkzoNobel. © AkzoNobel 2014.  
Use antifoulings safely. Always read the product label.

Our World is Water



# Introducing

## NEW GILL FOUL WEATHER GEAR FOR 2014



The performance cut of the Coastal Racer Jacket and trousers makes Douglas Gill ideal for fast-paced regatta racing without compromising any of the features you'd expect to see on a coastal garment. Made from 3 Dot™ laminated fabric, creating a waterproof, windproof and breathable shell that is incredibly comfortable to wear.

**Technology:** 3 Dot™, 2-layer hydrophobic laminated fabric with a durable water repellent finish

- Fully taped seams for a waterproof seal
- Non-absorbent and quick-drying lining

**Come to the store for excellent customer service, the latest gear, and better discounts than big box stores!**

[www.svendensmarine.com/Marine\\_Clothing\\_and\\_Accessories\\_s/1.htm](http://www.svendensmarine.com/Marine_Clothing_and_Accessories_s/1.htm)

**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!**  
Chandlery & Rig Shop / 510.521.8454  
[info@svendens.com](mailto:info@svendens.com) / [www.svendens.com](http://www.svendens.com)  
1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

## LETTERS

play safely and/or take care of their business.

My congratulations to everyone who gave consideration to 'the other guy', which is the reason that we could all have so much fun and be safe.

Gordie Nash  
Arcadia, modernized Santana 27  
Sausalito

*Gordie — A little courtesy on a big Bay can do wonders. Congrats to all.*

### ↑↓ BAJA HA-HA XXI ENTRY NUMBER ONE

On the assumption that there will be a 21st Ha-Ha this fall, I'd like to request that my boat be allowed to be entry #1. I like to think that I am qualified for this honor, as my boat and I have already done seven Ha-Ha's, which is more than any boat but *Profligate*. Furthermore, I have sailed every mile of every Ha-Ha — even though it has meant that sometimes I've had to miss the party at Squid Roe. And I love that party.

Furthermore, I will be sailing with all-women crew. Not that there is anything wrong with it. After all, I've been married twice and have a boyfriend. What's more, my all-female crew will be anatomically correct, which is more than I can say for one member of my friend Bill Lily's supposedly all-women crew from a year ago aboard the Lagoon 470 *Moontide*.

Patsy Verhoeven  
*Talior*, Gulfstar 50  
La Paz, Baja California Sur

*Patsy — Will there be a 21st Baja Ha-Ha starting from San Diego on October 27? Given that things seem to be working out, albeit it far too slowly, for impounded boats, we believe there will be. And if there is, we can't think of anyone more deserving to be #1 than you.*

### ↑↓ OPINIONS ON CRUISING WITH A WATERMAKER

I'm in the process of outfitting my boat for a proposed two-year cruise to Mexico and across the Pacific, so I was most interested to read Chris and Anne-Marie Fox's review of their two-year cruise with their Islander 36 *Starship*. As I've recently been pricing watermakers, I was struck by #2 of the 'Decisions We Were Most Happy With' — which was *not* getting a watermaker.

I was surprised to read their saying "not having a watermaker wasn't a problem." They said that their Islander 36's 100-gallon capacity, combined with their conservative water use, meant they could go without. And had they decided to get one, they would have needed another power source or else had to use their main engine a lot more frequently.

I would be interested in hearing from others who have cruised across the Pacific without a watermaker. If you had to do it again, would you get a watermaker or go without again?

The other big expense I'm looking at is an SSB radio with a Factor modem. I know these are just about ubiquitous among modern cruising boats for a number of reasons — safety, staying in touch with family and socializing — but has anyone crossed the Pacific without one and not missed having the combo? I'm pretty sure I'll get the SSB because I have family who will be worrying about me, but I'd still like to hear from those who have gone without.

Emmett Thompson  
*Westward We Go*, Peterson 44  
Vancouver, B.C.

*Emmett — When we started publishing Latitude, no cruising*

You want  
**SLICK & QUICK**

We've got it.



**NEW!**



**WIN A \$1000  
SHOPPING  
SPREE**

Go to [westmarine.com/win3](http://westmarine.com/win3)  
and sign up to enter.

Sweepstakes  
2/20/14-5/15/14



**westmarine.com**

## The Antifouling Specialists

The cleaner your boat's bottom, the faster and more efficient your boat is under sail or power. West Marine has the right antifouling paint for your boat and the waters you use it in.

**West Marine**<sup>®</sup>  
For your life on the water<sup>®</sup>

# Sailing Season is coming on fast! Are you ready?

Special Package Price:  
**ONLY \$1195**

## Package Includes:

- 4 Day Basic Keelboat Course
- 4 Day Basic Cruising Course
- Bay Cruising Workshop
- 1 Year US Sailing Membership
- Club Nautique Membership Initiation
- All Course Materials
- US Sailing Certification  to skipper boats up to 34'
- Classes in Alameda or Sausalito

Offer expires 3/31/2014  
One year membership required.

*Sara Ann*  
This could be you in just 8 days!

**Call Today!**

Sausalito 800-559-CLUB  
Alameda 800-343-SAIL

**Club Nautique**

You're at the helm!

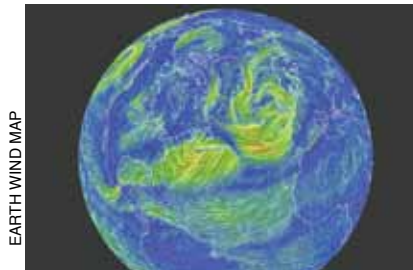
[www.clubnautique.net](http://www.clubnautique.net)

## LETTERS

boats had watermakers. They managed to get by through a combination of water conservation and complicated rain catchment systems. Of course, those hardy cruisers got by without GPS, SSB, reliable EPIRBs and AIS, too.

### ↑↓ GLOBAL CURRENT AND WIND MAPS ARE AMAZING

The Earth Wind Maps that *Latitude* has highlighted for global wind ('*Lectronic*, January 3) and global current ('*Lectronic*, February 5) are amazing. It seems to me that there



EARTH WIND MAP

should be a relatively easy way to overlay the two data sets and plot an optimal course to take advantage of both. Is Stan Honey busy?

Walter Funk  
Predator, Hobie 33  
Alameda

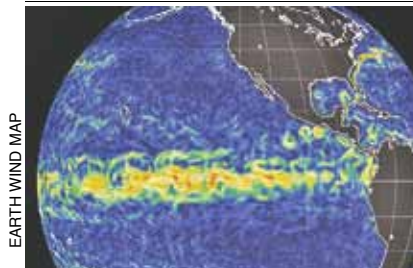
*The Earth Wind Map shows global wind patterns . . .*

Walter — We're not sure if Stan is going to be the guy, but we're

sure such an overlay is coming. For any readers who may have missed the global overviews of wind and current, we highly recommend that you check out the '*Lectronics* for the dates given. The images are spectacular.

### ↑↓ THE WEST COAST'S DAVIDSON CURRENT

I saw the February 5 '*Lectronic Latitude* with the item about the currents of the world. I totally believe there is a current



EARTH WIND MAP

running northbound from Pt. Conception to San Francisco Bay, at least in the winter. On trips heading north from San Diego to San Francisco in late December through early February — don't ask why, it's always been a calendar thing —

*. . . and global current patterns. Fascinating!*

we've found that staying close to shore can add a good 1-1.5 knots to a boat's speed over ground.

I've always called this a counter current, but my more learned oceanographer friends call it the Davidson Current. It runs from Baja to Northern California along the coast in the winter. The weather patterns change in the summer, at which time the Humboldt Current again predominates.

Terri Watson  
Delphinus, Mason 33  
San Francisco

### ↑↓ I CHOSE TO DO THE WORK ON MY BOAT

I recently called up Gravelle's Boatyard in Moss Landing and was told that, as of January 1, nobody, not even a boat's owner, will be allowed to work on their boat. That means anything done to the outside of your boat has to be performed by a Gravelle's employee at the rate of \$80/hour. The person who answered the phone said it was all right if the vessel owner just worked on the inside of his/her boat.

I was told that the reason for the change is that too many sloppy boatowners allowed too much contamination to run into the waters of Moss Landing, which are already laden with PCBs. I asked if they had a trap for the water, and was told

THE   
RACE  
OF YOUR  
LIFE  
NO EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

KRISTI WILSON, 27  
Medical Sales Rep  
New Jersey  
Clipper 2013-14 Race  
Circumnavigator

ACHIEVE  
SOMETHING  
REMARKABLE

Swap your commute for a life-changing  
adventure. Join the only global  
yacht race crewed by amateurs,  
no experience required.

Train to take on the toughest oceans in the world.  
Sign up for a single leg, combine several or  
complete a year-long circumnavigation.



[clipperroundtheworld.com/apply](http://clipperroundtheworld.com/apply)  
+44 (0) 2392 526000



## MARINA AMENITIES

- Full service harbor master's office
- Waterfront dining
- Free WiFi access
- Guest facilities with restrooms, showers and dressing rooms
- Water sport rentals
- Surveillance and electronic controlled gates
- Individual water hook ups
- Garbage and recycling disposal



## Sausalito's Finest Marina

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205, SAUSALITO, CA 94965

415-331-5550

FAX 415-331-8523

www.schoonmakermarina.com

## LETTERS

that they did. I then asked if the contaminants entered said trap from yard workers and boatowners alike. I was told that they did.

Gravelle's claims that too many organizations are watching them, and they're afraid of a lawsuit, so they don't want to take any chances. What's this mean to me? Farewell Gravelle's!

Does anyone else know of this practice being enacted at other yards? For me, half the fun of boat ownership is being able to work on your own boat. And frankly, I don't trust the workmanship at many yards. That's why I choose to do the work on my own boat.

Mike Coleman  
Latitude, Santana 22  
Monterey

*Mike — The sad truth is that boatyards have legitimate reasons to fear lawsuits, both by organizations that really care about the environment, and sometimes by individuals or groups who seem primarily motivated by the money they can extract from the yards. Get a Northern California boatyard owner drunk enough to loosen his tongue and you'll get an earful about threats of environmental lawsuits.*

*Some yards also limit or restrict the right of owners to work on their boats because of problems with their insurance policies. Some yards have always prohibited or limited the kind of work owners can do on the exterior of their boats, others have allowed it on a case-by-case basis, and a few yards have let owners do pretty much whatever they want.*

### ↑↓ A GOVERNMENT AGENCY SHOULD DO SOMETHING

The January 23 San Francisco Chronicle had a report about a 20-ft powerboat being partially sunk near Candlestick Pt. According to the article by Vivian Ho, there are many government agencies that regulate and oversee the Bay, but none with the authority and/or means to remove the wreck.

The reporter mentioned that the Coast Guard said they couldn't do anything unless there was an environmental hazard, and they believed all the oil and fuel had already leaked out. San Francisco Recreation & Parks said they couldn't help. What about the Army Corp of Engineers? The Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC)? What about the County of San Francisco?

Why isn't there some government agency on San Francisco Bay to address the common and recurring issue of partially sunken or derelict boats on the Bay? I wrote to Nancy Pelosi. Maybe she can help.

Bruce Adornato  
Pelagic Magic, True North 38  
South Beach

*Bruce — You ever hear of the expression, 'So many lawyers, so little justice?' We think the same thing applies to government. The more and bigger government agencies there are, the less quickly and efficiently things get done. And the more each one says, "It's not our job."*

*There is a state fund to pay for the disposal of derelict boats, but the boats have to be brought to boatyards, not left to sink.*

### ↑↓ THE FEBRUARY COVER WOULD BE ILLEGAL IN THE US

Going onto the Latitude website, we saw the cover of the February Latitude, which featured an interesting shot of Craig Shaw of the Portland-based Columbia 43 Adios at the masthead. We're curious how the shot was taken. Are we correct in thinking that the Wanderer has become quite proficient with Latitude's Phantom quad drone and GoPro camera, and





# Almar Marinas

Everywhere you'd like to be



Est. 1973

Now Available at  
Oakland Marina  
Ballena Isle Marina



Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:

- \*Boat Handling
- \*Social Events
- \*Electrical Courses
- \*Anchor Outs
- \*Seminars on Local Destinations

[www.almar.com](http://www.almar.com)

855.SLIPS 4 U  
855.754.7748





Check out our "Must-See" website!!

**The Iverson's Dodger is now available in the Bay Area!**

Dodgers • Bimini Tops • Enclosures



206-849-2274

[www.iversonsdesign.com](http://www.iversonsdesign.com)



**HOGIN SAILMAKERS**



**Call today to discuss your sail inventory  
(510) 523-4388**

- Full service and repair loft
- ATN spinnaker socks
- New racing and cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions/new sun covers
- Sails are manufactured in our Alameda loft
- Boom and canvas covers
- Strongtrack

1801-D Clement Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501  
[sales@hoginsails.com](mailto:sales@hoginsails.com)  
[www.hoginsails.com](http://www.hoginsails.com)

## LETTERS

that he took the shot?

Barritt & Renee Neal  
*Serendipity*, Peterson 44  
 San Diego

Barritt and Renee — It's true that the Wanderer took the photo, and it's also true there is a bit of a story behind it. We'd had Shaw up at the top of Profligate's mast about a week before the final cover shot was taken, and tried to get the shot we wanted. The results were poor, however, because we'd been shooting 'blind', just hoping the camera on the quad was pointing in the right direction and that the wide-angle lens was close enough to him. Alas, the camera was too far away.

The last chance we had to get the shot was an hour before the start of the 49er-Seahawk playoff game. We got Craig to the top of the mast, but as we fired up the Phantom quad, one of the cheapo crimp fittings between the battery and the quad broke off. Damn!



LATITUDE / RICHARD

"Bring me down, I'm pretty good at fixing that stuff," Craig shouted from the masthead. He ultimately cut off two crimps and added two short lengths of wire and four crimp fittings. We secured much of the wiring outside the quad with nylon ties. It was the ultimate in aeronautical jury rigging.

**How could this shot be illegal? Read on.**

Shortly before kick-off, we ran Craig back up the mast, fired up the quad, and started shooting like crazy. Although we missed about a minute of the start of the big game, we got exactly the shot we'd visualized several weeks before. However, there were a couple of boats in slips next to Profligate that we found to be distracting. So much cellulite is removed from cover photos of supermodels, we had Annie Bates-Winship, our photo specialist, eliminate those boats.

The February cover as it appeared on the website is one of our all-time favorites. We're not as happy with the cover on the print magazines, as we were using a new printer, and they got too much blue into it, messing up the greens. When you go to so much trouble to get a shot and it doesn't print out the way you'd imagined, you want to tear your hair out. But that's life.



DJI

**The Phantom drone will capture great photos; just don't try to sell them!**

For those interested in Phantom drones — which includes most men — there are a few things that you should know. First, while the original version, sans GoPro, now sells for about \$460, there are two newer models with five times the battery life. One is the Phantom Vision, which comes with a built-in camera, with a limited tilt feature, and FPV (First Person Viewing) that allows you to fly while seeing what the camera is seeing. The Vision is about \$1,100, and would be much appreciated by male cruisers. There's also a Phantom 2, to which you can add a twin-axis gyro and a GoPro. This is a more sophisticated rig and a little more expensive, but it's more versatile and offers astonishingly great — i.e., Hollywood movie quality — results at the highest settings, particularly for video.

# Strictly Sail Pacific

April 10-13, 2014

Jack London Square • Oakland, CA

THE WEST COAST'S LARGEST

## All-Sail

BOAT SHOW!

**MORE BOATS!** The best selection of brands at the best prices in one location

New model introductions

FREE Sailboat rides

Shop and save on a huge selection in the sailing gear and accessories pavilion

Daily seminars from top names in sailing

Live music & special entertainment for all ages



Find us on:  
**facebook.**



#SSPAC14

Visit [www.StrictlySailPacific.com](http://www.StrictlySailPacific.com)  
to Buy Tickets Now **ONLINE ONLY & Save!**

**Thrifty Thursday**

**\$4 OFF**

**ON ADULT ADMISSION**

Valid for Thursday, April 10, 2014 ONLY.

Offer ends April 3, 2014.

**Friday-Sunday**

**\$2 OFF**

**ON ADULT ADMISSION**

Enter code **Lat38**

May not be combined with any other discount offer. Limit one per customer.  
Non-transferable. No duplications, copies or facsimiles accepted. No cash value.  
Not redeemable for cash or credit.



# BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE

Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere.

## Our Insurance Programs Provide:

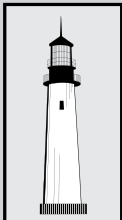
Crew of two anywhere • Worldwide Navigation  
Charter Boats • Multihulls • Liveaboards • Racing Boats

## Quality Rated Insurance Companies

Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"  
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses  
Hulls valued \$50,000 to \$25,000,000

## Worldwide Health Insurance

International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.



BLUE WATER INSURANCE  
INSURANCE COMPANY • 1984

Call Toll Free (866) 463-0167  
Fax (866) 795-3707  
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

Quote requests

Visit our website

www.bluewaterins.com

## frigoboat®

### KEEL COOLER SYSTEM

- No Pump
- No Fan
- No Noise

Arguably the world's most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.



More than 12,000 Keel Cooler systems sold in the last 10 years. Designed for hot, tropical conditions.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



## SWEDISH MARINE

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6  
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

## LETTERS

We have three caveats. First, buy your system from a reputable retailer. There are a lot of flakes in the fledgling industry. We ended up having ours put together by Jeremy at DSLR in Culver City. Although he didn't sell us our main components, he did us right by putting it all together when we were in a semi-desperate situation about to catch a plane to the Caribbean. He's now our go-to expert. Second, these units are subject to failures and 'flyaways'. Kurt Roll, who did the Ha-Ha video, lost his first unit to the waters of San Diego Bay because of some sort of power failure. He bounced back with a Phantom 2 and took spectacular footage of leopard sharks off San Diego's Black's Beach. And our friend Rick Todd, a longtime 737 and Citation 10 pilot, lost his to a 'flyaway' the second time he used it. Finally, it would have been illegal for most people to take our February cover shot in the United States and sell it to Latitude or anyone else. That's because the Federal Aviation Administration says that, while hobbyists can take such photos and video, only licensed pilots can sell the photos. We're not making this up.

### ↑↓ SAILING IN A SWIM MASK



DEVAN MULLINS

*The Wanderer donned a snorkel mask to protect his eyes from stinging rain.*

Wearing a swim mask at the helm of a sailboat — as the Wanderer was seen doing in the photo in the February 10 *Electronic* — is unusual, but I put one on when I was sailing in Tonga in 1990. I couldn't see a thing without the mask, and I remember how badly the wind-driven rain stung. I didn't know it could rain so hard. A couple of boats dragged anchor and got on the radio and asked for help.

You might remember that Sally Andrew and Foster Goodfellow of the Alameda-based Yamaha 33 *Fellowship* were cruising Tonga at the same time.

Dave Fullerton  
Mudshark, Express 37  
San Francisco

Dave — Speaking of Foster and Sally, we're still in contact with them. As you may know, about 15 years ago Foster came down with an inner ear problem that made it impossible for him to sail the ocean anymore. So they bought a canal boat in Europe and have been living that life ever since. But they still miss sailing the South Pacific.

### ↑↓ WE WISHED WE HAD SWIM MASKS

I wished I had a swim mask to wear while delivering Coronado 25 *Enfin* from Ventura to Port San Luis on California's Central Coast. We planned to motor up to Santa Barbara, having a nice dinner and drinks, then continue on around Conception and up to Port San Luis. But the weather report that afternoon for Point Conception called for 35 knots. My friend, unfortunately, had to get his boat to Port San Luis and we were short of time, so the three of us set out that evening. As the sun went down, the oil platforms became good navigation aids, as we were dead reckoning. Once we passed them, the full moon illuminated our way.

Rounding Conception wasn't too bad. The wind was light, although the swells were medium to large, causing the out-

Easy Access

# In The Center of San Francisco Bay Perfect Location - Great Investment!

**EMERY COVE**  
YACHT HARBOR

### BUY OR RENT A SLIP

- BUY A SLIP - Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at \$35,000. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockminium ownership.
- RENT A SLIP - 35-60' slips, rates from \$9.50 to \$10.50 per foot.

### AMENITIES

- Free Wireless Internet, Modern Facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

### ON PREMISES

- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Mathiesen Marine
- Rubicon Yachts
- Seaward Coastal Ventures



**CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505**

3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | [www.emerycove.com](http://www.emerycove.com) | Email: [info@emerycove.com](mailto:info@emerycove.com)

[WWW.RUBICONYACHTS.COM](http://WWW.RUBICONYACHTS.COM)

## RUBICON YACHTS

EMERY COVE • SAN RAFAEL • SF



2005 - 43' LEOPARD CATAMARAN \$329,000



2005 - 49' JEANNEAU DS \$289,000



1979 - 38' HANS CHRISTIAN \$110,000



2005 - 36.7' BENETEAU FIRST \$112,000



1979/2005 - 43' GULFSTAR MK II \$79,000



1980 - 38' CARRERA SLOOP \$49,000



1984 - 30' ERICSON 30 PLUS \$18,900

3300 POWELL ST., EMERYVILLE (510) 601-5010 • 25-3RD ST., SAN RAFAEL (415) 453-4770 • 48 COLIN P. KELLY JR. ST., SAN FRANCISCO (415) 484-1300

# LETTERS

board to cavitate. Rounding Pt. Arguello was another story, however, as the moon had disappeared, and even worse, the wind was blowing over 30 knots. The result was our eyes being stung by salt water for hours. What I would have given for a dive mask! All we could do was rotate on the helm and follow our compass course.

Sunrise was never so welcome, with dolphins joining us for the end of our journey.

Greg Ross  
Athena, Catalina 30  
Santa Barbara

*Greg — Rounding Arguello in an outboard-powered 25-ft sailboat when you're in a rush and don't have a GPS, and it's blowing 30 knots? We're not sure if you were brave or foolish.*

## ↑↓ DOUBLE-LENS GOGGLES TO PREVENT CONDENSATION

One time I raced a Prindle 19 catamaran from Long Beach to the Isthmus at Catalina and back — a distance of more than 50 miles — in 5.5 hours. The wind and waves were so strong that we needed double-lens ski goggles. The two lenses minimize condensation. After the race we had to toss the goggles.

Stuart Kiehl  
Watercress, 26-ft Tollycraft  
Tiburon

## ↑↓ INVIGORATING SOUTHERN OCEAN SPRAY



COURTESY MAHINA TIARE

Do ski goggles count as well as dive masks? We were sailing south from 80° 25'N, having just sailed to the edge of the polar ice cap and stuck *Mahina Tiare's* bow in the ice. After taking photos and enjoying lunch, we headed south for warmer waters. The ocean temperature there was 33°, so the spray in our eyes was . . . invigorating!

*If you look closely, you can see John Neal smiling at having sailed to the polar ice cap.*

John Neal  
*Mahina Tiare*, Hallberg Rassy 46  
Port Townsend, WA

## ↑↓ ENOUGH IS ENOUGH



EMMETT GANTZ

The 'Christmas winds' came early to the Eastern Caribbean this December. At the time, some cruisers were trying to get their boats out of impound in Mexico and others were heading north from Trinidad. All, including us, were taking a beating from the 30- to 40-knot winds on the nose.

*"Enough is enough!" cried Judy.* Judy Szyf, my mate and wife of many years, finally said enough is enough and put on the goggles.

Emmett Gantz  
*Le Reve*, Swan 46  
Los Angeles



"But in latitude thirty-eight degrees north he began to recover; the feverish petulance left him, he became equable and mild..." — Patrick O'Brian



CLASSIC CANVAS  
**STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS**  
415•332•2509

67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965  
saintaruck@sonic.net

"Unless you just don't care."

**Don't leave port without'm!**

The harder it blows, the better they work.



Servo Pendulum/Optional  
Emergency Rudder

Learn why the Monitor Windvane is the right choice for your boat. View more than 5,000 photos of boats with Windvane installations, and learn about our other products, at:

**www.selfsteer.com**

**Built Locally - Used Worldwide - Sold Factory Direct**



Point Richmond, CA  
510.215.2010  
888.946.3826  
scanmar@selfsteer.com



# The New Tartan 101



*Dominate the Race Course...*



In its first year on the water, the new Tartan 101 has already compiled an enviable race record, dominating its class\* while racing against seasoned boats and crews. Featuring a lightweight epoxy infused hull, carbon fiber spar, sprit and rudderpost, bulbed lead keel and an incredible 12' long cockpit, the T101 is rapidly becoming the boat to beat wherever she sails.

*...and Cruise in Comfort with the Family.*

The U.S.-built 101 delivers the same high quality as Tartan's legendary offshore yachts and can be ordered with a very comfortable cruising interior. Private owners stateroom, stand-up enclosed head, full galley, and berths for up to eight.

These hand-crafted sailing machines can be delivered and commissioned on the West Coast, with a racing sail package, for less than \$250,000.

\*Contact us for a complete list of T101 race results.



Blue Pacific Boating is the Tartan representative for the West Coast and maintains a Tartan demo fleet within minutes of the Los Angeles airport. We welcome the opportunity to show you what the T101 can do on the water. To arrange a test sail, contact us at (310) 305-7227 or email us at [sales@bluepacificboating.com](mailto:sales@bluepacificboating.com).

**Check us out on Facebook: Tartan 101 Fleet 1 • [www.bluepacificboating.com](http://www.bluepacificboating.com)**

# LETTERS

## ↑↓ BEST WAY TO PROMOTE A CHARTERBOAT

Thanks for your October issue advice on how to get a crew position for the ARC (Atlantic Rally for Cruisers). I ended up crossing the Atlantic aboard a custom Axonite 69 monohull built in the Netherlands. It was a really great experience, but I have to say that I enjoy coastal sailing and island hopping much more!

Since my arrival in St. Lucia, I have been sailing on *Malisi*, an Outremer 64 Light catamaran. We've gone as fast as 17 knots with me aboard, but the crew that brought her across the Atlantic in the ARC hit 23 knots. It's a real delight to sail on such a fast and comfortable boat.

I've made a deal with the owner where I get free food and a



ANNA FREDRIKSSON

cabin when there are no clients aboard. In return, I have to help with the maintenance and upkeep of the boat, and work on her when there are charters. Since I have a background in luxury travel, I also made a deal to help promote the boat in exchange for some commission, so I was wondering if

*Latitude* could give me some tips on how to market *Malisi*. What brokers should we use for a \$16,000/week boat, and what can we do to get press? Are there any international or locally-based brokers that you would recommend for a boat of this size and budget?

I'm really looking forward to hearing from you and getting some advice so I can get this project up and running — and make some money in the process.

Anna Mascaro Fredriksson  
*Malisi*, Outremer 64  
 St. Lucia

*Anna — It's great to hear from you again. We're certainly not experts in the medium-high to luxury crewed charter market, so we would direct your questions to our old California friend and Antigua Sailing Week crew Bob Carson who, after a couple of years of crewed chartering with his wife Denise, bought Southern Trades, a yacht sales and crewed yacht management company in Road Town, Tortola. With over 90 yachts in their stable, Southern Trades is the biggest clearing house of crewed charter yachts in the capital of yacht chartering.*

*The good news is that when we met with Carson in mid-February, he told us that the mid- to high-end crewed charterboats were killing it this season with very strong bookings. The less good news for you is that most bookings come through brokers, and brokers understandably prefer to book with tried and true boats and crews, or at least boats they have seen at the charterboat shows. The big shows are in November in the Caribbean, so with the winter season about to wind down, you're really looking at setting up for next season.*

*In addition, you always want to market what is unique about your vessel. In the case of the Outremer 64, we'd stress the fact that she's newer as well as a high-performance cat — unlike almost all the other cats in the Caribbean.*

*Readers — It's funny how you get to meet people in sailing. Two winters ago Anna, who is from Spain, was working at a shop in San Jose del Cabo when the Ha-Ha came through. Wanting to move on, she asked if she could join Profligate for*

1893

2013

Patent Pending

Elco

120 years

of ELECTRIC PROPULSION

elcomotoryachts.com

877-411-ELCO | Athens, New York

sea bags

custom housewharf

Sails from Around the World,  
 Recycled in Maine.

We trade bags for Sails!

Contact [christa@seabags.com](mailto:christa@seabags.com) for info  
 on our sail trade program

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego  
 (207) 415-5104 [www.seabags.com](http://www.seabags.com)



# Yachtfinders/Windseakers

in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community

2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106

info@yachtfinders.biz

www.yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349

Toll Free (866) 341-6189



LEADER IN  
BROKERAGE  
SALES  
ON THE  
WEST COAST!



**57' BOWMAN CC KETCH, '75 \$150,000**  
By world-renowned yacht designer Kim Holman, who said, "Never compromise or economize on hull or deck."



**38' PANDA, '83 \$98,000**  
Built by Ta Shing, she offers sea-kindly motion, a flexible sailplan, and an exceptionally beautiful teak interior.



**32' FLYING TIGER 10M, '07 \$52,000**  
Great light-air boat with exhilarating speeds downwind. Designed by Robert Perry with lifting keel and kelp cutter.



**51' ERIK LEROUGE CUSTOM CAT, '03 \$649,000**  
This very special yacht recently had a price reduction. You owe it to yourself to set an appointment to inspect her.



**46' KELLY PETERSON CC, '85 \$159,500**  
With forefoot and keel/rudder areas cut away for responsive maneuvering, she tracks well. She's safe in high seas.



**38' C&C MkIII, '86 \$69,500**  
Over \$40k in upgrades and improvements. A change in personal circumstances forces the sale of this magnificent vessel.



**36' CATALINA, '83 \$38,000**  
Catalina 36s are one of the most popular designs in California, and are capable cruisers as proven over the years.



**36' MARINER, '80 \$48,900**  
The current owners have relished sailing her for 18 years and are confident the new owner will share in their delight.



**34' CAL MkIII, '78 \$22,900**  
In production for 21 years and the most popular Cal model ever built. Owners take pride in her care and upkeep.



**34' O'DAY, '84 \$43,900**  
Respectable recognition in both club and Southern California racing. Total customization for offshore sailing in 2000.



**30' CUSTOM WALLER 880 CAT, '08 \$68,900**  
The owner took great effort to build this quality-constructed, economical-to-run, easily-maintained catamaran.



**28' BRISTOL CHANNEL CUTTER, '77 \$84,900**  
Lyle Hess design and Samuel L. Morse build is among the most admired boats in the world. Recent price reduction!

Mains • Headsails • Cruising Spinnakers • Storm Jibs • Trisails



**Sails In Stock!**

- New
- Used
- Custom

View our complete sail inventory online.  
Searchable by sail size or by boat type.

[www.thesailwarehouse.com](http://www.thesailwarehouse.com)

- Furling Systems
- Furler & Sail Packages
- Sail Covers
- Boat Covers

Fast and reliable shipping!

**The Sail Warehouse**  
Since 1983

**Attention marine professionals:** The Sail Warehouse is seeking sales representation in San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego Markets. If you have an existing sail loft, marine retail or service business this could be an excellent opportunity for you to expand. Contact: Jim Johns at 831.646.5346



**CAT<sup>®</sup>**

Authorized Cat Marine Engine Dealer  
**COMMERCIAL MARINE &  
PLEASURE CRAFT SALES/SERVICE**

Dockside facility at KKMI  
Complete marine engine service, from oil changes to overhauls  
530 W Cutting Blvd, Richmond, CA 94804  
**(888) 407-7301**



[www.petersonpower.com/onthewater](http://www.petersonpower.com/onthewater)

## Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



265-B Gate 5 Road  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-3339  
www.gianolacanvas.com

## NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

CALL US TODAY!



- Engine repair – diesel and gas
- Shaft Alignment
- Outdrive repair
- Bottom Jobs –
- Gel Coat Repair
- **AWLGRIP** Paints

**WE CAN HAUL LARGE CATS/TRIMARANS**

*California's Largest Dry Storage Facility*

## NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559  
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851  
www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for  
**YANMAR**

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for *Brownell*  
Boat Stands

## LETTERS

the trip to Puerto Vallarta. We said, "Sure." After staying on our cat a bit, she crewed on several other boats going down the Pacific Coast of Central America, then somehow started



COURTESY MALISI

crewing aboard Bayu, an Easton 46 aluminium catamaran owned by German über-athlete Stefan Ramin, 40, and his girlfriend Heike Dorsch, 37. That couple continued on without Anna to the Marquesas, where in one of the strangest and most horrifying incidents in cruising annuals, Stefan was hacked to death — and perhaps eaten — by Henri Haiti, a young guide on Nuku Hiva who later sexually assaulted Dorsch. After spending time back home in Spain and wanting to get sailing again, Anna wisely chose the Canary Islands just before the start of the ARC as a place to look. She's now in the center of the charter world.

Update: Anna reports she's not only had a very productive talk with Bob at Southern Trades but, as of March 1, will be working at the Admiral's Inn at Antigua's English Harbor.

### ⇕ SPRING IS BOAT-SELLING TIME

Justin Jenkins of the San Diego-based Columbia 34 *Ichiban*, who is now cruising the South Pacific with a boat he and his lady Anna Wiley bought for \$2,000, said you might have some leads on good cruising boats. I am flying into San Diego from Tasmania for a week, hoping to buy a good cruising boat to bring back home. My budget is \$100,000.

I'm currently most interested in a 1977 Peterson 44 that's in Ensenada. She looks promising and her inventory reads well. She is already Australian-flagged, as her owner, from Perth, bought her in 2012. He already did a fair bit of work preparing her for the journey home. But now he's decided to sell.

I'm hoping the deal works out with this vessel, but I think it's wise to have some backups. If nothing else, at least it helps with negotiations with the broker and owner, as they might be more flexible knowing that I have other options.

Justin will be helping me sail the boat to the Marquesas, which means we don't want to leave any later than March, which means any boat I buy pretty much needs to be in ready-to-go condition.

James Marshall  
Tasmania, Australia

James — Sorry that we didn't get your letter earlier. But it doesn't make any difference in the sense that we don't track individual boats on the market. All we can tell you is that it certainly continues to be a buyer's market in the United States, and that if you've got \$100,000 cash, as we would presume you do, you should have your choice of some very fine boats.

Actually, we have more advice for sellers than buyers in this response. Spring is the boat-buying season, but it's also a buyer's market and there is lots of competition. If you want your boat to sell, particularly for a decent price, you must make sure that she is as presentable as possible. Have your broker or a brutally honest friend give you an objective evaluation of your boat and what could be done to make her more sellable. Unlike you, they'll be able to see your boat through the eyes of a potential buyer. To get a good idea of what your boat should be priced at, visit some sisterships or similar listings, and then ask yourself which boat would be your first choice.

On the other hand, you could take a last sail on your boat,

# RARE OPPORTUNITY!

## Two 40-ft Covered Slips Available

# LOCH LOMOND MARINA

**Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days (Tenants Receive 10% Off) • Free Pump Out Station  
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair  
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy's Local Market • Bait Shop  
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club**

**110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901**

**Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154**

**www.lochlomondmarina.com**

**Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com**

## #1 For Cruising Fun

See Us At  
Strictly Sail Pacific Booth 848  
Come Join The Fun!



20+ Cruise-Outs/Year  
Host 25 Races/Year  
20+ Social Events/Year  
Full Dining/Bar  
OYC Owns 220 Slips

## Oakland Yacht Club

in Alameda, CA

Call For A Tour Of Our Club

[www.oaklandyachtclub.com](http://www.oaklandyachtclub.com)

(510) 522-6868



# Direct benefits

It's easy! With your new sail order from *North Sails Direct* you measure, you SAVE, you get the best. *Contact us today!*

**FREE!**  
**ONE YEAR**  
**SAIL CARE**  
**& REPAIR**  
with purchase of a new North sail\*

\*Restrictions may apply. Ask your North Sails Direct representative for details.

# NORTH SAILS direct



[northsailsdirect.com](http://northsailsdirect.com) or call 888-424-7328

Boat size restrictions may apply.

# YOUR SAILING HOME

MARINA BAY YACHT HARBOR

RICHMOND CALIFORNIA

Great Location      Deep Draft

Reserve today  
(510) 236-1013  
www.mbyh.com



## LETTERS

*put everything away wet, leave it looking like a pig sty, and call your broker and tell him/her to sell the boat. If anybody makes an offer, don't be surprised at how low it will be.*

### ↑↓ SAFETY GEAR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE TA-TA

We're seriously interested in *Latitude's* proposed second Southern California Ta-Ta. We have chartered out of Marina del Rey before to sail to Catalina, so we would plan to charter another boat in the 32- to 36-ft range to sail with four aboard. Would a charterboat meet the requirements that you might have for equipment?

We have an Ericson 34 on the Bay, but we have not over-nighted on the open sea yet. Would that be a requirement? If so, we can get busy doing that between now and September.

There have been some recent letters about the possible benefits of rallies, with the discussion usually centered around safety. Another benefit of rallies is that they give boatowners a specific target date instead of a "someday we want to do X with our boat."

Anyway, thanks for wanting to organize another Ta-Ta.

My two cents about the concert in Napa that is being put on by *Latitude 38 Entertainment*, a business name that many could confuse with *Latitude 38* the sailing magazine: I'd just make it clear in every forum that there are two different companies and that you're not in the concert business, and have fun laughing it off. It keeps you above it all.

David & Kathi Westcott  
*Special Lady*, Ericson 34  
Brickyard Cove

*David and Kathi — One of this month's many projects is to try to finalize the dates of the Ta-Ta. We'll let everyone know as soon as possible, but please be patient. If your boat has*



LATITUDE / RICHARD

*the safety equipment necessary to do charters from Marina del Rey to Catalina, we're pretty sure she'd have all the safety equipment necessary. As for the requirement that participants have overnight experience on the open ocean, there is none, as there aren't any overnights*

***Dates for the 2nd Annual SoCal Ta-Ta will be announced soon.***

*on the Ta-Ta. As we recall, the longest leg is from Santa Cruz Island to Paradise Cove, which is only about 30 miles.*

### ↑↓ BERMUDA IS WHERE AGAIN?

You might ask Bill Bodle to refresh his memory as to the end of the great 148-ft (LOA) Herreshoff schooner *Ramona* back in 1967. The Great Isaac Light is in the Bahamas, not Bermuda.

The story I heard is that the helmsman on *Ramona* was told to keep the Great Isaac Light to starboard. He did — but for too long. The schooner ended up going in a circle and onto the rocks.

Lamont Cochran  
Santa Barbara

*Lamont — Post-GPS sailors have little appreciation of what an adventure navigating could be before the advent of GPS.*

### ↑↓ UNICORNS ARE VICTIMS OF GLOBAL WARMING

**Alcom** Marine Electronics

WE SPEAK **B&G**®

Call Alcom for all your B&G instrument needs!

(949) 515-1727  
www.alcommarine.com  
711 West 17th St. Unit C-12, Costa Mesa, CA 92627

B&G Advantage SERVICE

# PERMANENT SLIPS AVAILABLE IN MOSS LANDING



We look forward to serving all of your boating needs

7881 Sandholdt Road, Moss Landing, CA 95039

[www.mosslandingharbor.dst.ca.us](http://www.mosslandingharbor.dst.ca.us)

1215

- Four-Lane Launch Ramp
- Nature & Whale Watching Tours
- Beaches, Kayaking
- Fuel Dock - Boatyard
- Fish Markets - Fish Buyers
- Sportfishing Charters
- Walking Trails & Wildlife Viewing
- Full Line of Marine Services
- Fresh Fish Sales Off Boats
- Community Park w/Playground & BBQ Pits
- Tenant Showers & Laundry Room on Premises
- Dry Storage

Restaurants, Antique Shops, Bed & Breakfast, RV Park, Convenience Stores, Coffee Shops with wi-fi, Deli & Post Office all within walking distance of the Harbor.



A Certified California Clean Marina

## RATE SCHEDULE\*

Transient: \$.85/ft/night  
 Temporary: \$10.80/ft/month  
 Permanent: \$6.80/ft/month +  
 Amenity Fee \$47.00/month

Liveboard: \$125/per  
 person/per month

Prepayment & Commercial  
 Discounts Available

\*Subject to change.

**831.633.2461**



**Centrally located on beautiful Monterey Bay, Moss Landing has something for everyone!**

# BEST RATES ON THE CENTRAL COAST!

ONLY IN MARINA VALLARTA...



352 VESSEL CAPACITY (UP TO 160 FEET). ELECTRICITY, WATER, PUMP OUT, 88-TON TRAVELIFT, DRY DOCK, RESTAURANTS, SHOPS, HOTELS, AIRPORT PRIME LOCATION. COORDINATES: LAT: 20.39 N, LONG: 105.15 W

Marina  Vallarta

BAY VIEW GRAND

MARINA VALLARTA

TELS. +52 (322) 221-0275

+52 (322) 221-0722

PUERTO VALLARTA, JAL. MÉXICO

OPEQUIMAR  
CENTRO MARINO

[www.marina-vallarta.com.mx](http://www.marina-vallarta.com.mx) ~ [italia@marina-vallarta.com.mx](mailto:italia@marina-vallarta.com.mx)

## Captain's License

Maritime  Institute

### Captain's License Training

*Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years*

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!

From *San Rafael* to *San Diego*

or *On-line* at your own pace

Stop by our  
 booth #115 at the  
*Strictly Sail* show

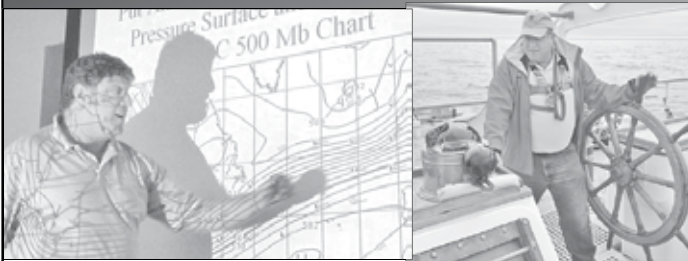
- ✓ OUPV up to 100 GT
- ✓ Able Seaman
- ✓ Radar and Radar Renewal
- ✓ FCC License Exam - MROP  
 Marine Radio Operator Permit

**Toll Free: 888-262-8020**

**[www.MaritimeInstitute.com](http://www.MaritimeInstitute.com)**

## DON'T MISS

Lee Chesneau's Offshore Marine Weather Course at Strictly Sail Pacific



### MARINE WEATHER FOR THE OFFSHORE CRUISER Sunday, April 13 • 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Waterfront Hotel, Oakland • Q&A time after class

Course Fee: Special \$125 (Normally \$195)

Note-taking guide will be offered separately at \$20

2014 is the year for the Pacific Cup! "Marine Weather for the Offshore Cruiser" is designed not only for the offshore pleasure cruiser but to prepare entrants in the prestigious Pacific Cup race to take advantage of the readily available public weather information to formulate their own race strategies from San Francisco to Hawaii!

The course reviews some important meteorological principles that govern what one will experience daily such as pressure and wind. The review also extends to the structure of surface middle latitude weather systems and their features, along with the specific symbols commonly found on surface pressure weather charts. The course will focus on typical marine-oriented weather charts, especially the geographic region that dominates the middle and subtropical latitudes from the U.S. West Coast to Hawaii.

Newer topics for some of the offshore cruisers in attendance will focus on upper air 500 Mb charts. It is also important to understand what goes into a human intelligence originated forecast versus the unfettered GRIB files. Finally, the course will demonstrate how to document and verify all weather forecasts for confidence building and becoming self-reliant in offshore marine weather forecasting.

Register at: [www.marineweatherbylee.com](http://www.marineweatherbylee.com) or call (206) 949-4680

## LETTERS

You sarcastic skeptics at *Latitude*!

Global warming is easy to prove. Warmer globe = less ice

= more run-off into the ocean = higher sea levels. To confirm this, just look at the tide tables from decades ago. Are average levels not rising? Has the zero level not been changed to keep up? Well?

I, along with the taxpayer-funded scientists, know global warming is happening.



**Rising sea levels will spell the extinction of unicorns.**

This threat to the environment means our children will never have the thrill of seeing a living unicorn.

Stan Murray

*Rinky Dink*, Atkin 7

Horseshoe Bend, ID / Seattle, WA

*Readers — Sometimes we have a hard time knowing if letter writers are serious or not.*

*In any event, isn't the proper term 'climate change'? After all, things like the Great Lakes having more ice than at any time in the last 20 years gives skeptics ammunition.*

### ↑↓ PREVENT CORROSION WITH NOALOX

An excellent solution to the problem of dock cord fitting corrosion is Noalox, a paste in a tube designed to prevent corrosion on high voltage aluminum electrical cables. Just smear it on and coat the connectors.

I'd had cord corrosion problems from letting a trickle through for the battery charger over a long time. When I'd put a bigger load on the cables, the connectors would heat up and scorch. Absolutely no problems the last 30 years. Available wherever electrical supplies are sold. It only mentions aluminum wire on the label, but works fine for copper.

Ernie Copp

*Orient Star*, Cheoy Lee Offshore 50

Long Beach

### ↑↓ SIMILAR NAMES RESULT IN BIG CONFUSION

I have enjoyed *Latitude* for many years and in many parts of the world. I have traded copies for lobster, booze, ice and steaks. I have also paid for copies with hamburger meat, ice, fresh fish and fishing gear.

I understand that you guys are concerned that readers and others might get confused by the fact that a new outfit calling itself *Latitude 38 Entertainment, LLC*, is putting on something called the Bottlerock Music Festival in Napa over Memorial Day weekend. I think it would be advantageous to both parties if there could be a name change that would make it clear that *Latitude 38 Publishing* is not involved in live music productions. I have seen too many personal and financial shenanigans that have been perpetrated in the live music industry.

Cap'n Jimmy Fitch

*Tigre*, Crowther Backpacker 39

Bethel Island

*Cap'n Jimmy — One of our concerns is that the new group is taking over a festival that, in its first year, left workers and vendors not being paid the something like \$5 million that was*

# OPEQUIMAR

MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

Our Experience Makes the Difference



High velocity pump fuel dock, 46 gals./min. • Travelift: 88 tons, 100' length, 23' beam  
Dry storage for vessels up to 300' • VHF radio ch. 68 • 24-hour security • Dock rentals  
Sales & rent of used & new boats • Full service boatyard • Do-it-yourselfers welcome

The Most Complete Marine Center Open 365 Days

Puerto Vallarta, Jal. Mexico / Tel: (322) 221-1800

[www.opequimar.com](http://www.opequimar.com) / [info@opequimar.com](mailto:info@opequimar.com)



# VALLEJO MARINA



Gateway to the Bay & Delta

## The North Bay's Only Full-Service Marina!



- Slips starting at \$6.79 per foot!
- Concrete and wood docks
- Covered berths available
- Night security guard

**(707) 648-4370** • Fax (707) 648-4660  
 42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590  
[www.ci.vallejo.ca.us](http://www.ci.vallejo.ca.us)



## HUGE INVENTORY ON SALE!



**Kicker and Dinghy Motors in Stock Now for Summer.**  
*Call for Pricing!*

**Outboard Motor Shop**  
*Where the professionals shop!*

**(510) 533-9290**  
[www.outboardmotorshop.com](http://www.outboardmotorshop.com)

333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

**Ultra Anchor**  
 HOPE FOR THE BEST. PREPARE FOR THE WORST.

**QUICKLINE** Home of the Ultra Anchor  
 714 843-6964 • [www.quickline.us](http://www.quickline.us)



# RICHARDSON BAY MARINA

formerly Kappas Marina

## MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

### Concrete Dock System

### Well Maintained Facilities

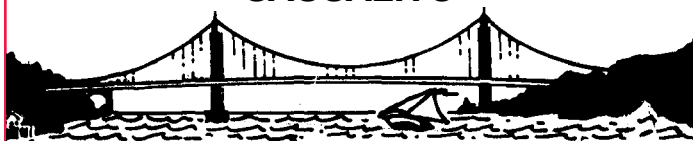
### Beautiful Surroundings

- DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

## BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

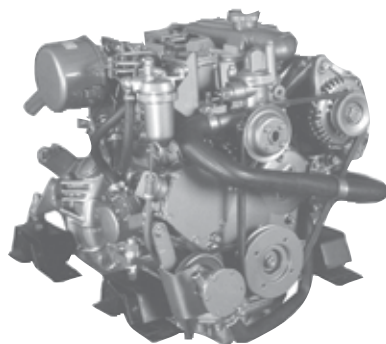
415 332-5510 [www.richardsonbaymarina.com](http://www.richardsonbaymarina.com)  
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

## SAUSALITO



## LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks



P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966  
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

415•332•5478

[www.listmarine.com](http://www.listmarine.com)

## LETTERS

owed them. So yeah, we prefer to avoid our name's even remotely being associated with that.

When we published an excerpt from the Napa Valley Register about "Latitude 38" being the new owners of the event, the 48 readers who responded pretty much all said they assumed that we were putting on a music festival. Most of them have recommended that we take legal action to prevent confusion.

Knowing that once lawyers get involved, everybody loses, we gave one of the principals in the new company a call. We had a pleasant conversation. He seemed to understand our point of view, while we understood his problem: They were working 24/7 to sign groups for an event just a few months away, and it would be a nightmare to have to rewrite all the contracts at such a late date. Furthermore, he said they were not trying to promote the name Latitude 38, but rather Bottlerock Festival — which made all the sense in the world.

Maybe time will prove that we are being foolish in not taking immediate action, but we're going to get out of the way and let them try to make a success of their event, and if they are still around later, see if we can't get them to change or at least modify their name.

### ↑↓A CHANGE IN CRUISING PLANS

While cruising in the Sea of Cortez prior to May 20 of last year, we were always keeping an eye on the horizon for changing weather conditions, or on the reefs and shoreline for navigation hazards, or possible anchorages for natural beauty and friendly locals. But ever since May 20, we've primarily kept an eye on my medical tests and, more recently, the results of my chemotherapy.

During a May 6 visit to the hospital in Loreto, we learned there was something amiss with my blood and spleen. The blood count was down and the spleen was enlarged to twice its normal size.

A chronology of events reveals the urgency of my situation.

On Monday, I visited the clinic for the first time. Lab tests



COURTESY ZOË

**David and Barbara's cruising plans were cut short when he was diagnosed with lymphoma.**

and x-rays were ordered. On Tuesday, I returned to the lab for a second blood draw, which confirmed a low count. In the afternoon I returned to the clinic to review the lab results and meet with an internal medicine specialist.

On Wednesday, I had an ultrasound and the seriousness of my condition was confirmed. On Thursday, we moved Zoë into the marina at Puerto Escondido and prepared her to be on her own for awhile. On Friday, I flew out of Loreto for San Diego.

Our decision to return to the States was based on the nature of medical facilities in Loreto, which are relatively basic; our perception of the quality of the doctors as they assessed my lab reports and physical changes in me; and our lack of fluency in Spanish. Concern and doubt continued to surface, so we decided I needed to return to California.

Naturally I wanted to get back to California as quickly as possible, so we contacted Diver's Alert Network (DAN) to inquire about getting medic'd out. We called them over the Internet from the restaurant/bar at the marina, the only place where we could pick up Wi-Fi. Despite the background noise and having to read lab reports in Spanish, the DAN rep confirmed the urgency of the situation. He most noted my





# EASOM EXCLUSIVE: ETEC

## SHEETS THAT ARE TOUGH IN CLUTCHES AND SMOOTH ON WINCHES



**BEFORE**

*Glows in  
the Dark!*



**AFTER**

With thousands of miles of racing experience, we have worked with Marlow to develop our own exclusive line cover, providing superior performance.

We offer 'AT-YOUR-SLIP' service!



**Easom Racing and Rigging**

1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102  
Point Richmond, CA 94801

Call for estimate  
**(510) 232-SAIL (7245)**

[www.easomrigging.com](http://www.easomrigging.com)



Serving the Bay Area  
Since 1986

**Service of the Month**

### WASHDOWN

Soap, water and TLC will remove the salt,  
uncover the shine, and preserve the value.  
*A wise investment!*

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Interior Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance  
Polishing • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

**Fully Insured & Marina Approved**

**Call now for a Free Estimate**

**510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300**  
**www.seashine.net**

# SAL'S

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

Call Now For  
Pre-Crew Party  
Liferaft Training  
March 13!

## SPRING CLEARANCE!



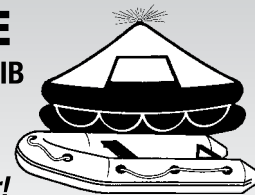
### USED TENDER SALE

Avon 315 RIB • Walker Bay 310 RIB

Achilles Foldable Dinghy

All Hypalon – Best Value

**Save Now and Use This Summer!**



Phone (510) 522-1824 • Fax (510) 522-1064  
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net  
[www.salsinflatablestableservices.com](http://www.salsinflatablestableservices.com)



- Custom-fit sheet sets
- Custom boat mattresses & toppers
- Window treatments, bedspreads & duvets
- Complimentary measuring



**Bringing the comfort of home to your boat!**

**(213) 254-5835**

**www.YachtBedding.com**

## LETTERS

hemoglobin count of 6.0, which is less than half of the norm. The evac planning began with coordination by Travel Assist, a DAN partner.

As we anxiously awaited word of my departure day and time, we moved *Zoë* into a very weather-secure marina in Escondido. Nearly 40 emails — but just 36 hours — later, we boarded a Lear jet for the flight to San Diego. The trip to the airport was actually the most interesting, as the ambulance conveyed a sense of urgency to Mexican authorities, who expedited customs and immigration procedures at the airport.

Once I got to Sharp Hospital in San Diego, my diagnosis was non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, sub-typed as mantle cell lymphoma.

Getting *Zoë* north to San Diego was both a logistical and emotional challenge. But with patience and planning, and the dedicated support of DAN, Travel Guard, and specifically Rachael Reese, who tracked down and interviewed potential delivery skippers, it was accomplished. *Zoë's* trip north required Barbara to fly to Loreto and prepare her for the 1,100-mile trip to San Diego. After seven days of upwind motoring and sailing, the delivery skipper docked *Zoë* in San Diego. She was then berthed at Pier 32 Marina.

No longer homeless, Barbara and I settled back into life aboard, which has perhaps been the best medicine thus far. I have resumed boat projects. It was never 75 degrees at Bainbridge Island in the winter, the perfect temperature for varnishing. Plus marina life is good due to the amenities here — laundry, a health club, pools and a great lunch spot for dining on the patio. It may not be cruising, but it is comfortable, given our situation.

So how is the patient after three months of treatment? Better than expected following the poisonous affair that is termed treatment. A good appetite continues to inspire my wife Barbara's menu planning. The prognosis is good and the doctors are optimistic — although aren't they supposed to be? We would like to believe we will once again be free to go cruising.

I hope your readers find it of interest. Perhaps it will inspire cruising departures sooner rather than later.

P.S. While cost isn't important in a potentially life and death situation, the following is what we were charged in Mexico: Initial consultation with Dr. Tomas, a GP: \$28. Lab work: \$70. Consultation with a specialist in internal medicine: \$65. Ultrasound: \$61. The total expense was \$224, which means expense is never a reason not to get any issues promptly checked in Mexico.

David Rogers  
*Zoë*, Fantasi 44  
 Bainbridge Island / San Diego

*Readers — David and Barbara are veterans of the 2012 Ha-Ha.*

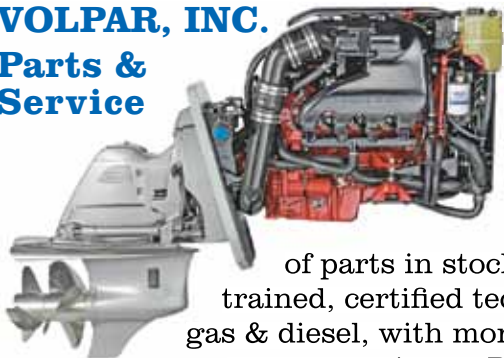
### ↑↓ PIRATE? SAILING GURU? LEADER?

Is the Wanderer a happy pirate or not? I would expect the sailing guru of San Francisco to have had command of his boat, even after she was impounded in Mexico. I would think he would have cast off his docklines and set sail, no matter if the boat was impounded. The Baja Ha-Ha will never be the same if you curl up to macho Mexican politicians. Now is your turn to be a leader. Do not let us down. ¡Ándale pronto amigo!

Tom Williams  
 Arctic Ark, 64-ft schooner  
 Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico

## VOLVO PENTA

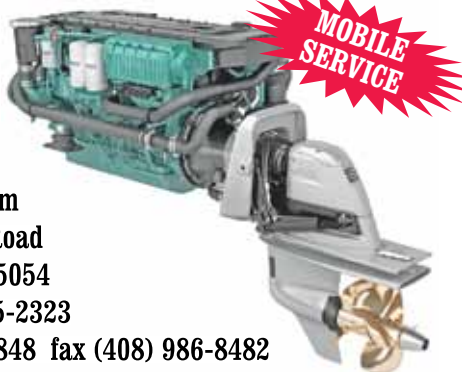
**VOLPAR, INC.**  
**Parts & Service**



Your local Penta dealer with a large inventory of parts in stock. Factory trained, certified technicians, gas & diesel, with more than 30 years experience. Bring your boat or have our mobile service come to your boat.

Open Tuesday-Saturday  
 10 a.m. to 7 p.m. PDT

www.volpar.com  
 volpar@volpar.com  
 941 Laurelwood Road  
 Santa Clara, CA 95054  
 toll-free (800) 845-2323  
 local (408) 986-0848 fax (408) 986-8482



# South Beach Yacht Club 2014 Racing Season



**For the best sailing south of the Bay Bridge, come race with SBYC!**

**All Boats Welcome**

One Design Starts Available (minimum entry requirements)

Post-race activities include BBQ & no-host bar. Prizes awarded for all divisions.



For race information contact:  
[rearcommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org](mailto:rearcommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org)  
 or visit our Web site at:  
[www.southbeachyachtclub.org](http://www.southbeachyachtclub.org)

South Beach Yacht Club  
 Pier 40 on the Embarcadero  
 San Francisco

**Friday Night Series: April 25–August 22  
 (Practice Race April 18)**

**SBYC/CYC X-Bay Regatta: June 14**

**Jazz Cup: August 30**

**Red Bra Regatta: October 5**

**SF Cup/Catalina 34 Fleet: September 27-28**

**2014 Island Fever Races: November 15, December 20**

## Stem To Stern LLC

**(510) 681-3831**

**[www.stemtosternsf.com](http://www.stemtosternsf.com)**

*We are located at:*  
**Building 13, Alameda Marina**  
 at  
**Svensden's Boat Works**

**Stop by and ask how you can get a  
 \$50 Credit  
 toward any service we provide for you.**

***We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat***

License #OE32738

## TWIN RIVERS MARINE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.

*"Your Boat Insurance Specialists"*  
 7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509  
 At The Antioch Marina

38° 1' N 121° 49' W • Buoy 4 Red - On the San Joaquin River

*Private Pleasure / Commercial Risks  
 Classic Yacht Programs*



- West Coast
- Atlantic
- Mexico
- Hawaii
- East Coast
- Pacific
- Caribbean
- Alaska

Representing...



Shop Your Renewal & Save • Flexible Survey Requirements

**Insurance made simple, affordable and effective.**

Broad Navigational Areas • Liveaboards

**Years of unbeatable experience to match your needs to the right product.**

Agreed Value Policies • Fuel Spill Liability

**Get an online quote: [www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com](http://www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com)  
 (800) 259-5701**

# McDERMOTT COSTA

insurance brokers - est. 1938

## Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES  
Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

## Recreational Inshore/Offshore

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES  
Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards



CALL FOR  
2014  
QUOTES



Lic. #OB21939

**BILL FOWLER – Marine Specialist**  
McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE  
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230  
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com



## KISSINGER CANVAS

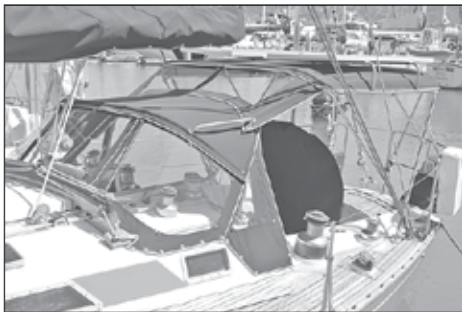
Marine Canvas & Interiors

STEVEN KISSINGER

**(925) 825-6734**

Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Enclosures
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Awnings



## DODGERS

20 Years in Business

Side handrails and window covers included.

## OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery

## LETTERS

Tom — *Fleeing* was certainly an option, as the chances of being caught would have been slim. On the other hand, there are times — and we thought this was one of them — when the best thing to do is nothing at all. We decided to just hang tight for two reasons: 1) Our belief that AGACE's action was a massive brain fart by a newly-created sub-agency of the Mexican IRS, and that it wouldn't be repeated, at least not in such a heavy-handed and self-destructive manner. And, 2) because we didn't want to risk the possibility of losing Mexico as a future cruising ground. Let's face it, for West Coast cruisers, Mexico is all but irreplaceable.

### ↑↓ MAKE THE BEST OF THE DELAY

I totally agree with *Latitude's* advice to those cruisers with boats impounded in Mexico to hang tight. One of the first things you learn when you start cruising is to forget about those deadlines and deal with the delays. When my wife Suzy and I crossed the Atlantic on our Wauquiez 45 *Suzy Q* in 2006, it took us three tries before we made it. As we departed from the Canary Islands, our autopilot failed, and it took three attempts and three months to get it fixed. While not impounded, we made the best of it by exploring these beautiful islands.

Once we got to St. Martin in the Eastern Caribbean, we spent six weeks in Simpson Bay waiting for a heat exchanger. The local dealer's mechanic claimed Volvo Penta had sent the wrong part, and we went back and forth with them for weeks, waiting through Dutch and French holidays when everything shuts down. When they finally sent the replacement part for the replacement part, it was the exact same one as the first. It turns out that the mechanic had it all wrong. Still, we made the best of it by exploring the island by dinghy and bus.

There will always be delays when cruising, whether it be mechanical issues, waiting for parts or a weather window, or dealing with government officials. It's all part of the deal. So we encourage people not to abandon their cruising dreams, but rather to try to relax and go with the flow.

Joe & Suzy Altmann  
Ex-Suzy Q, Wauquiez 45  
Santa Cruz

Joe and Suzy — *Hanging tight* has probably been the best advice, but it sure was frustrating — and is even more frustrating for boats still impounded. We know of one boat that went to Mexico for just a couple of days to get some work done in a yard. Despite being legal in every regard, she's been impounded for nearly three months now.



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Dozens of boats were 'impounded' in Ensenada. It's not easy, but the healthiest attitude is to use the long wait to explore instead of fret.**

"We're pretty close to trashing our plans to cruise the ICW and East Coast of the U.S. this summer, during which we hoped to share good times with our grandchildren," one of the owners told *Latitude*. "It looks like we might make a side trip to the Pacific Northwest instead. Of course, we'll still have a month's worth of refitting projects to complete when — or if — we ever get back to San Diego."

Government delays of a couple of hours or even days might be understandable, but what Mexico has done is as outrageous

# SUN VS. VARNISH

Solved with  
32' and 42' Covered Berths  
Available for Classics



Great 2014 value. Your slip awaits!

*Considering a move?*  
Contact us for excellent rates:  
**(510) 522-9080**  
**[www.fortman.com](http://www.fortman.com)**

## SAN DIEGO'S RIGGING CENTER

since 1983



*Proudly serving for over 25 years*

Safe, cost effective,  
professional rigging solutions.

***We'll get you ready for your next  
sailing adventure!***

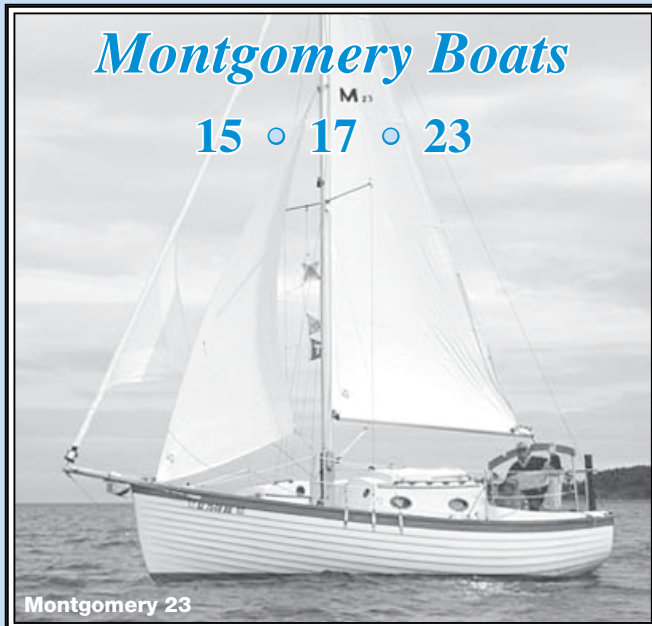
Design consulting • Commissioning  
Refits • Custom line and hardware

**WE SHIP  
RIGGING  
WORLDWIDE**

2805 Cañon St., San Diego CA 92106  
**619.226.1252**  
**[www.pacificoffshorerigging.com](http://www.pacificoffshorerigging.com)**

## Montgomery Boats

15 • 17 • 23



Montgomery 23

**Nor'Sea Yachts 27 • 37**  
**Tenders 7 • 8 • 10 ~ a size for all!**

**(855) 460-4455 | (949) 489-8227**  
**[www.montgomeryboats.com](http://www.montgomeryboats.com)**  
**[www.norseayachts.com](http://www.norseayachts.com)**

# HANSEN RIGGING



COME IN HERE

**BEFORE YOU GO OUT THERE!**

**NEW SHOP INVENTORY WILL HAVE YOU  
READY FOR THE SUMMER – RESERVE NOW!**

**(510) 521-7027**

2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda  
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net



**www.hansenrigging.com**



MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

**Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance  
tailored to your needs and competitively priced**

**We Insure:**

Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary  
Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide superior service and the finest coverage available today.

To be sure you're getting the best insurance value please contact us for a quote.

**www.heritagemarineinsurance.com**

**800-959-3047**

Fax 860-572-5919

classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

Program available exclusively through:



© 2014 Insurance policies issued by ACE Recreational Marine Insurance are underwritten by the insurance companies of ACE Group.

## LETTERS

and stupid as it probably has been illegal.

### ↑↓ STOP ASS-KISSING THAT SHITHOLE

Stop ass-kissing Mexico. I bet you're the only ones with an impounded boat who keeps saying how great that shithole country is right now.

Tom Coulombe  
San Diego

Tom — We've been quoted in the news media from Mexico to India saying how moronic and self-destructive AGACE's actions have been, and have written countless articles calling the Mexican government on the carpet for it. You call that ass kissing?



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**An AGACE official at Marina Riviera Nayarit explains to a boatowner that his boat was minutes away from being liberated.**

As the overwhelming majority of people who have cruised Mexico will affirm, that country is anything but a shithole. For starters, the Mexicans are among the nicest people in the world. Second, there is wonderful diversity in places to cruise, from tropical Zihua to the desert shores of the Sea of Cortez.

Thirdly, up until the AGACE screw-up, the government helped make Mexico one of the easiest and least expensive places to cruise. What's happened has been very bad and there is no excuse for it, but the same thing can be said for many things the U.S. has done.

### ↑↓ WHAT THE PRESIDENT SHOULD HAVE SAID

Another quick thanks for your articles on the impoundment situation in Mexico. I am bound for the Baja Naval Boatyard in Ensenada at the end of the month. I think.

I especially like the part of the January 29 'Lectronic article on the impounded boats, when you wrote what Mexican President Peña Nieto "should have said" to foreign boat owners. I am hopeful that your words will be found useful by the Mexican government.

I have found that this strategy — responding not to what was said/done, but what should have been said (and sometimes describing what was expected or hoped for) — is an excellent way to avoid conflict and get to resolution. So I hope it works here.

Let me give an example of what I'm talking about. Recently I was rear-ended. The other guy came out of his car angry and shouting, and began to aggressively accost me. I said to him, "I think what you mean is that I stopped very suddenly and you were unable to stop. And even though you don't appear to be injured, the accident scared you and the damage to your car is serious. But maybe if you looked up ahead you would see the child that ran into the street in front of me." (I really did say this — I've been practicing!) Anyway, the situation was defused, and the other driver allowed that he maybe reacted out of fear, and too quickly and too aggressively. But after I recognized why he responded the way he did, and explained why I behaved the way I did, we were able to calmly carry on.

Would that the Mexican government follows your very rational suggestions of what they should do — and does it!

John Griffith

# NAUTICAL SWAPMEET



**Owl Harbor Marina  
May 3 \* 9am - Noon  
Delta Loop Fest Event**

**Reserve your free space now  
at 916-777-6055 or  
email [info@OwlHarbor.com](mailto:info@OwlHarbor.com)**

**CDI**  
Cruising Design, Inc.



The best value and reliability

- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!



**607.749.4599**

[www.sailcdi.com](http://www.sailcdi.com)

[sailcdi@verizon.net](mailto:sailcdi@verizon.net)

**SEA FROST®**



## COOL IT YOURSELF!

Refrigeration has never been easier. Sea Frost's compact and powerful, 12-volt BD refrigeration conversion kit comes pre-charged and ready for owner installation.

**Sea Frost... Quality at an affordable price!**

### Local Dealers:

**Anderson Refrigeration Co.**  
Alameda, CA; (510) 521-3111

.....  
**Poole Refrigeration Service**  
Alameda, CA; (510) 523-3495



**[www.seafrost.com](http://www.seafrost.com)**

**Your Boat**  
is a thing of beauty.  
We want to keep it that way.



We combine communication, innovation, experience, **and passion** to create the best looking and most durable covers possible.

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2  
Richmond, CA 94804  
Inside the KKMI boatyard

**(510) 234-4400**

Quality  
Yacht  
Canvas

## Suncoast Yachts

*Exclusive California Dealer for*  
**ISLAND PACKET &  
BLUE JACKET YACHTS**



**Call NOW to beat the March 15, 2014  
price increase on the Blue Jacket 40!**

BROKERAGE	
Taswell 43.....	\$189,500
IP-420 .....	\$319,000
IP-40 .....	\$199,000
IP-380 .....	\$229,000
IP-35 .....	\$129,000

2330 Shelter Island Dr., #105, San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 523-8000 • [www.suncoastyachts.com](http://www.suncoastyachts.com)

## LETTERS

Splash, Catalina 42  
Long Beach

Readers — What we at Latitude said President Peña Nieto should have said to foreign boatowners at the late-January boat show at Sunroad Marina in San Diego:

"Dear foreign boatowners. In an attempt to make sure everyone complies with Mexico's tax laws, and to make sure Mexico doesn't become a haven for stolen boats, a division of Mexico's IRS conducted an auditing process at 11 of Mexico's 30-plus marinas in late November. Due to poor planning, a poor understanding of what was involved, inadequately trained auditors who were accompanied by marines with machine guns, and a total lack of communication with our valued nautical tourists, the audits proved to be unnecessarily frightening. Even worse, they resulted in 338 boats being held against their owners' wills for more than two months — despite the fact that almost all of these boats complied with all Mexican law. In retrospect, we could have accomplished exactly what we wanted to accomplish in a much shorter time by using the same process that we use with foreign-owned vehicles and aircraft.

"We realize that this has been a tremendous inconvenience to our esteemed nautical visitors, and in many cases, not only destroyed plans that had been many years in the making, but caused many to suffer considerable unnecessary expense. Recognizing these facts, and knowing that several important regattas to Mexico are scheduled to start in the next couple of months, I have ordered all embargoed boats to be immediately liberated, except for those very few with obvious paperwork problems. Furthermore, in the next few days we will be releasing a free booklet, in English, making clear all the requirements for bringing a foreign-owned boat to Mexico, as well as all the pertinent procedures that need to be followed. We realize that our not having done this before has caused confusion and unnecessary problems.

"Once again, our apologies to those hundreds of foreign boat owners, and to the marine businesses in the United States and Mexico who have suffered as a result. You have my promise that Mexico will learn from its mistakes."

### ↑↓ STEPS TO RE-ENTER MEXICO

I delivered a 46-ft sailboat to the Marina Riviera Nayarit in November, then returned to the States on December 1. I am soon returning to the boat. We anticipate just enjoying La Cruz and Banderas Bay in general. I contacted the port captain in La Cruz, who said the boat was never impounded and was good to go. What would you suggest as precautions when we return?

Just a little nervous this time.

Kerry Abbott  
Ella May, Hylas 46  
Albuquerque, NM

Kerry — We don't think there is any reason to be nervous, particularly if the port captain said the boat is good to go. But let's go down the list of what's needed, although you probably have some of it already: 1) Passports for everyone. 2) Visas for everyone. (You will get your 180-day visa when you go through Immigration at the airport. If anyone is sailing to Mexico, it's best to get a 'By Sea' visa online from the Mexican government website before crossing into Mexican waters. Actually, all you get is a credit card receipt, which you will trade for a 180-day tourist visa, at no cost, at the immigration office at your first port of entry. Keep the receipt with your visa, as it's the only proof that you paid for it!) 3) A Temporary Import Permit, which you get online at the Mexican government site. It will take about





# INSURING BOATS & YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Contact Us for a Quote

[www.marinersins.com](http://www.marinersins.com)

N. California\*  
boomeins@aol.com  
800-853-6504  
● \*Independent Agent

L.A./Orange Co.  
● 800-992-4443

● San Diego  
800-639-0002

**Exclusive**  
MARINERS *Odyssey*® Program

Mexico  
South America  
South Pacific  
Caribbean  
Mediterranean

**Racing Sailboat**  
Program

Transpac  
Pacific Cup  
PV / Cabo Races  
Caribbean Regattas

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World  
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A  
Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

## Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

### TAHITI CUSTOMS POLICY

Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage  
in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

## Our Services |

### HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

### PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

### MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

### REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

### SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

### STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

### DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise



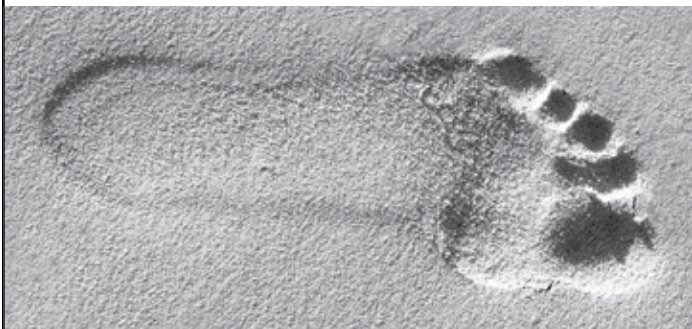
Raiatea Carenage will make sure  
paradise is everything you expected.  
Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française

Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68

Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: [raiateacarenage@mail.pf](mailto:raiateacarenage@mail.pf)

# MEXICO CRUISERS STEP ONE:



## MAKE A RESERVATION AT MARINA EL CID FIVE STARS FULL SERVICE MARINA MAZATLAN

*You'll get such a great "impression"  
from our marina services and beaches,  
you may never leave!*



[www.elcidmarinas.com](http://www.elcidmarinas.com)  
011-52 (669) 916-3468  
[marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx](mailto:marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx)

## Let Hydrovane steer you home safely.

### WHAT IF...

- Autopilot fails
- Batteries are dead
- Engine won't start
- Steering broken
- Rudder is damaged
- Crew incapacitated

### NO WORRIES WITH HYDROVANE

Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.



Bill and Conni on SV Wings, their Passport 40, in Nuku Hiva, Marquesas, after completing the Pacific Puddle Jump in April 2013. Bill writes: "Don't leave home without one!"



Wayne on SV Dante, his Harmony 42, in Suva, Fiji. Hydrovane mounted off-center to preserve the swim platform.



WWW.HYDROVANE.COM



SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

1.604.925.2660  
[info@hydrovane.com](mailto:info@hydrovane.com)

## LETTERS

two weeks for DHL to deliver it to you. (This is important: When the software asks for the boat's serial number, it's asking for the hull identification number, not the boat's federal document number as you would expect. When applying for the TIP, make sure the engine serial number(s) are correct, as well as all the other information. And make sure the boat has the HIN number on the starboard transom and at an inconspicuous place inside the boat. You can put the HIN numbers on yourself with a Dremel engraver.) 4) Your boat document. 5) If you are not the owner of the boat, a notarized letter from the individual or corporation that owns the boat authorizing you to move the boat in Mexico. Include a photocopy of the owner's passport or some corporate document. 6) Bring a copy of all the documents to the marina office. 7) Have copies of all the documents on your computer so you can print them out at a moment's notice. 8) Keep the originals of all documents on the boat.

If you're really concerned, put a copy of all the documents in a Zip-Loc bag marked "ATTN: AGACE", and attach it to the lifeline nearest the dock. In addition, outline the boat's HIN number on the transom in blue tape. With this, you shouldn't have anything to worry about. You shouldn't but . . .

Banderas Bay is one of the great pleasure sailing spots in the world. Enjoy yourself.

### ↑↓NOT SO FAST

I've been following the story of boats being impounded in Mexico via *Latitude's* near-daily reports.

While the reports of late January — all 50+ boats being "liberated" from the Marina Riviera Nayarit — were encouraging, please don't oversell the present relief. As I understand it, boats such as *Profligate* haven't really been released. What's happened is that the government has merely assigned the marina as its agent to police the impounding of *Profligate* and the other boats. Since the marina had no choice but to agree to whatever terms were imposed, it would take only a small re-interpretation to enforce the impound.

However much respect you have for Mexican law, as a boatowner with the means of escape, you have an option not available to the marina operator.

P.S. I'm preparing for the 2014 Ha-Ha.

Cliff Smith  
Carola, Young Sun 35  
Pt. Richmond



LATITUDE / RICHARD

### 'Profligate's "Liberation Day" sail across Banderas Bay was sweet indeed.

In addition, we got a copy of the letter from AGACE listing all the boats that were "liberated" from the marina. We're not worried. In fact, we think we're now better protected than the boats that weren't impounded.

It's been a complicated situation, and the facts have been few and far between. However, we were led to believe that the depositaria business was mostly a way for AGACE to end the fiasco while covering their asses. In governments around the world, including Mexico and the United States, what is said

# Set a Course for Better Coverage

**DON'T TRUST YOUR BOAT TO JUST ANY INSURANCE COMPANY.** Those low premiums can leave you lacking coverage just when you need it most. Choose the boating experts at BoatU.S. for the essential protection you need for your boat and equipment.

- Policies for all Boat Types - Yacht to PWC
- Water Towing and Roadside Assistance
- Coverage for your Boat, Engine & Boating Equipment
- 24/7 Claims Service from Boating Experts

*When it comes to your boat, just say no to an insurance offer you should refuse – and yes to BoatU.S.!*  
**CALL OR VISIT US ONLINE FOR A FAST, FREE QUOTE TODAY.**



**800•283•2883**

Priority Code 4848

[www.BoatUS.com/insurance](http://www.BoatUS.com/insurance)

All policies subject to limits and exclusions. In the state of California, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance Program is provided through Boat Owners Association Insurance Services, CA License # 0H87086.



## Brisbane Marina



**GREAT LOCATION!** Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.

**GREAT STAFF!**

**GREAT RATES!** Starting at \$6.02/foot!

**MARINA GREEN** with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.

**HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB**



From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

**400 Sierra Point Parkway  
Brisbane, CA 94005**

[www.ci.brisbane.ca.us](http://www.ci.brisbane.ca.us)

**(650) 583-6975**

[harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us](mailto:harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us)

**Albatross Boathouse**  
Home of  
**THE DINGHY DOCTOR**  
SALES AND SERVICE OF INFLATABLE BOATS AND OUTBOARDS  
www.thedinghydoctor.com  
3302 Kurtz St., San Diego 92110 **619-804-6921**



**Come see our 8,500 sq. ft. indoor showroom at our new location off I-5 & I-8**

Powered By Honda

**Run with the Leader!**

Inflatable boats and RIBs of all sizes fully rigged with Honda outboards. We offer complete service on all Honda outboards with computerized diagnostics & factory trained technicians.

Achilles, AB, Caribe, Fiji and Taurus Inflatable Boats  
Klamath and Bayrunner Aluminum Boats  
Powered by Honda



Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner's manual. 2008 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.®

**HONDA MARINE**

**Sailing's more fun with friends!**



**Come to the Latitude 38 Crew Party**

**Thursday, March 13 • 6-9 pm**  
(Please, no early birds!)

**Golden Gate Yacht Club**  
1 Yacht Rd., on the Marina in San Francisco

Free Munchies • No-Host Bar • Door Prizes  
Demonstrations • Slide Show • Guest Experts

**\$5 for under 25 with ID! \$7 for everyone else**  
(Cash only; exact change very helpful!)

[www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html)  
**(415) 383-8200**



Preceded at 3:30 pm by Sal's Inflatable Services in-the-water liferaft demo at the GGYC docks. RSVP and separate \$39 fee required (\$29 if you reserve by March 5). Call (510) 522-1824 to reserve your space.

## LETTERS

and what actually goes on are frequently two very different things.

We continue to believe that the fiasco was merely a very expensive blunder for Mexico by one small part of the Mexican government, and that it's extremely unlikely to happen again.

Since you write that you're preparing for the 2014 Ha-Ha, we presume that you share our belief.

### ↑↓LOOKING IN THE WRONG PLACE FOR THE CHEATS

I am one of those foreign boat owners holding my breath here at Marina de La Paz, trying to see some logic in what AGACE has been doing. If they're trying to catch tax cheats, as was claimed in a press release, why go after the boats in the marinas that pay an average of about \$1,000/month? Aren't the people who can afford such berth rates the most likely to have their paperwork in order?

Looking out at the anchorage in the Bay of La Paz, I can easily see a dozen derelict boats that haven't moved in months. If I were looking for tax cheats, I'd go hunting out there. But if they did, how would they impound the boats?



JULIE MOREL

**Is this really where all the 'tax cheats' are?**

I think the bottom line is that AGACE just figured it was easier to go after the boats in the marinas so the underlings could look good to their bosses. If they had gone after the most likely tax cheats, it would have been a lot harder, even though they might have actually caught some real ones.

I think the bottom line is that AGACE just figured it was easier to go after the boats in the marinas so the underlings could look good to their bosses. If they had gone after the most likely tax cheats, it would have been a lot harder, even though they might have actually caught some real ones.

I think the bottom line is that AGACE just figured it was easier to go after the boats in the marinas so the underlings could look good to their bosses. If they had gone after the most likely tax cheats, it would have been a lot harder, even though they might have actually caught some real ones.

Mark Novak

Betty Jane, Hans Christian 43  
Santa Cruz

Mark — We think you're off the mark on this one. Mexico gave out 20-year Temporary Import Permits, and more recently 10-year Temporary Import Permits, and only charged about \$50 for them. So expense has never been an obstacle in getting a TIP, which is why we wouldn't be surprised if all of the derelict boats had them. Whether their owners could be found, or whether their owners could find their TIPs are different questions.

It's our belief that the whole "tax cheat" nonsense came about because AGACE is an agency that was recently created to assess duty on "merchandise" permanently brought into Mexico. The honchos mistakenly believed that cruising boats with Temporary Import Permits were like refrigerators, clothes, lawn furniture and the like being permanently imported into Mexico.

### ↑↓WHEN BUGGING OUT ISN'T THE ANSWER

"When in doubt, bug out." So wrote Tristan Jones.

If I had any boat but Latitude's catamaran Profligate, which has been front and center in the struggle for reasonable resolution to the business of boats being impounded in Mexico, and thus a target, I'd be on my way to Hawaii.

In the good old days of honest bribery, almost any situation in Mexico could be handled quickly. Since the bureaucrats have triumphed, it is one country that is no longer on my radar.

Richard Zopolote  
Reality, Custom

# It's Beautiful... It's Private... It's Home



Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about. That's why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

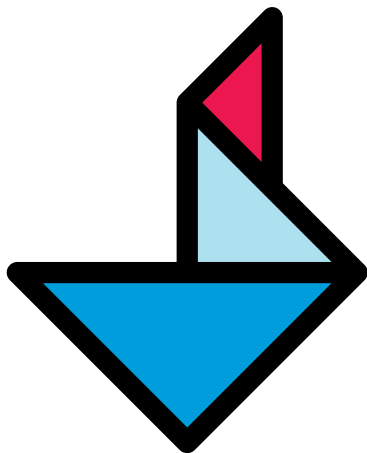
## OYSTER COVE MARINA

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,  
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952-5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

[www.oystercovemarina.net](http://www.oystercovemarina.net)



**SAN FRANCISCO  
BOATWORKS**

San Francisco's boatyard | [www.sfboatworks.com](http://www.sfboatworks.com)

Marine parts and supplies



Complete haul and repair



Engine repair and service



**Contact us for seasonal  
discounts & special offers**

Authorized dealer for:

**YANMAR**

**marine services  
for power & sail**

415.626.3275

[info@sfboatworks.com](mailto:info@sfboatworks.com)

835 Terry Francois St.

San Francisco, CA 94158

HARD • FAST • CLEAN



**epaint**<sup>®</sup>  
The Environmental Paint Company

[www.bonitamarine.com](http://www.bonitamarine.com)  
Bonita Marine Dist.  
(209) 772-9695



**Save Your Aft!**

Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at [www.bottomsiders.com](http://www.bottomsiders.com)!

**BottomSiders**

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633  
[cushions@bottomsiders.com](mailto:cushions@bottomsiders.com)  
Fax: 360-533-4474

BottomSiders  
2305 Bay Avenue  
Hoquiam, WA 98550

**RIGGING ONLY**

since 1984

STANDING RIGGING - RUNNING RIGGING  
LIFELINES - HALYARDS - CLUTCHES  
ROLLER FURLING - WINCHES - BLOCKS  
DECK GEAR & MORE...

508-992-0434  
[sail@riggingonly.com](mailto:sail@riggingonly.com)



**WWW.RIGGINGANDHARDWARE.COM**

**CHAINPLATES EXPRESS**

[www.chainplatesexpress.com](http://www.chainplatesexpress.com)

- 316 SS custom & standard size chainplates to fit all sailboats
- Next-day service for commercial accounts
- Electro-polished **FREE**
- Many other custom stainless steel products manufactured upon request

1005 Broadway, San Leon, TX 77539  
Ph: (281) 559-2407 • Fax: (281) 559-2431  
Email: [rollformers@verizon.net](mailto:rollformers@verizon.net)

## LETTERS

Port Townsend, WA

Richard — Tristan was an accomplished sailor and a fine storyteller, but not always a role model. Sure, we could have sailed off with Profligate in the middle of the night and not gotten caught, but Mexico has too much to offer for us to give up on it so quickly because of a blunder by one sub-agency of Hacienda.

The strange thing about this whole episode is that we believe AGACE actually thought it was doing something great and was indeed going to find a bunch of big "tax cheats" and become national heroes. Because lord knows Mexico — where hardly anybody pays any tax — needs to collect taxes in order to finance better schools, local roads, and social services. But AGACE's having done so much damage to Mexico's reputation, it won't even matter if it catches a few tax cheats.

### ↑↓ THE VOCAL AND IGNORANT MINORITY

My sailboat SEAduction was impounded at Marina Coral in Ensenada. Last Saturday I received a call from the marina



LATITUDE / RICHARD

management that my boat was released. All my paperwork was in order, but I was in Utah when they called and asked for it, so I couldn't show it to them.

**Boatowners are breathing a sigh of relief.**

Latitude for keeping everyone updated.

I just got back home from Puerto Vallarta, and some of the locals would have people believe the whole thing was Latitude's fault for writing about it.

See you on this year's Ha-Ha.

But I want to thank

Dan Lawler  
SEAduction, Catalina 42 Mk II  
Salt Lake City, UT

Dan — Yours is a common story. AGACE really blew it.

As for people in Vallarta — probably a few members of the Vallarta YC — claiming the whole thing was Latitude's fault, it wouldn't surprise us. A small group there has been as ignorant of the facts as it has been vocal. No, being impounded didn't mean a boatowner didn't have all the proper papers. No, having a boat impounded did not mean a boatowner didn't follow the proper procedures. No, an 'audit' by AGACE was nothing like a boarding inspection by the navy. No, a boat in 'precautionary embargo' wasn't legally free to leave the dock — unless the marina signed up as a despositaria and gave permission. No, boatowners who had their boats impounded were not 'Ugly Americans' who thought Mexico should conform with their wishes. No, not all AGACE inspections were conducted the same way. No, not every valid TIP came with a sticker. No, not all U.S. boats have HIN numbers. And finally, no, Mexican maritime law and regulations are not clear or well understood, as evidenced by the fact that many officials don't even know the law.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com). You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

Let us accommodate all of your yacht shipping needs.



United Yacht Transport LLC is a premier yacht transportation company based in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. We are a direct carrier specializing exclusively in the transportation of yachts to most worldwide destinations.

United Yacht Transport is your safe, reliable and cost effective yacht transport solution.

- Lowest price carrier with Price Beat Guarantee.
- Reliable service between East and West Coasts of North America, Asia, and the Mediterranean.
- Experience and safety – Our team has safely transported more yachts between North American ports than any other yacht carrier.

We invite you to contact us here at United Yacht Transport, and let us take care of all your yacht transportation needs.



United Yacht Transport LLC | 2830 Marina Mile Blvd., Suite 118 | Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312  
 p: +1 954.383.4448 | w: www.united-yacht.com | e: info@united-yacht.com



# Emeryville Marina

ON THE BAY

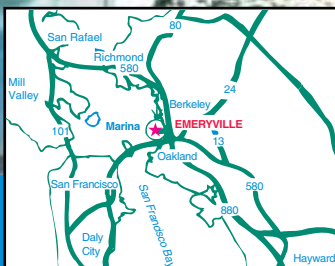
**NEW SLIPS!**

*Now taking reservations for 40' to 60'*

*When you call Emeryville Marina Home...  
 ...call this your backyard!*



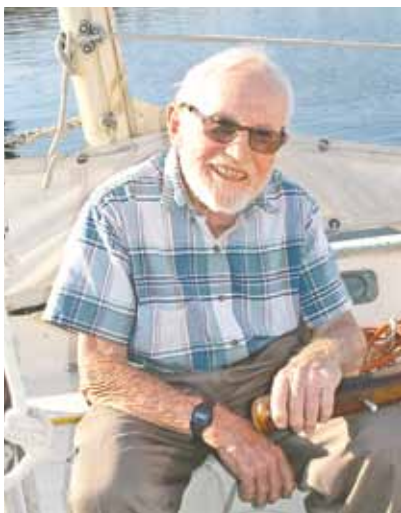
**Slips from 20-65 ft  
 Full Amenities - including  
 Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station**



**(510) 654-3716**  
[www.emeryvillemarina.com](http://www.emeryvillemarina.com)

## who could forget harry?

We had to bid a final farewell to one of our favorite bluewater voyagers last month. Harry Heckel, Jr. passed away peacefully in his sleep February 7, just 10 days before his 98th birthday.



LATITUDE / ANDY

**Although he never sought the limelight, Harry was well-known and well-loved by sailors all over the world.**

Among the hundreds of offshore sailors we've interviewed over the years, Harry is a standout partly because — despite twice becoming the oldest person to circumnavigate the globe alone (with stops) — he always remained humble and unassuming, with barely a hint of ego.

Harry first crossed *Latitude*'s radar back in the winter of 2003 when we were alerted by several of his cruising friends that he was long overdue to make a West Coast landfall on his 5,000-mile crossing from Japan. Word of Harry's whereabouts finally came after he hailed a cargo ship somewhere in the desolate wastes of the North Pacific on his 72nd day at sea. Despite having been beaten up by gale after gale, the primary request that the then-87-year-old made of the ship's crew was that they assure his family he was fine,

and urge them not to worry about him. (Later, after his mainsail shredded, he had to divert to Hawaii, finally making landfall after 142 days at sea.)

At the time (2003), Harry was working his way east to complete his second solo lap. He eventually crossed his tracks at Florida in 2005 at the age of 89. Eleven years earlier he'd completed his first circumnavigation at 78. It still brings a smile to our faces when we remember that shortly after Harry completed that first lap, a friend of his urged the editors of the *Guinness Book of World Records* to include Harry's feat in their next edition. They declined, saying they would not want to encourage such behavior! But not long after lap two, Harry's remarkable feats were rightfully acknowledged by the Joshua Slocum Society via their Golden Circle Award.

Both trips were made aboard *Idle Queen*, a minimally equipped Dreadnaught 32 that Harry and his wife Faith had completed from a bare hull. (Sadly, Faith died after their first stint of cruising together.)

Harry's first trip was relatively fast, but his second was decidedly slow, as by then he'd really grown to love the cruising lifestyle and the wide variety of the people he met in the far corners of the world. In 2005 he wrote, "It became apparent that people who travel to new places in small boats are, as a group, the finest in the world. They are interested in people, places and events, cognizant of the need to be on the lookout for trouble, and always ready to assist a fellow traveler. My belief that, on a one-to-one basis, people from whatever country can be friendly and helpful, particularly to the elderly, was amply confirmed."

As a footnote to this remembrance of Harry, we're happy to report that just last year, with the help of his daughter Flo, Harry published a memoir of his travels: *Around the World in 80 Years—The Oldest Man to Sail Alone Around the World—Twice!* Give it a read, especially if you're a fan of ordinary people doing extraordinary things in small boats. (You can find it at [Amazon.com](http://Amazon.com).)

We'll always remember the brief but fascinating time we spent with this kindly old salt. He is survived by four children, nine grandchildren and 20 great-grandchildren, all of whom undoubtedly regard him as their hero.

— andy

## find rides or find crew

So many people are overextended and overworked these days, that both diehard race boat owners and fair-weather recreational sailors often have a hard time finding reliable crew.

On the flip side, there are hundreds if not thousands of capable-but-boatless sailors who would love to have access to Bay waters, but don't know where to look.

*Voila!* The solution to both conundrums may be as simple as attending our annual springtime Crew List Party, which seeks to connect sailors in need of rides with skippers in need of crew for everything from beer can racing to daysailing to world cruising.

Mark the date: Thursday, March 13, at San Francisco's Golden Gate YC, 6-9 p.m.



CYNTHIA SINCLAIR



## at our crew list mixer

The entry fee of \$7 gets you free snacks and a chance to mingle and schmooze to your heart's content. (No-host bar on site.)

Our advice for making worthwhile connections? First sign up (free) on our Crew List at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com), then drop an email to folks you'd like to meet in person.

At the party, if you're looking for a ride, bring a sailing resume with your photo on it (so you'll be remembered later). Be upbeat and proactive in introducing yourself to as many skippers as possible — wallflowers can't expect great results.

If you're a skipper, be honest about your expectations and needs. Then schedule get-to-know-ya daysails. Good luck!

— andy

continued in middle column of next sightings page

## paying it forward at z-fest

When cruisers travel to developing countries like Mexico, they can't help but feel incredibly lucky compared to the locals, many of whom struggle to provide basic needs for their families. As a result, many sailors look for meaningful ways to give something back to their international hosts. A shining example of such feel-good philanthropy is the annual Zihuatanejo Sailfest, with its weeklong schedule of on-the-water and shoreside activities that combine fun with fundraising that supports schools for disadvantaged indigenous grade-schoolers.

Z-Fest typically raises more funds for charity than any other cruiser-funded charity event in Mexico. But this year topped all previous efforts. "What a magic year!" says longtime Z-Fest organizer Lorenzo Marbut. "We raised over 1,000,000 pesos — roughly \$75,000 USD.

A big chunk of that total came from a single source: Nine-year-old Austin Brown of Springdale, Arkansas, donated \$21,000 USD. When we saw his photo holding a huge ceremonial check, we naturally assumed he was doing so on behalf of his parents, Greg and Sharon Brown. Wrong. Believe it or not, Austin actually earned the cash

continued on outside column of next sightings page

*As Brad Brown of the Silvergate YC points out, every year in late March "the San Diego horizon fills with topsails, gollywobblers, gaff rigs and flying jibs." What's the occasion? The annual America's Schooner Cup race (March 29 this year), featuring a roster of splendid West Coast schooners including 'Rose of Sharon' pictured here, and 'America', an exquisite replica of its namesake, which brought the America's Cup to the US in 1851.*

*Watch the action from Shelter Island (11:30 start), and join traditional boat lovers March 30 for a special singer-songwriter concert at the Silver Gate — a benefit for the Navy & Marine Corps Relief Society. (For info email: [ameamericasschoonercup@gmail.com](mailto:ameamericasschoonercup@gmail.com).)*

*While you're marking your calendar, note also that the Great San Francisco Schooner Race takes place September 6, hosted by SFYC.*



# SIGHTINGS

## z-fest — cont'd

himself by selling "snow" at weekend craft fairs. It's a salt-like polymer powder that expands rapidly when water is added, and feels cool to the touch as the water slowly evaporates. Austin and his family first came to Zihua on a church mission, and they've returned three times since, largely to assist with Z-Fest. The young philanthropist's accomplishment inspired another volunteer, retired school teacher Jane Fiala, to donate \$10,000 USD for a kitchen at a proposed new school. "*Que milagro!*" says Lorenzo. (What a miracle!)

Thirty-five cruising boats participated in this year's event — which included a sailboat race, boat parade and live music performances — and they hosted more than 260 guests during the sailing events.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## jeanne socrates earns

In recognition of her headline-grabbing nonstop solo circumnavigation, Jeanne Socrates will be presented with the Cruising Club of America's highest honor, the Blue Water Medal, in a ceremony at the New York YC on March 7.

As regular readers know, Socrates completed her historic voyage at Victoria, B.C. on July 8, 2013 aboard her Najad 380 *Nereida* after 8.5 months at sea.

In addition to being awarded the cruising world's most prestigious prize,



The pictures tell the story: Zihua Sailfest is a remarkably successful combination of fun and fundraising.

## blue water medal

Socrates was shortlisted for the UK Yachtsman of the Year award, a major honor in itself. She also officially became the first woman to complete a nonstop solo circumnavigation starting from North America and, much more impressive to many in the sailing world (though unrecognized by official record keepers), the oldest to do so at age 70.

So what's next for Jeanne? Why, cruising Mexico, of course . . . slowly.

— *ladonna*



ALL PHOTOS MARGARET REID EXCEPT AS NOTED

## z-fest — cont'd

A total of 68 volunteers, including land-based supporters, organized and worked the Festival's events.

Another unique aspect of this year's event was that, largely due to Sailfest efforts, the United Nations certified Zihuatanejo as Latin America's only city with a "Culture of Peace." Sailfest's Mexican non-profit, Por Los Ninos de Zihuatanejo was invited to host the award's presentation because the UN theme this year is Education for Peace. Without the infusion of Sailfest funds, hundreds of non-Spanish-speaking indigenous kids would have no opportunity for a basic education, as Spanish fluency is a requirement to attend public schools — an unfortunate 'Catch 22' of Mexican law.



A fine illustration of 'paying it forward', nine-year-old Austin Brown presents a ceremonial check for \$14,000 to Sailfest.

— *andy*

## stings stall alameda outboard thefts

Heightened security and law enforcement stings have helped slow the spate of outboard engine thefts that took place in Alameda in late 2013 and early 2014. The Alameda County Regional Auto Theft Task Force made a major bust in Oakland early last month resulting in the arrest of more than a dozen people and the discovery of a large warehouse filled with boats, cars and heavy equipment.

Also in early February, the Alameda Police Department made a number of unannounced home visits to parolees, which resulted in arrests and the recovery of stolen property. "We haven't caught anyone with an outboard, but it has quelled (marine) thefts for now," says Lt. Jill Ottaviano. Many Alameda marinas have heightened their security as a result of the crimes.

Suspecting that future thefts are inevitable, some outboard owners are checking out high-tech security options such as those used by savvy bicyclists. But all that we've heard of so far have shortcomings.

Meanwhile theft victims like Ken Johnson are resorting to low-tech options. Twice in two and a half years he's had a Tohatsu 6 hp engine stolen from his Corsair 750 while it was stored in front of the Doyle Sails loft at Alameda Marina. "The last time the thieves used bolt cutters to cut the padlock inside the vinyl-clad steel tube that covered the mounting screws," Johnson explains.

When Johnson mounts his latest engine, he will take a variety of precautions including protecting the transom clamps with a \$100 stainless-steel, high-security outboard bar lock. He's also planning a lower-tech fix: painting the engine. "I cruised for 13 years in the Caribbean and South Pacific with my Johnson 15 painted bright yellow and a custom-fabricated stainless steel lock bar. My motor was never touched. Now I kick myself for not painting my (recently stolen) outboard to make it harder to fence."

Other anti-theft/pro-recovery tips to consider: 1) Always have your engine's make, model and serial number available for police. 2) Lock your outboard with a case-hardened lock with a sturdy chain and/or stainless steel cable. 3) Engrave your driver's license number in the motor's casing to facilitate identification and return, if recovered.

Unfortunately though, engine thefts will likely be an ongoing fact of life for boaters everywhere — just as bike thefts are for bicyclists. Ryan Barrango of San Francisco's Park Presidio Marine sells strong locks, but concedes that really determined thieves can usually get what they want. "We heard about a theft up in the Delta where they sawed off the transom — while the boat was still in the water."

— *elisa williams*

## the first american whitbread racer

Not every race boat enjoys a vibrant sailing career *after* its prime racing days are over. But the custom S&S 65 *Alaska Eagle* certainly did. As we reported last month, after winning the second Whitbread Round the World Race (as the Dutch-flagged *Flyer*) and competing again in the third as the US-flagged *Alaska Eagle*, she did a three-decade stint as the flagship of the Orange Coast College School of Sailing and Seamanship. With 'student sailors' aboard, she traveled to many of the world's most exotic landfalls on annual sail-training expeditions. (*Eagle* was sold recently and shipped to her 'birthplace', the Netherlands.)



FLYER ARCHIVES

**Long before 'Alaska Eagle' made regular stops at dreamy tropical landfalls, she was a Whitbread warhorse. Seen here as 'Flyer'.**

Later in this issue (*Alaska Eagle Memories*, page 90) some of the 3,000 'trainees' who honed their skills aboard the *Eagle* share fond memories of life-changing experiences aboard her. In addition, two former race crew also chime in below with recollections of *Alaska Eagle's* participation in the 1981-82 Whitbread (precursor to the Volvo Ocean Race). Then owned by Alaskan Neil Bergt, she competed as the event's first American Whitbread entry.

OCC alum Mike Farley was Bergt's project manager during that race: "By far, my best memory of *Alaska Eagle* is the passage we did deep in the Southern Ocean. It has been quite a few years and thousands of sea miles, yet the overall memory has stayed with me.

"Back in 1981-'82, the Whitbread had quite a different element to it than the present Volvo event, as it took the fleet deep into the Southern Ocean. While ice gates are used these days to keep the participants from penetrating the deep southern portions, we had no such restrictions. Legs 2 and 3, which took place in the Southern Ocean, were the real reason to participate in such a grueling event. Both legs were 30-plus days and pressed everyone to the limits. The arrivals into New Zealand and Argentina were well-earned stopovers after the icebergs, snow squalls, and relentless stiff winds.

"I have done various downwind sailing races over the years, but none came close to downwind in the Roaring Forties. 'Amazing' is the word I feel best describes it. Days on end of white-knuckle surfing in cold, monstrous seas, all the while surrounded by sea and bird life that defies description."

Farley's favorite memory is of "rounding Cape Horn with 50-kt gusts." We'll let fellow crewman Brian Hancock give the blow-by-blow of that day: "The Southern Ocean had been dishing up its usual dose of bad weather, and we had become used to riding the wild horse down the front of steep waves. *Alaska Eagle* was off the pace, and as a result we were having to push extremely hard just to keep up with the rest of the fleet. This day was no different except that we would reach a major milestone of the race: Cape Horn.

"By early afternoon we had a small smudge of land on the horizon ahead. The wind was gusting mid-40s and the forecast was for it to build. We had three reefs in the mainsail and a yankee poled out to windward. At times we were surfing into the mid-20s. *Alaska Eagle* shuddered under the strain, but took the massive waves in stride. It was thrilling to see the mountains in southern Chile and the craggy outline of the world's most southern cape.

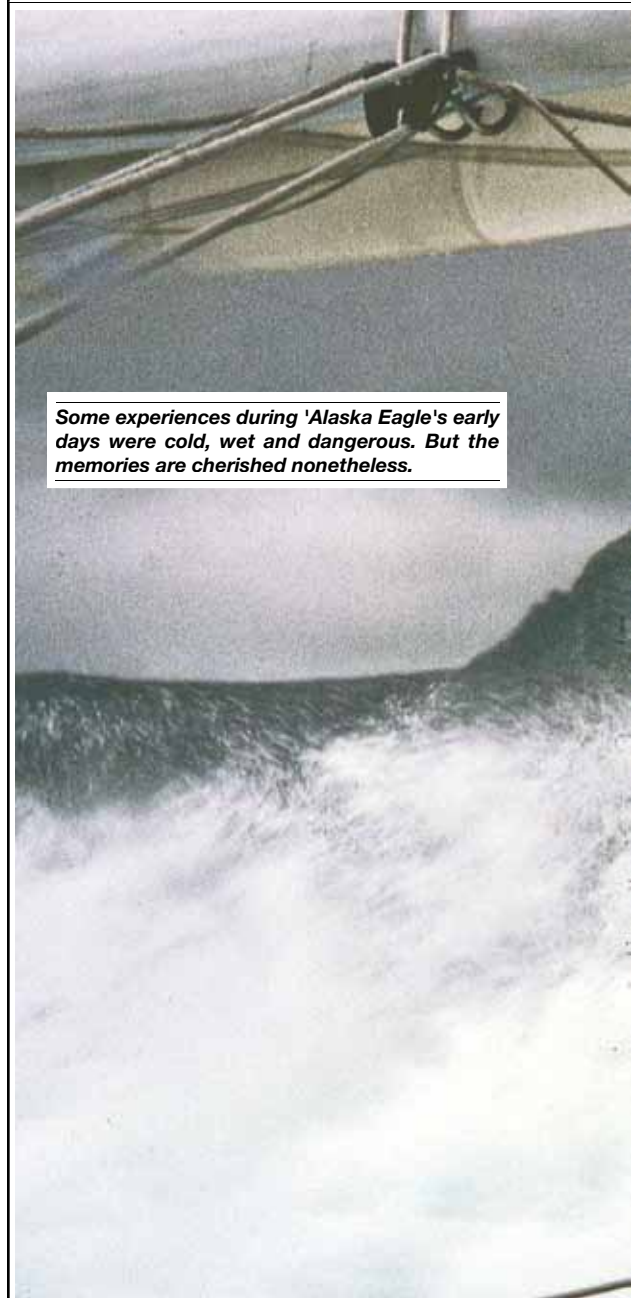
"Despite the occasional snow squall, the visibility was quite good and our navigator had us on a course that would take us within a half-mile of land. We were hurtling toward the corner handling the occasional 50-knot gusts. It was an unreal feeling to be so close to

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## do it yourself

If you're the sort of sailor who is hesitant to join group activities, but does enjoy an occasional party, we've got just the event for you: For the second year in a row, this summer's Delta Doo Dah to the California Delta will be a do-it-yourself affair. That is, there will be no committee boat or mandatory check-ins, and you're not expected to flock together with other registered DDDers.

Unlike the first four Doo Dahs — which were 'led' by *Latitude* staffers during a specific period on a specific route, on the DIY DDD you'll have the whole summer



**Some experiences during 'Alaska Eagle's' early days were cold, wet and dangerous. But the memories are cherished nonetheless.**

BRIAN HANCOCK

## delta doo dah

and all of the Delta to play in. Details:

- Mar 11 – Aug 29: Sign up for Delta Doo Dah DIY at [www.deltadoodah.com](http://www.deltadoodah.com). Registration is free and we can accept an unlimited number of entries.

- May 9 — Kickoff Party at Berkeley YC, 5:30-8:30 p.m. Expect guest speakers and door prizes; meet fellow Delta sailors and arrange meet-ups and mini-flotillas. We expect the usual healthy mix of Delta vets and first-timers. Free to enter; drinks and dinner available for purchase.

- May 24 – Sep 7: The 'official span' of

continued in middle column of next sightings page

## cape horn — cont'd

such a famous milestone in 'perfect' Cape Horn conditions.

"Before leaving New Zealand three weeks earlier we had taken on a new crewman who was not very experienced, and as a result had not taken the helm much — the Southern Ocean is no place to learn new skills. But we each wanted a photo of ourselves on the helm with Cape Horn in the background. The new crewman clambered behind the wheel for his photo op, looked directly at the camera, and turned the wheel the wrong way. All of a sudden we were beam-on to a cresting wave, and moments later flung onto our sides as the wave broke over the boat. The mast was buried in cold Southern Ocean water while we all hung at the end of our tethers. I can still remember the sting of ice-cold water as it seeped under my foul weather gear.

"*Alaska Eagle* shuddered and then righted just in time to be hit by

continued on outside column of next sightings page



# SIGHTINGS

## cape horn — cont'd

a second wave that knocked us right over again. Once more the boat righted only to be hit a third time. With each successive knockdown we were getting closer and closer to land. We had been in too close in the first place and were now in very dangerous waters. This time the boat lay on its side heaving and shuddering, then all of a sudden the headsail ripped, luff to leech. The boat came upright and someone grabbed the helm, throwing it over and forcing a crash jibe. The main-sail ripped, but at least we were upright, facing away from the Horn. We were shaken, but had a Cape Horn story to tell our grandkids."

As Farley points out, one comfort they had back then was a diesel heater that could be hooked up to a drying locker. A water heater warmed sea water for showers and a full-time cook served hot meals. Navigation and communications may have been more primitive, but owners had not yet abandoned creature comforts in pursuit of speed.

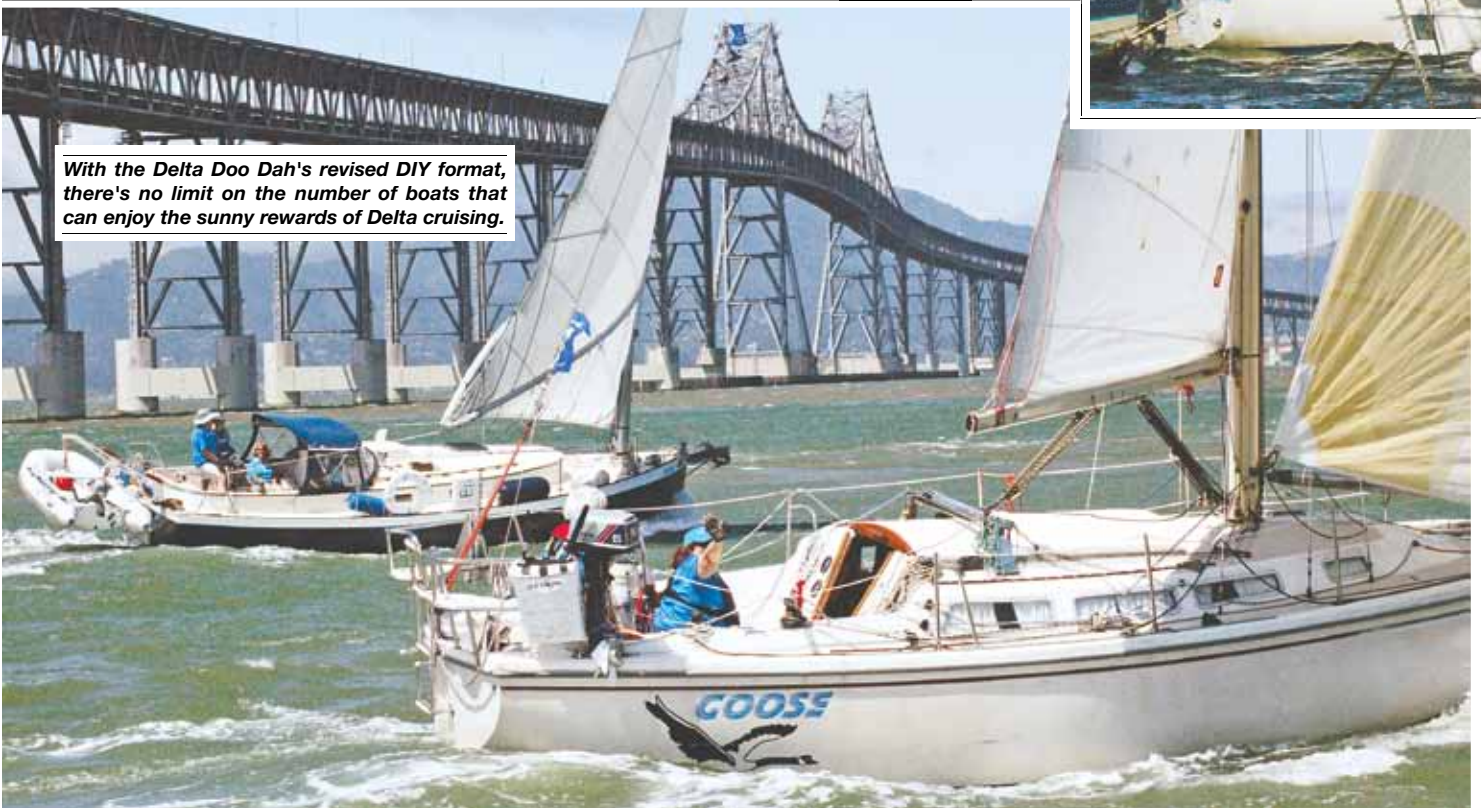
— andy

## do it yourself

the DDD DIY 2014.

- September 10: Last call to submit your Delta tales and photos for possible inclusion in our DDD DIY recap article in the October edition. You could become famous!

If you're scratching your head and just don't get the point of this oddball event, we'd urge you not to overthink it. The DDD has always been simply an excuse to load up your cooler, and pack up every watersports toy in your garage and head for the sunny maze of waterways that meander between Carquinez Strait and Sacramento. No big thing. No big agenda.



*With the Delta Doo Dah's revised DIY format, there's no limit on the number of boats that can enjoy the sunny rewards of Delta cruising.*

## delta doo dah

And certainly no complex organization or pressure to keep up with a fleet. The goal is to get you off the dock and into 'explore and relax' mode with your family, your lover, or your best sailing buds. We think the waterways of the Delta are a wonderful boaters' resouce that's greatly underutilized. So get out there and do it *yourself!*

Our new Facebook page: [www.facebook.com/deltadoodah](http://www.facebook.com/deltadoodah) is a great place to share information or post questions and comments. Look for DDD DIY updates in *Lectronic Latitude* and at [www.deltadoodah.com](http://www.deltadoodah.com).

— andy



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / LADONNA

## clipper race crusaders

Last month's profiles of Clipper Round the World race crew brought to light just how diverse the backgrounds of race participants can be. It is absolutely remarkable to learn how individuals with incredibly varied sailing experiences can be transformed into a tight-knit team, working together like longtime friends, after only three weeks of intensive training, mostly in the English Channel.

This month we meet two women — both from British families — who have lived in the East Bay for a number of years. Stephanie Evans' family moved to Wisconsin from Durban, South Africa in 1998 and she ended-up in Oakland in 2010. Sarah Lloyd moved from Wales to the Bay Area in the 1990s.

Stephanie, 29, comes from a long line of competitive sailors. Growing up, she was always an eager crew, but never got the bug to skipper until recently. "In hindsight, I think I was a bit intimidated by the skill of my father, and afraid I'd disappoint him if I tried," she says. "By the age of 18, I'd finally worked up the nerve to ask him to teach me how to skipper, but he passed away unexpectedly that same year."

Fast-forward to 2010, when Stephanie was living in Oakland, feeling "alone" and "adrift" and looking for something to ground her. "The only thing I felt inspired to do was to learn how to sail better — to be the skipper rather than the crew. I discovered the Cal Sailing Club and joined in January of 2011. My New Year's resolution had been to not be afraid to make a fool of myself — okay, it was really 'don't be afraid to suck at something!' So I started learning how to skipper 15-ft dinghies."

Despite some emotional and physical challenges, Stephanie persevered with help from the Cal Sailing Club's encouraging instructors — and she was hooked. "Within a few months, I was absolutely in love with the sailing. I arranged for a flexible work schedule and started sailing five days a week, after work and on weekends. It gave me a connection to something that I'd felt was lacking since my family fell apart after my dad's death, and provided direction in my life that was independent of work or relationships — this was my anchor." Her newfound self-confidence brought her closer to her family's past. Next, she became commodore of the Cal Sailing Club, just as her father had been at the Bluff Yacht Club in Durban, and his mother was before him — their first female commodore.

Clipper partnered with BritWeek to sponsor one person for Leg 6, Race 10 from Qingdao Olympic Sailing Center in China to San Francisco this spring, aboard *Great Britain*. They held a contest for the berth and Stephanie won. "Given my British and sailing heritage, it was the perfect fit!" To top it all off she was invited to South Beach YC where Sir Ben Ainslie announced her as the winner. "It was a surreal moment in my life — one I won't soon forget."

Sailing aboard *Henri Lloyd*, Sarah Lloyd (no relation) also grew up in a sailing family. "My father built our first sailing dinghy when I was about three. We daysailed and later cruised for family vacations most years." After migrating to the Bay Area, her family bought an Ericson 32, which Sarah skippered often on the Bay during fun races like the Three Bridge Fiasco. Beyond that, her longest passage was between Gibraltar and



CLIPPER VENTURES

Stephanie Evans



CLIPPER VENTURES

Sarah Lloyd

continued on outside column of next sightings page

# SIGHTINGS

## clipper race — cont'd

Salcombe, England, which took ten days.

"I only really became aware of the Clipper race when it came to Oakland in 2012. I read about it in *Latitude*, then *Geraldton* was all over the local news after its knockdown. At Strictly Sail Pacific I met someone who had just signed-up who was a complete non-sailor. Within three days I had filled in my application and had an interview."

There was really no choice for Sarah when it came time to decide how many legs to do. She only needed a little prodding from her family to come to the same conclusion. "My family said it would be 'lame' to do bits and pieces when I'd always wanted to circumnavigate. So a couple of months after being accepted I committed to doing the whole thing."

Both Stephanie and Sarah have high praise for Clipper's training program. Stephanie describes it as, "intense, exhausting, and surprisingly thorough, with a heavy emphasis on safety." But she also points to what is so remarkable about the program, "It was amazing to see some people step on board not knowing port from starboard the first day, and be able to assess sail trim and adjust for optimal speed by the third week."

Lloyd was similarly impressed: "Most people come off the very first training level feeling that they have bonded with the people they trained with, and would be happy to cross oceans with them." The Clipper fleet is expected to pass beneath the Golden Gate in mid-April.

— ross

## the way it's

On or about January 1 — it may have been day or it may have been night — somebody rammed his boat into the bow of Ron Brown's Oakland-based Islander Freeport 36 *Hazel Rose*, which was anchored off La Cruz, Mexico. No witnesses could be found.

There was a moderate amount of damage. The deck near the bow was separated from the hull by about an inch. The anchor roller support and stem were bent. The bow pulpit was mangled beyond repair. The headsail furler foil was bent and separated inside. And the bottom 10% of the genoa was torn.

Fortunately, Brown, a retired computer science professor, had boat insurance. Of course, you never know how the settlement with the insurance company is going to turn out. But Brown tells *Latitude* that in his case it's turned out just fine.

"The first thing I did was call Gary, my broker at Twin Rivers Insurance in Sacramento. He clearly outlined what I should



*Barry Parkinson's new Maltese 52 cat looks as if she'll be one sweet ride. Note the reverse sheer of her bows.*



## supposed to work

do, which was send a statement of loss and photographs of the damage to Markel Insurance, my underwriter. I sent a copy to Gary, who looked it over, then sent it to Markel.

"Markel responded within a day, confirming they had received my report and photos, and asking me to sign an official form. Less than a week later, I was contacted by a Markel surveyor/investigator. He said that given how I had documented the damage, it wouldn't make any sense for him to spend a couple of thousand dol-

continued in middle column of next sightings page



'Hazel's Rose's mangled pulpit.

RON BROWN

## old mast to a new cat

There's an interesting new catamaran, a Maltese 52, being built in a storage yard behind the Oxnard Airport. We know about this because Barry Parkinson of Thailand, her new owner, showed her to us after he bought *Profligate's* original mast.

Readers may recall that after a couple of years of having a more 'noodly' mast than we wanted on our 63-ft cat, we replaced it with a larger mast. For the last 15 years or so, the original Forespar mast has been stored on the roof of the Santa Barbara Boat Works shed, and has been advertised continuously in the *Classy Classifieds*.

As best we understand it from Parkinson, a small group of sailors from Southern California decided they wanted to build a high-performance cruising cat, and apparently had a fellow named Johnson, who used to work for Gunboat, draw the lines. As you can tell from the photo of her reverse bows, her hulls, at least, are pretty racy looking. In addition, the plan is for her to be powered by outboards — as many day charter cats in the Caribbean are — and have a trampoline rather than a solid deck in the cockpit.

The hulls and bridgedeck have been completed and attached, as well as quite a bit of the rest of the structure. But at this point she's only a shell, with no steering, no engine, no plumbing, no electrics or any other systems. For whatever reason — perhaps the realization of how much time and expense are involved in completing a relatively large catamaran — the original partners wanted to sell out. And Parkinson recently stepped in.

An Englishman, Parkinson is not new to sailing or catamaran cruising. In his younger years he raced Tornado cats, and he currently owns a 1996 Catana 381 named *Waking Dream* that he and his wife have cruised on the East Coast. Parkinson would like to sell the Catana so he can complete this newer, larger and faster cat. He's thinking of calling her *Phantom Wake*.

*Waking Dream* is on the hard at Dennis Point Marina in Maryland, where she got a completely new epoxy-protected bottom and bottom paint. She has a new flat-top main, and a \$6,000 Calvert Tri-Radial genoa with custom genoa sheeting that Parkinson says allows her to point much higher into the wind than sisterships and most other cats. He's asking \$238,000 for the Catana. He can be reached at [bazcatana@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:bazcatana@yahoo.co.uk).

— richard



LATITUDE / RICHARD

Parkinson explains his cat's design.

## if at first you don't succeed

While we West Coasters have been experiencing a remarkably mild winter, much of the rest of the country has been suffering under severely frosty conditions. But nowhere near as frosty as the Inuit people of Cambridge Bay, Canada must endure. That's where globetrotting adventurer Mike Johnson's 44-ft fiberglass schooner *Gitana* is laid up for the winter — halfway across the notorious Northwest Passage. Temperatures have already dipped to 50° below zero, and could easily reach -60°!

As reported in November, after observing that every boat that attempted the Passage in the past couple of years got through, Johnson — who's already been around Cape Horn twice — thought he'd give it a shot. Unfortunately, for reasons that even top climatologists find hard to explain, there was 60% more Arctic ice in waterways of the far north last summer than in 2012. Few, if any vessels got through without an icebreaker escort. That six-figure luxury was not in Mike's

continued on outside column of next sightings page



LATITUDE / RICHARD

## northwest passage — cont'd

budget.

After putting the boat back together — all electronics and batteries had to be taken off, and the water tanks drained — he will continue the east-to-west trek in July with paying crew aboard. Throughout his worldwide travels Mike has recruited crew via *Latitude's* Crew List.



**Johnson, who's known for his ear-to-ear smiles, puts on a somber face while doing his best impression of Roald Amundsen, the first man to traverse the Northwest Passage.**

In addition to Mike's 27-year-old nephew Zack Johnson, John Zolkos of Lake Tahoe, who crewed last summer in the Arctic, has re-upped for the 2,000-mile leg to Nome, Alaska. Retired Modesto Fire Chief Paul Lara, who sailed with Mike to Greenland last year, will join *Gitana* on leg two to Ketchikan, along with Harmon Shragge of

San Francisco, who's involved locally with resupplying Farallon Islands researchers. We have high hopes that *Gitana* will make it through this time, but it's not a safe bet. As Mike says, guessing what the ice conditions will be like "is a total crap shoot."

— andy

## impounded boats in mexican update

As we go to press in the third week of February, 146 of the 338 foreign-owned boats that had been impounded in Mexico in late November by AGACE, a sub-agency of the Mexican IRS, had been "liberated." They regained their freedom because after nearly three outrageous months of being impounded, AGACE finally got around to determining that the boats had been in Mexico legally all along!

Unfortunately, the fact that 146 have been liberated, means that more than half of the boats originally "embargoed" are still theoretically impounded. It would be nice if AGACE weren't so opaque and would release a list of boats still impounded — and why. But there is some good news. According to Tere Grossman, president of the Mexican Marina Owner's Association, another 88 boats will be released by the end of February. Her source? Aristoteles Nuñez, head of the entire SAT (Mexican IRS), with whom she met in Mexico City. "From the ones that have not been released," Tere tell us, "there are about 40 that did not have a TIP (Temporary Import Permit) or it had expired. . . If a boat doesn't have a TIP it is considered contraband, and there are heavy fines or the boat can be confiscated."

We've been covering this story extensively in *Latitude* and *Lectronic Latitude* for several months — and in this month's *Letters* — so we don't suppose that there is any need to revisit the fact that this has been one of the most idiotic and counterproductive moves ever by any branch of any government that normally welcomes cruising yachts. Mexico needs as many foreign boats and nautical tourists as it can get, and it invests a lot of money to lure them south of the border. Yet a new sub-agency of the IRS recklessly undid much of the goodwill Mexico has earned with cruisers, by impounding the boats of and/or scaring the bejesus out of hundreds of its best goodwill ambassadors.

It makes no difference that AGACE may have had the best of intentions, apparently thinking they were going to catch a bunch of "tax cheats." The planning, execution and partial resolution of the 'audits' has been abysmal. If AGACE had any understanding of cruisers, they would have known that the overwhelming majority are more than happy to comply with all of Mexico's laws — as unclear and confusing

continued on outside column of next sightings page

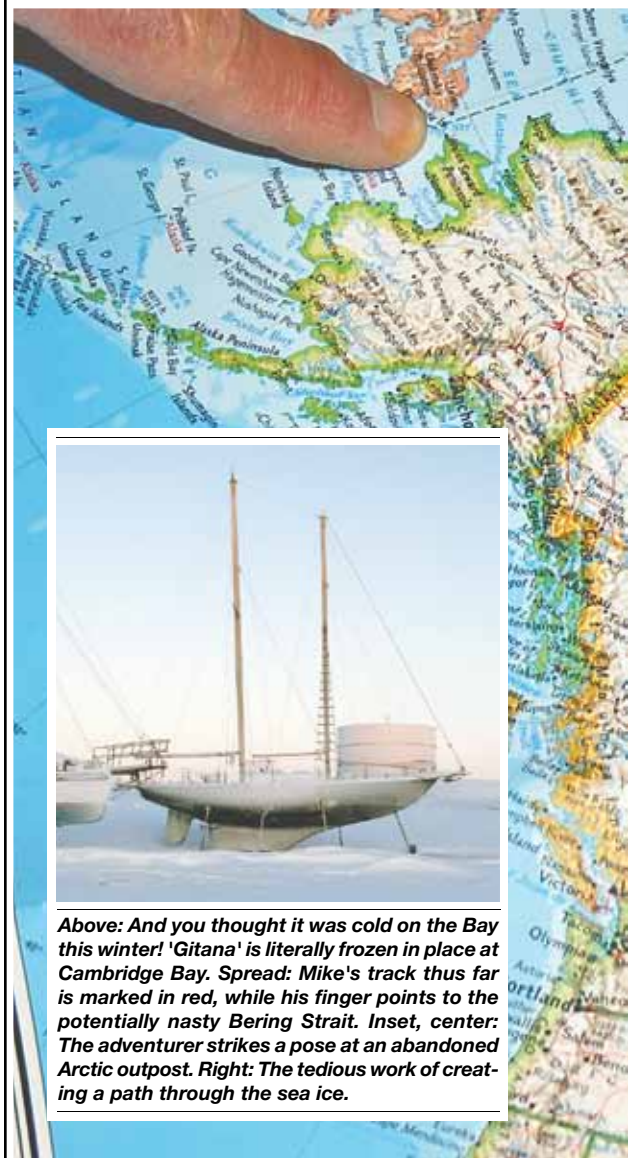
## the way

lars of Markel's money to fly to Mexico to investigate further.

"The bottom line is that three weeks after the incident, and after just two phone calls and about six emails, I got a check from Markel. They took the deductible and depreciated the sail, but everything else was fully covered. I was very happy with the service, and feel as though I made out just fine. Furthermore, I've been very happy with the work Peter Vargas and his Sea Tek team have done at the La Cruz Shipyard."

Brown plans to head to Panama in the next few months.

Before we get a lot of letters about this report, we want to emphasize that this is *not* a commercial for Twin Rivers Insurance, which happens to be an advertiser,



**Above: And you thought it was cold on the Bay this winter! 'Gitana' is literally frozen in place at Cambridge Bay. Spread: Mike's track thus far is marked in red, while his finger points to the potentially nasty Bering Strait. Inset, center: The adventurer strikes a pose at an abandoned Arctic outpost. Right: The tedious work of creating a path through the sea ice.**

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY MIKE JOHNSON

## — cont'd

or Markel, which has insured our cat, *Profligate*, for something like the last 15 years. And it's not a scientific study of how happy boat owners have been with their boat insurance claims. It's just a report on one random incident that happened to someone *Latitude* knew from the Baja Ha-Ha, and how it happened to turn out. Your experience may vary.

By the way, it's always an excellent idea to read your boat insurance policy carefully, and go over possible claim scenarios with your broker. Policies vary in the way they are structured and what they cover. The better you understand your policy going in, the less likely you're going to be disappointed if you ever have to file a claim.

— richard

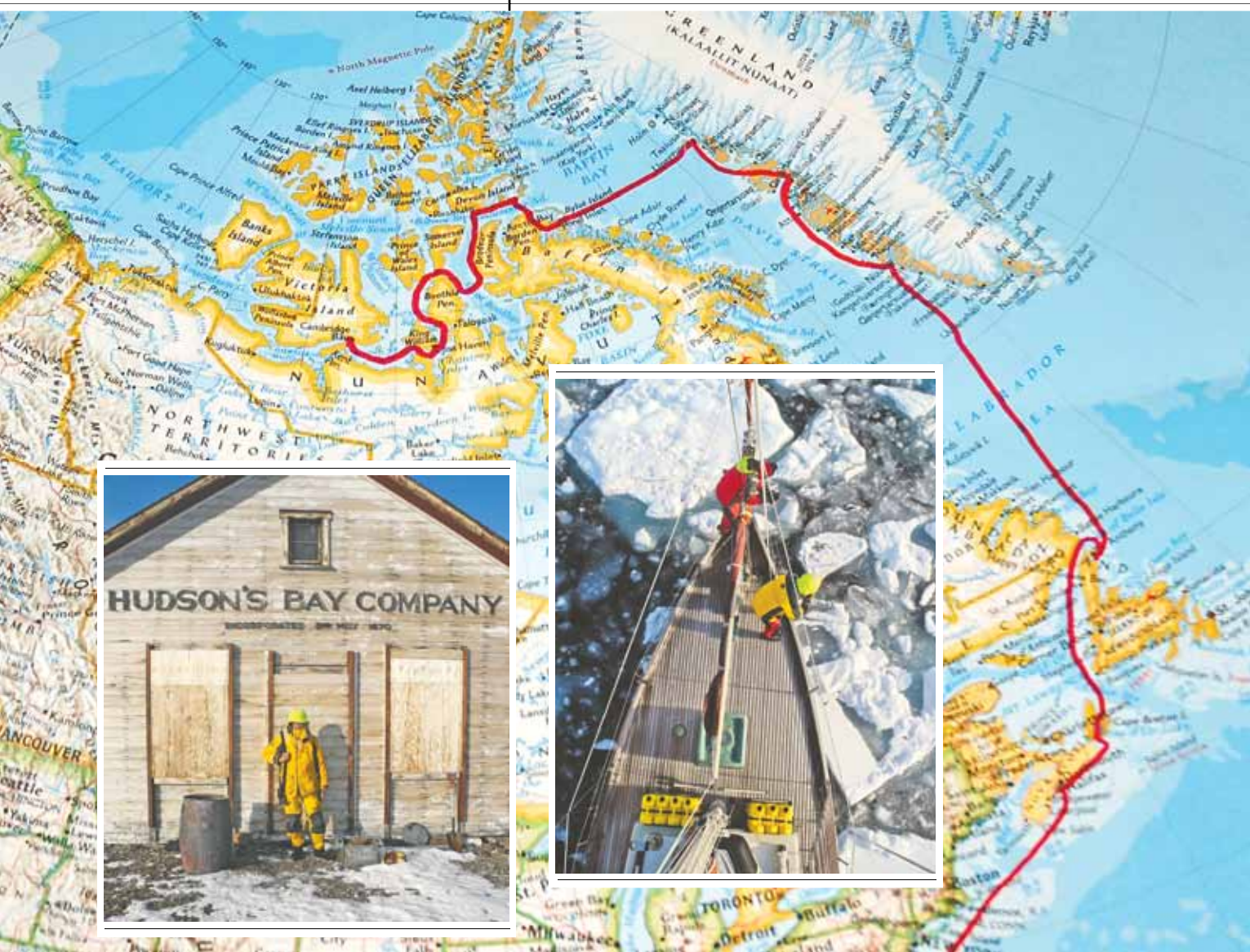
## mexican impounds — cont'd

as those laws might be.

Is it safe for foreign boats to stay in Mexico or head to Mexico from the US? This is not something we can guarantee in writing, but we and most industry experts believe it is safe to do so. AGACE has been roundly criticized by other branches of the Mexican government and leading Mexican newspapers. And various officials have said that any future 'audits' would not be as "abrupt" or severe. Other government officials have said that the TIP application will be redone to eliminate the problems caused by AGACE. Don't sail south without one.

Despite AGACE's regrettable action, *Latitude* believes certain things are true: 1) Mexico is one of the two or three best countries in the world to cruise in — and for many reasons. 2) Up until AGACE's raids in November, which we believe were absolutely not representative of the overall Mexican government, the Mexican government had been taking important steps to make cruising in Mexico easier than ever, and a huge bargain compared to most other countries cruisers visit. And, 3) There will be a 21st Baja Ha-Ha in the fall. (*Sign-ups begin May 1 at [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com).*)

— richard



# SIGHTINGS

## for lack of a kill key

A horrific accident occurred near La Paz, Mexico late last month that could have been avoided by the use of a couple of simple pieces of plastic: an outboard kill switch key on a lanyard.

According to witnesses, the operator of a large dinghy with powerful engines — assumed to be 30-40 hp — was thrown from his boat while speeding through the La Paz anchorage. Because he was not wearing a kill key lanyard, his dinghy continued to roar around the area at high speed.

Seeing the mishap, La Paz-based cruiser John Spicher of the 31-ft sloop *Time Piece* reportedly jumped in his dinghy and retrieved the ejected driver from the bay. They were headed to shore when the wayward dinghy glanced off an anchored boat and turned straight for Spicher's boat, running over the top of him. The deadly prop badly mangled his leg and both he and the rescued man were thrown overboard. As Spicher attempted to climb back aboard he was struck again by the unmanned craft. This time it pinned him beneath it. The two men were rescued by a Mexican captain who administered first aid

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## puddle jumpers

Shortly before we went to press with this issue, we took a quick look at the online fleet roster for this year's Pacific Puddle Jump from the West Coast of the Americas to French Polynesia. So far, 172 boats from 16 nations have signed up for the PPJ, which we refer to as a loosely formed 'rally', as boats set sail from a variety of ports along the West Coast, and arrive anytime between March and June.

We'll meet many of these PPJers this month at our annual (free) Send-Off Parties in Mexico and Panama:

- March 1 — Panama PPJ Send-off Party, Balboa YC, 12-4 p.m.
- March 7 — Nuevo Vallarta PPJ Send-off Party, Vallarta YC (at Paradise Village Resort and Marina), 3-6 p.m.

*There's no big agenda, these gals just like to get out and sail on the Bay together whenever they can.*



## prepare to pounce

As always, at both events we'll give a detailed multimedia presentation on doing the Puddle Jump and cruising French Polynesia. Each crew will receive an official Pacific Puddle Jump burgee, and will be interviewed for mini-profiles that will appear in the magazine in April and May. And of course, there'll be free drinks and snacks at both events.

At the other end of this 3,000-mile passage, fleet members are invited to attend the three-day Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, July 4-6. Its schedule of events includes a six-person outrigger canoe race, music and dance presentations and more. See the website for more: [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com).

— andy



SALLY TAYLOR

## kill switch — cont'd

to Spicher's leg. Although we don't yet have all the details, Spicher was reportedly medevaced to the UC San Diego trauma center that same afternoon.

Needless to say, the whole bloody incident could have been avoided if the dinghy driver had been traveling at a more reasonable speed — and even more importantly, had been wearing a simple plastic kill switch lanyard around his wrist. If you don't have one, get one.

See *'Lectonic Latitude* for updates on Spicher's condition and the fundraising efforts begun to assist him.

— andy

## this ain't no ladies' social club

Not long after WWII a group of ladies who dubbed themselves 'Sea Gals' began meeting regularly to sail on San Francisco Bay, and they're still going strong today. As Sea Gal Sally Taylor explains, "Two groups of ladies, one in Marin and one in the East Bay, had been sailing as crew on their husbands' boats. Eventually they decided that they wanted to learn to sail the boats themselves — without all the yelling. They would take the boats out once a week, together, while the husbands were working. Eventually the two groups merged."

"Actually, the original name of the Sea Gals was the Sea Wenches," adds Shirley Bates. "I liked it because it went with 'winch.' Some members objected to the name, but I preferred it because Sea Gals seemed to relate to sea gulls, which fly above the water and bombard those below in a dastardly manner."

The main requirement for new recruits was that they had access to a sailboat. "And, no yelling was allowed," says Sally. "Those are still the only rules — besides no cell phones!"

The Sea Gals' membership has waned in recent years as members have passed away, or in some cases moved. What is so remarkable is that many have sailed into their 90s and "Several have been San Francisco YC's Yachtswomen of the Year," says Sally. Recently one Gal passed away while sailing with her family, on her son's new boat — and they were unable to revive her. "Do you know any sailor who wouldn't want to go out like that?" asks Sally.

The problem for the Sea Gals, and perhaps other sailing groups, is the need for more members. Society has changed a lot since World War II and women are more likely than ever to be working midweek and unable to go sailing. But the Gals want to get the word out that they are looking for new friends. (Write Sea Gal Jocelyn Swanson at [skjrswanson@att.net](mailto:skjrswanson@att.net).) "This isn't a ladies' social club," notes Sally. "We sail together every Wednesday and that is all we do, except for three lunches a year, and a Christmas dinner where we bring along the 'Sea Pals'."

The Sea Gals aren't the only group of Bay Area sailors who have a longtime tradition of meeting regularly to enjoy sailing on the Bay — although the Gals have probably been at it longer. Next month we'll report on two men's groups, the Old Phartz and the Geritolers.

— ROSS



SALLY TAYLOR / SEA GALS ARCHIVES

*This vintage Sea Gals portrait was taken in the mid-1970s on a cruise up the Petaluma River to celebrate the group's 28th anniversary.*

# THREE BRIDGE FIASCO —

The turnout for this year's Three Bridge Fiasco was remarkable. Each of the 357 boats' shorthanded crews descended upon the Cityfront on January 25 under clear blue skies, without much more than a whiff of breeze. The event's unique rules were the same as always: competitors could go around marks near three San Francisco Bay bridges in any direction they wanted. And they could start and finish in any direction also.

Try as they might, no matter which direction they decided to go, the situation grew increasingly dire as the day wore on — sailing the entire 21-mile course looked more like an impossibility than a reality.

Racers who headed to Blackaller first were forced to fight an increasing ebb that threatened to send many directly out the Gate. If they'd chosen the easterly route around Yerba Buena Island, they likely made it as far as Fisherman's Wharf, where they languished, and then in many cases eventually anchored.

For those who made it beyond these two zones, the picture was not much brighter — the breeze never really filled in.

Within a few hours of the staggered start, the calls began to come in to the Race Committee over the VHF announcing retirements. The consistent and steady stream of calls actually made it difficult to get a word in edgewise.

Despite the lack of breeze, it was a beautiful day and a great opportunity to say hello to your friends while you sat around on anchored boats.

Of all the starters, officially only a single, solitary doublehanded entrant finished. Jonathan Hunt and his buddy Rod Hagebols

sailed Jonathan's 1D35 *Dark and Stormy* across the finish line with only 20 minutes left before the 7 p.m. cutoff time. Jonathan and Rod chose to head directly to Blackaller where they deployed their anchor before attempting to make it across to Marin.

Their selective use of the anchor and careful attention to sail trim, currents and anything that looked like breeze got them through this fiasco with just minutes to spare.

"It was an immensely satisfying win," says Jonathan in an interview with [www.norcalsailing.com](http://www.norcalsailing.com). "It is the unofficial season's championship in my mind. Everybody is there racing, and it's a huge challenge and a very, very fun afternoon. We won our class a few years ago in the Big Boat Series but this one feels better. There were people on the jetty cheering us on as we finished, and that was a great heartwarming feeling after working hard all day. It was the best gun I ever got.

"Approaching the breakwater near

Golden Gate YC some Melges 24 sailors who had retired cheered us on, as did many of the crowd at Golden Gate YC," says Rod. "With flashlights blazing and Jon cheering we crossed the line. Shortly after, we learned we were the first to finish — that's when Jon really started to lose it. He could be heard all the way down the Oakland Estuary as we approached our berth. It was a great day of sailing."

*There is nothing like having a wall of 50 boats parked against a tideline within inches of each other and everyone having a good time not going anywhere.*

**Jonathan Hunt and Rod Hagebols sailing toward Treasure Island aboard Jonathan's 1D35, 'Dark and Stormy.'**



LESLIE RICHTER / WWW.ROCKSKIPPER.COM



You might ask why so many racers would subject themselves to sailing around a 21-mile course in the middle of winter on San Francisco Bay — every year the Fiasco draws far more entries than any other race. For those who have never done it, the answers might surprise you. But for the hardy individuals who *have* done it, the answers are pretty obvious.

Ants Uiga, founder of the 3BF, was on a rather ingenious train of thought when he envisioned the race. He wanted a race in January, when one wasn't being held. But this presented a predicament. "Typical January conditions include little wind, fickle breeze, strong currents, and big changes in each of these variables. It all adds to a race chairman's dilemma in trying to figure out a way to configure a race," says Uiga. "Besides, I was never a good sailor and couldn't figure it out," he quipped.

Uiga doesn't quite remember when he first had these seemingly crazy thoughts: "Flash back to 1984 or 1985? The memory gets a little vague," he says. But in order to make the 3BF a reality, he "transferred the decision-making from the race chair to the skipper," allowing them to go in any direction around the course. "Fiasco seemed

# A YEAR TO REMEMBER



race run on San Francisco Bay."

Darren Doud: "Let me count the reasons:

- "Anyone has a chance to win one of the largest sailboat races, so why miss out?"

- "It feels a little like playing the lottery. Will this be my year to win the Three Bridge? The race format combined with the shifty winds, large wind holes, and strong currents creates so many passing opportunities. If you make enough right decisions, combined with some luck, then you might have a shot at the top spot.

- "More choices in race tactics. I think the wider range of race tactics creates a more interesting problem to solve. One of the first questions I am asked by other racers about the Three Bridge is which way are you going or which way did you go. It is one of the first big decisions we have to make in the race, and if it turns out to not work out, then you spend the rest of the year wondering if you could have done better going the other direction.

LATITUDE/ROSS

***It was a beautiful day to anchor your boat on San Francisco Bay. Many took it as an opportunity to catch up with old sailing buddies.***

like a good name. If no one finishes, the race chair wins. This gave me an opportunity to win something that I wouldn't as a skipper."

Uiga sends out, "a big special 'thank you' to all the 'volunteers' who manage the race each year!" And he continues to marvel at how the race has grown in popularity.

The following are responses to the question posed in a recent *Lectronic Latitude* post: "Why do you love doing the Three Bridge?"

Larry Riley: "Well actually, I have found that for the most part the weather is pretty nice. I'm usually praying for wind. That said, we'll probably have a 30-knot sleet storm this year. So, yes a bit colder than summer, but the race has other things going for it: flat water, typically mild wind, and great lighting, as the sun is low in the sky.

"Why singlehand? Hmm, poor personal hygiene? Crappy personality? Too cheap to feed the crew? In love with my spinnaker and want it all to myself? All of the above.

"Honestly, I just like single- and doublehanding. Just don't like a crowd on

the boat when sailing."

Daren Heldstab: "Because it's a blast? Seriously, the thing about the Three Bridge is that it's a real sailor's race. The racers have to deal with January's often very light, fluky conditions in addition to adverse currents, etc. But the weather is often midwinter spectacular! Also, the folks with the most high-tech, expensive gear aren't necessarily going to seize the day since there is no set course, and things are so fluky that time of year that things could go a number of ways, and often local knowledge trumps bankroll."

Robby Robinson: "It is past tense for me — many years ago. Dolores and I usually never did well aboard *Rolling Stone* due to lack of wind during the Three Bridge, but I remember one really, really stormy race with one squall following another, the old IOR One-Tonner finished first in class. I've done a lot of singlehanded racing, including two TransPacs (1982 and '88), but I can still remember that Three Bridge race.

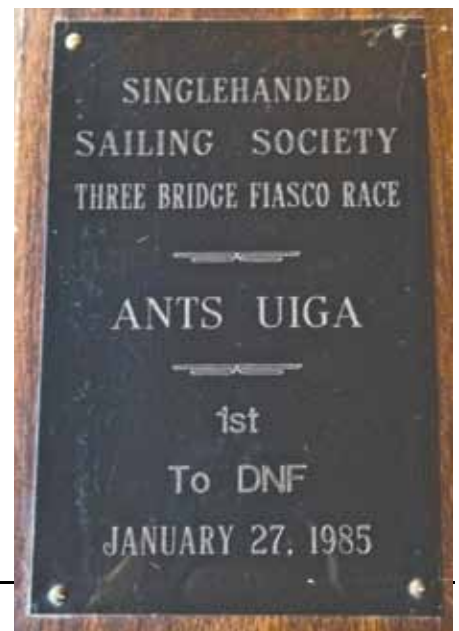
"The Three Bridge gives meaning to crowdsourcing. I could never understand why more YCs or the YRA didn't run races similar to the Three Bridge. It requires thinking beyond boat speed. It has obviously been the most popular

direction.

- "Mid-race progress report. It is always fun to pass boats going the other direction and gauge your process mid-race. It keeps you in contact with other boats that are racing.

- "Tradition. My dad introduced me

***Ants Uiga's trophy from the very first race puts everything about the Three Bridge Fiasco into perspective.***



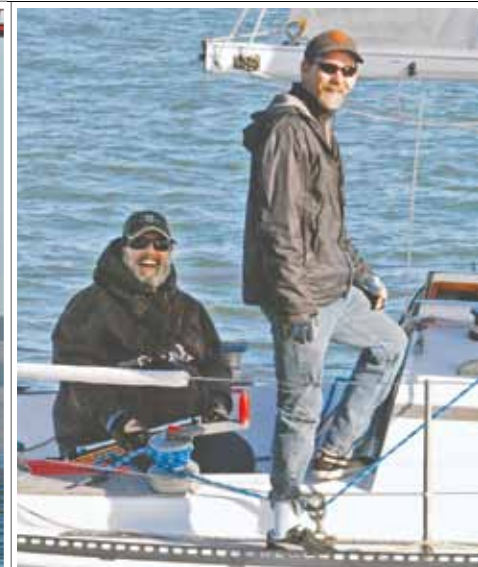
ANTS UIGA

# THREE BRIDGE FIASCO —



**Top row, left to right: Adam Spiegel aboard "Jam Session;" "Lelo Too" squeezes past "Nobody's Girl;" a fleet of Moores; looking intense on "Humdinger;" (Middle Row l-r) "Bad Hare Day" slips by the bigger boats; Wylie twins; "Oreo" and "California Condor" at Pier 39; enjoying the scene aboard "Bandido;" "Don Quixote" drops anchor; (bottom l-r) shipping traffic was intense on race day; "Now & Zen" doublehanding and happy; "Red Hawk" gets covered by "Anduril" on the way to Blackaller; "Tai Kuai" waves hello.**

— All photos latitude / ross unless otherwise noted.



to the race and I have been competing in it since the late 1990s.

- "The first to finish is the winner. No crunching rating numbers after the race and if you can see the first boat to finish, then you know you did good.

*Beau Vrolyk:* "We love the Three Bridge Fiasco because: 1) There is nothing like having a wall of 50 boats parked against a tide line within inches of each other and everyone having a good time not going anywhere. 2) Starting with

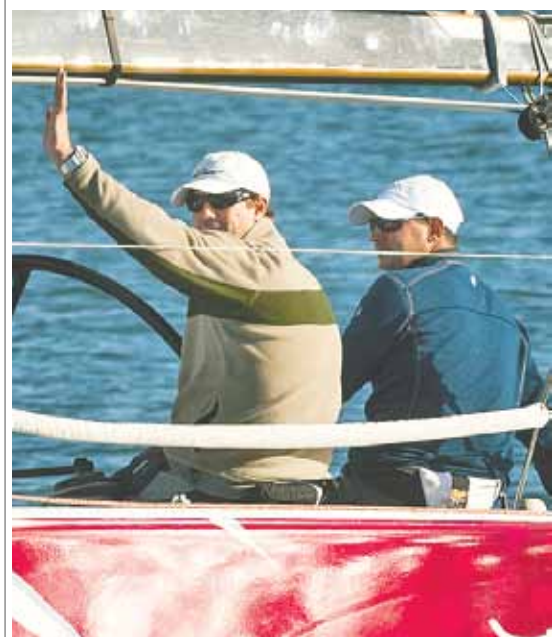
a handicap of 150 with three dozen Moore 24s and one poor cruising boat that doesn't know what just happened to him. 3) Sailing in a pack of 20 boats that meets 30 boats going the other way around Red Rock, and most impor-



# A YEAR TO REMEMBER



LESLIE RICHTER / WWW.ROCKSKIPPER.COM



LESLIE RICHTER / WWW.ROCKSKIPPER.COM

tantly everyone feels that they could get that 'break' or that 'private breeze' that would bring them in first. 4) The camaraderie is the best of the year and the race is a crapshoot. What could be better? Hey, it's a fiasco!"

A fiasco indeed. And now that you've read about how fun this wacky race is, we expect more shorthanded sailors than ever next January. It could be your year, if there's some breeze. In the best-case scenario, you study the con-

ditions for a week and win the race! The worst that can happen is that you sit around drifting, or at anchor, telling stories with your sailing buddies about the year it really blew.

— **latitude**/ross

# ALASKA EAGLE MEMORIES —

The donation of the S&S 65 *Alaska Eagle* to the Orange Coast College School of Sailing and Seamanship in 1982 may well have been one of the greatest triumphs of West Coast philanthropy, as she served as the school's primary offshore sail-training vessel for 30 years, elevating the skills and confidence of roughly 3,000 'student sailors' while logging almost 300,000 bluewater miles.

As noted here last month, the aluminum thoroughbred — winner of the second Whitbread Round the World Race as *Flyer* under Dutchman Conny van Rietschoten — was recently sold, and returned to her roots in The Netherlands. So we made a shoutout to those who'd sailed aboard her during OCC's stewardship. The comments you'll read below span her earliest trips after arriving on the West Coast, to her last (of 10) trips to Hawaii in 2011, as the Transpac's communications vessel.

No memoir of *Eagle's* wanderings would be complete, though, without checking in with Rich and Sheri Crowe, her primary co-skippers and caretakers. For them it's not easy to pinpoint a few favorite experiences, but one magic moment Rich will never forget is when they were on the way to remote Pitcairn Island and all of a sudden a large pod of whales was surfing along beside them at 10 knots. "For us," he says, "as for anyone, I think the first time you experience something it's the most special. Like the first time we made landfall in the Tuamotus, the first time we sailed into Glacier Bay, or the first time we saw penguins — they were all magical moments."

Rich and Sheri have often been teased that they had one of the best gigs in the **Rich (left) and Sheri earned a reputation for running a tight ship. But that doesn't mean their crews never had any fun.**



CHRIS FREEMAN

sailing industry. "We know how lucky we were," says Sheri. "We've got a lot of great memories and have made a lot of great friends."

Still today, they get calls from former students who are off cruising and want to proudly report to 'mom and dad' that they've just crossed an ocean or accomplished some other impressive nautical feat.

Longtime OCCSSS Director Brad Avery subbed in for the Crowes annually as a relief skipper so they didn't get burned out. He too had many spectacular experiences, including a trip to Antarctica and another to the far north of Europe, beyond the Arctic Circle. Favorite memories? There are many, but one that always seems to bring a laugh is when his 10-person crew showed up at a remote research station on Macquarie Island — halfway between New Zealand and Antarctica, at 54°S. For the 30 college-age researchers there, the *Eagle* crew's arrival was the perfect excuse for a party. Thrilled to see some new faces, they began whipping up cocktails, while playing vintage LPs on their turntable. And

before long everyone was dancing on the tables while freezing wind howled outside.

On a more serious note, Avery takes pride in the fact that *Eagle's* programs never had any serious injuries or liability



The early trips to Hawaii were epic, but after she got her all-oceans certification the landfalls became more and more exotic.

lawsuits.

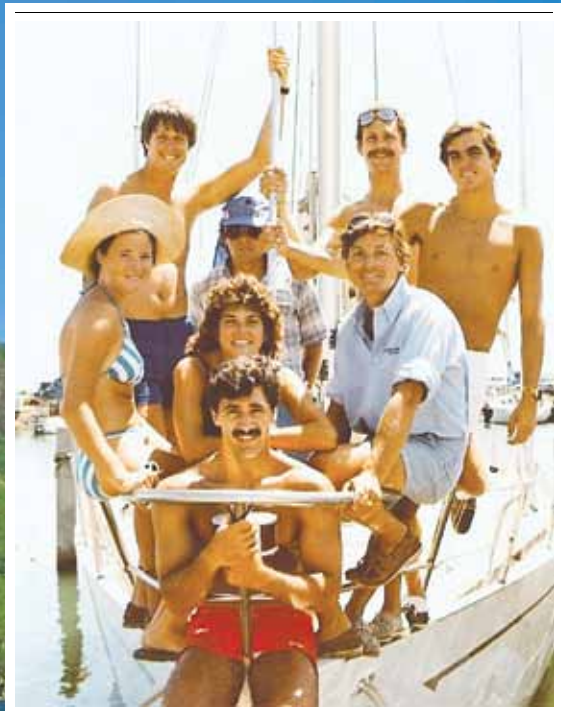
We'll pick up here with crew comments as they occurred chronologically:

**1983** — Former *Alaska Eagle* program director and occasional captain Karen Prioleau explains that the boat's many trips to Hawaii and beyond got started thanks to Dick Steel, who was commodore of the Transpac YC in 1983. He needed a communications vessel to shadow the race, and *Eagle* got the gig. "Dick underwrote the trip," says Karen. "That was the first offshore trip *Eagle* did. You could truly say Dick Steele got us started."

**1984** — John Cahill, MD: "In 1984 or thereabouts, Brad Avery — having already voyaged far and wide in Southern California waters on *Alaska Eagle* — called me and said he wanted to bring her up to Seattle. I volunteered to guide him around Vancouver Island that summer on *Eagle*.

"We had a memorable trip up the inside of Vancouver Island on *Eagle* and a great 60-mile spinnaker run down from Cape Scott on the outside, up into

# THREE DECADES OF EDUCATIONAL FUN



Before leaving Hawaii after 'Eagle's first of 10 Transpacs, the delivery crew strikes a pose for the camera. Sheri is in the big hat. That's Rich in the white shirt.

BOTH PHOTOS OCCSSS ARCHIVES

*Eagle* and, imagining myself at the coffee grinders, I daydreamed to the point of distraction during the following school year and summer, until the opportunity to sail on her first presented itself.

"In 1986, I persuaded my parents to let me sign up for the 1986 sail to Hawaii. To this day I remain incredulous that I was able to convince them to agree to such an adventure, and even more so when I consider how they were able to win Brad and company over to the idea of allowing a 15-year-old on board for the transpacific journey...

"Unfortunately, this dream was dashed by a last-minute phone call from Brad that the trip had been canceled due to new Coast Guard

regulations. *Alaska Eagle* had to qualify before she was approved to set sail offshore.

"The following year, my anticipation and eagerness only grew. I qualified for my place by participating in work weekends on board and a sea trial to Catalina. Brad probably got tired of my weekly phone calls to make sure everything was a go with the Coast Guard. *Eagle* was going to be the Transpac escort vessel in 1987 and come hell or high water I was determined to be on that trip.

"The two-week voyage was exhilarating for a 16-year-old from Fresno. I was able to hone my sailing skills on board, work on navigation, and share in the communal duties of cooking and cleaning (kind of a stretch for me at the time). I

fondly remember the customary *aloha* when we arrived in Hawaii and I got my first taste of a *mai tai*.

"Richard and Sheri are what made the *Alaska Eagle* an experience. They are the ones who kept the entire boat, the experience and adventure alive for so many of us. If you have made a passage like this, you know how strong the bonds of friendships can be. In the years that followed I was invited to their various boat parties and launchings. Regardless of where I was, I always made a point

*We were riding the surf, trough to peak, and all was quiet except the sound of the aluminum hull splashing through the water.*

to stop by and catch up with them. We share memories, trade sea stories, and talk about upcoming voyages.

"I am forever grateful to Richard, Sheri and Brad for contributing to such fond memories and life experiences for me. They have given so much of themselves to the boat that they will forever be part and parcel of *Alaska Eagle*. They have all done an unrivaled job in making sure so many people got to share in the distinguished legacy of *Alaska Eagle*."

**1987** — Mark Luckenbach: "In July 1987, midway on our voyage from Newport Beach to Honolulu as the chase boat for the Transpac, our team of three came up from below to take the helm. The night sky was a cloud of stars and there was an easily manageable breeze pushing us along. We were riding the surf, trough to peak, and all was quiet except the sound of the aluminum hull splash-

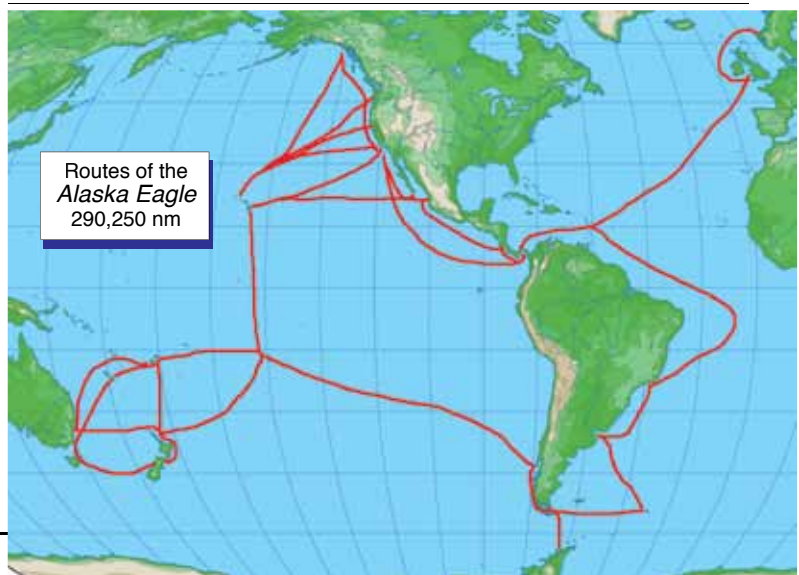
Esperanza Inlet. Brad skillfully jibed the spinnaker dozens of times as we circumnavigated Nootka Island around the top of the island, through Hecate Pass and the Tahsis Narrows with the great *Alaska Eagle* logo appearing on the chute, which brought all the natives running out of their cabins along the 150-yard-wide passage.

"We slipped down to Friendly Cove, where I abruptly jumped off onto the beach to catch a sea plane back to Seattle and go back to work.

"I had the pleasure of again joining *Eagle* the following year in Ketchikan, Brad having now discovered the beauty of cruising in Alaska. We went offshore to the Queen Charlotte Islands, now called Haida Gwaii, just as the indigenous people there were taking back their heritage and closing off the south island to visitors. We toured the north island and once again I jumped off at Sandspit airport, and Brad sailed her off into the teeth of a SE gale and straight down to Portland, then eventually back to Newport Beach.

"These were the first two of many voyages to the Pacific Northwest for *Eagle*."

**1986** — Chris Freeman: "I was 14 years old when I first laid eyes on *Alaska*



# ALASKA EAGLE MEMORIES —

ing through the water.

"After a while, Japanese voices could be heard on the radio. Who were they? It sounded like there was a conversation going on, perhaps between fishermen, but it felt more like voices from another world, reaching out to us. What were they saying? We listened quietly as the voices faded out. Then there was only the sound of a dark wake and the light cloud of stars."

**1991** — *William Pink*: "Alaska Eagle was approved for all oceans by the US Coast Guard in 1991. It's journey was going to take advantage of that rating by touring the South Pacific for the first time. Up until then she had done trips to Hawaii and along the West Coast. A South Pacific voyage was just what I was looking for to advance my sailing

abilities; a real-blue water adventure to a tropical paradise.

"Back then there were many applicants, so your application had to include a bit of your sailing history, why you wanted to go, and any special skill set you may possess, i.e. being a doctor. (*Ed. note: Before William could be accepted, he was invited to participate in a day sail.*)

"I walked down the dock to inspect the *Alaska Eagle*. I had never seen her up close, but had heard that she'd been a Whitbread winner, then known as *Flyer*. When my eyes began to survey her decks she looked like a spaceship. I had never seen most of the equipment attached to the hull, like grinders and winch drums, most the size of beer kegs. They were everywhere. Even some of

the sheets were wire. My fear mounted. Heck, there were more winches hanging off the mast than I had seen on any deck of any boat I'd sailed on. Did I mention that all my experience was acquired on Flying Dutchmen Juniors when I was 12 years old?

"I was getting ready to run when I said to myself, 'You are not 12. You are a big, bad, federal agent.' I wasn't going home intimidated by a boat...

"We all boarded and Brad Avery took the helm. He quickly began an assessment of skills by asking who felt they could manage dock lines and such. I noticed a woman who had a clipboard with a list of names. She had taken roll before we boarded... I jumped into action. If I didn't know what to do, I followed



# THREE DECADES OF EDUCATIONAL FUN

someone who did. Most actions required pulling on a rope, oops, a sheet! ...Brad was barking commands and names of things I had never heard of...

"Finally, I was called up when it was learned that I was the only one who hadn't taken a turn on the helm. 'Crap,' I thought, 'if I don't make good at this surly they will know I'm not experienced and I'll get scratched.' But I still thought I had a chance because it was a straight shot to the harbor mouth.

"My mind raced, 'Just don't move the wheel and she'll go straight on home.' I just knew Brad would take over once we were at the channel. Wrong! I got this glance from him: 'You are doing just fine so hang in there while we fly a chute.' A what? You know, a spinnaker.' Sure,

of course, no problem. The panic I was feeling left me desperate to use the toilet.

"I had never seen a spinnaker, let alone been on a boat, or at the helm when one was put up. To make things worse, Brad had me turn down the harbor channel and head for home. I was expected not to hit anything, nor run over any of the idiots in kayaks, dinks, small watercraft, jet skis and a variety of pleasure boats of various sizes that were crisscrossing the channel ahead of me.

"Up went the chute. By the time we got to the OCC dock I needed to force fluids and change my shorts. I was sure that I had sweated out every ounce of water my body possessed. But I had survived, and when I got home I don't think I stopped smiling for a week...

"The final event of the screening process was a work day! ...I wanted it bad, and by then I was not about to miss Tahiti. After all this, I'd do anything! I didn't think, however, *anything* meant clean, remove and rebuild the toilet. "Please not that!" I was sure they gave me that task on purpose because they knew I was in law enforcement...

"When our day had finished we were told to expect a letter advising if we had been selected. When it finally arrived, it was very officious, like those that used to say; 'Greetings from Uncle Sam. You've just been drafted into the army.' In my case, I had been selected for the Hawaii-to-Newport Beach leg of that year's circuit. I reread the letter just to see if the spelling was wrong because I'm sure I hadn't put Hawaii on any of my preferences. No, it was spelled correctly,

***Clockwise from lower left: Offshore sail repair; students learned 'old school' as well as modern nav techniques; making landfall at Cook's Bay, Moorea; (inset) Chris Freeman does some mid-ocean halyard flying; mates Barbara Marrett, Karen Prioleau and Sheila McCurdy during an all-woman transit from Hawaii; Sheri learned to excel as a downwind driver; topside route planning.***

ALL OCCSSS ARCHIVES EXCEPT AS NOTED



# ALASKA EAGLE MEMORIES —



MARK HAESLOOP

**Mark Haesloop, top left, was thrilled to be aboard 'Eagle' during her last Tranpac commission in 2011.**

H-a-w-a-i-i to Newport in August. Hey, isn't that hurricane season? Yes sir, it was, but that's another story!"

**1992 — Paul Martson:** "I crewed aboard *Alaska Eagle* with Rich and Sheri Crowe in 1992 from Oahu to Newport Beach. It was my first Pacific crossing.

"Leaving the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor for the traditional hop to Hanalei Bay, Kauai, it was my first turn at the helm. I grabbed the big wheel and placed a butt cheek on the combing to have a seat. Seconds later Rich said: 'On the *Alaska Eagle* we stand watches on the helm.' Stand corrected, I was!

"But it wasn't all so serious. For example, we were allowed to pool money for a beer run before leaving Kauai. Two shopping carts full looked great! But the math revealed it was only one per person per day. Lotsa crew, lotsa miles.

"I lost my (Pacific crossing) virginity on the *Eagle*, but this summer's Pac Cup will be my 6th time getting lei'd!"

**1997 — Captain Glen:** "I got to sail aboard *Alaska Eagle* when she was

**'Alaska Eagle' glides south along the Mexican coast during the 2006 Baja Ha-Ha cruisers rally. Some rally crew later voyaged on their own.**



KINGHORN / OCCSS ARCHIVES

the escort boat for the 1997 Transpac. The best part of the sail was getting to know Rich and Sheri Crowe. We are still friends.

"The most memorable moment occurred at dawn when I was at the helm with a spinnaker flying. Having always been a bowman, I had little experience driving, let alone with the kite, and never with a boat so large. I was thoroughly focused and the two others on watch didn't think to alert me to the squall bearing down on us from astern. Within seconds of the squall hitting with wind and rain the spinnaker exploded. The whole crew came up — some fresh from bed — and got everything under control.

"What I remember most was the sight of two of the female crew who would have won any wet T-shirt contest they entered."

**1998/'99 — Jeff LaBarre:** "In order to qualify as crew on a three-week voyage from Hawaii to Alaska, the school required participants to take a four-day local cruise to the Channel Islands on *Alaska Eagle*.

"The incident that is etched into my memory was my first visit to the spectacular Painted Cave on Santa Cruz Island. We stopped to see this sea cave — one of the largest in the world — on the second morning of our trip. The young captain had the inflatable launched and tied along the starboard quarter. He then backed *Alaska Eagle* into the small cove just outside the 120-foot-high entrance to the cave. As he put the engine into forward to halt the boat's backing, the gear shift failed — it actually came off in his hand. *Alaska Eagle* continued backing into the entrance.

"With incredibly quick action, the captain killed the engine, handed the helm to the 1st mate, and jumped into the inflatable. At the same time he called on us crew to get the sails up 'right now!' He fired up the outboard and towed us slowly out of the cave, which by this time, we were completely inside of. But we were soon in open water with the

dinghy stowed. I have had the chance since to admire his skill and command presence as I have dealt with my own mini-disasters that seem an inevitable consequence of venturing about in small boats.

"Our trip continued with a jury rigged throttle/gear shift to the incredibly beautiful Cuyler Harbor on San Miguel Island. A wild and windy place, remote and nearly unvisited, yet only 100 miles or so from 13 million people. We hiked to the east end of the island to view an immense beach covered with seals, sea lions, and elephant seals."

**2004 — Fabio Maino:** "I have a lot of good memories from being on board the *Alaska Eagle*. In 2004 I traveled from Easter Island to the Marquesas via Pitcairn and Mangareva with skippers Sheri and Rich Crowe. A great trip, my first across an ocean on a sailboat, and through places that I'll never forget.

"The stop at Pitcairn was the highlight of the trip, but Easter Island and Polynesia are magical places as well. Sheri and Rich are amazing mentors and great sailors. The *Alaska Eagle* was an amazing platform for keeping together such a diverse crew, and introducing people to the greatness of ocean sailing."

**2005 — Barbara Marrett:** I've lost count of the number of times I sailed the *Eagle* to exotic locales like Pitcairn Island and Rapa. But the most memorable was an all-women's sail from Tahiti to Hawaii during which we encountered the remnants of several tropical storms and hurricanes plus other crew calamities. Karen Prioleau was skipper, Sheila McCurdy and I were mates.

The average age of the crew was 52 and the average height 5'4" — what we lacked in stature was made up by character and characters. Petite crew member Patti had been attacked by a pair of pit bulls in Tahiti — she arrived on board with bandages and didn't tell us what had happened until the trip was over. Chiropractor Jackie took a big tumble out of her high bunk and had the most amazing bruises and a black eye



# THREE DECADES OF EDUCATIONAL FUN

which changed color throughout the entire trip. One of our strongest crew members tore her ACL and was transported home on a cruise ship which was, thankfully, stopped at Fanning Island when we arrived. On Fanning — where we had to stay a few extra unscheduled days to wait out strong winds associated with a hurricane — our youngest crew member was nipped by a dog. (Thankfully it was not rabid).

Due to the delay, we were concerned about food supplies. Not to worry! Between the Norwegian Cruise Line representative on the island and a generous single cruiser, we had feasts of fresh fish, lobster, cold beer, even frozen asparagus. Meeting the locals over the pool table in the dilapidated old plantation owner's house became an after-dinner ritual. *Alaska Eagle* crew member Melanie kicked ass!

While some of the crew members were disappointed by the delay, I viewed it as a gift — a few unexpected days away from the hard work of handling the big powerful boat with a less-than-robust but wonderful crew. How many days are we given unexpectedly to purely play — on an exotic island no less? I was in heaven.

I can't remember laughing more on night watch or feeling such warmth and connection with my crew mates as on that trip. Just enjoying life — hunting lobsters at night across the vast Fanning lagoon or playing games below as the wind howled outside and we swung at anchor."

(Ed. note: Captain Karen adds:

"Barbara forgot to mention the feast that we were invited to attend, followed by dancing. The Fanning Islanders knew how to 'twerk' long before Miley Cyrus made it famous. They howled with laughter during their shenanigans, as our unsuspecting crew realized what was happening and then turned the tables on them.")

**2006** — Allan Alexopoulos: "Crewing on *Alaska Eagle* in the 2006 Baja Ha-Ha was a seminal event for my wife Rina and me on our path toward cruising our Hunter 466 *Follow You Follow Me* to the South Pacific in 2009-10. We learned so much from Sheri Crowe and the rest of the crew in our two weeks aboard, which led us to the obvious conclusion that: 'We can do this!'

"One of my favorite moments was flying a spinnaker with Sheri's gentle coaching behind me. By the end of the watch I could fly that spinnaker in complete darkness, guided only by the wind on my face, the groan of the sheets, and the balance of the wheel. Amazing.

"The dream lives on through our daughter Alyssa. She and her boyfriend Lewis were profiled in the January edition of *Latitude* as they prepared for doing the Pacific Puddle Jump in their Tartan 37 *Eleutheria*. We could not be



OCCSSS ARCHIVES

*In full expeditionary mode leaving South Georgia Island bound for Buenos Aires in 2011 — perhaps her most adventurous cruise.*

*Alaska Eagle together."*

**2011** — Mark Haesloop: "I sailed on the *Eagle's* last campaign, the 2011 Transpac.

"No story of the *Eagle* can be complete without a shout out to Rich and Sheri Crowe, who skippered the boat for 28 years, from picking her up in England to her last Newport-to-Honolulu romp. They are a unique couple of people, sailors and teachers.

"My trip was less 'exotic' than many as it was a 13-day direct shot, all open ocean. My memories of the experience are of sailing on a dark night with only the compass binnacle light and the occasional flash of the white bow wave in my peripheral vision. It was exhilarating, terrifying, and you felt like you were doing 100 knots. At 80,000 lbs, the *Eagle* was a handful.

"My best crew memories are the half-way party and the boat cleaning 'party' the day after landing in Honolulu (with the mandatory hangover).

"Leg after leg, year after year, Rich and Sheri somehow managed to take 10 to 13 individuals, who mostly did not know each other at the start, and complete the trip without mutiny or a keel-hauling.

"Unfortunately, it's unlikely that there will ever be a similar program where the 'common sailor' can find a berth for such adventures."

Sad as that last statement is, Mark is probably right. Although many other offshore sail-training programs are offered around the world, none are quite like the *Alaska Eagle* experience, and none of the vessels used have a pedigree quite like this classic S&S warhorse. Needless to say, she will be sorely missed.

— *latitude/andy*



*There were some rough trips, such as New Zealand to Tahiti through the low latitudes, but 'Eagle' always proved to be a safe, sturdy ride.*

CHRIS FREEMAN

# BEER CAN

Spring is here and with spring comes beer. Well, Beer Can racing to be more precise. We really like Beer Can racing at *Latitude 38* because of everything it stands for, namely beer and racing. But it's really more broad than that. Beer Cans (as such contests are often called) happen each year from late March until late summer or wearily fall. Some series end as late as November. That's a span of eight months. And better yet, beer cans are important not only for what's in them but because of what they stand for — having fun after work.

Throughout Northern California, 27 yacht or sailing clubs host Beer Can races. These typically take place on weekday evenings from about 6 p.m. until sunset. You'll find a complete list in this year's *Northern California Sailing Calendar & YRA Master Schedule* (see [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)).

With so much Beer Can racing scheduled, you have lots of locations to choose from. These might be closer to your office than you think. And that's important because Beer Can races let you forget about work. There are few things better than arriving at the dock with your sailing gear and hopping onto a boat after a long day/week at the office. But we'd bet that grabbing a cold beer and going for a fun sail is close to the top of the list. To improve on that, we've heard of some skippers who seriously frown upon talking about work when on their boat. We think this is an excellent rule that is sure to speed up your mind's transition from work to fun.

Beer Cans are also an opportunity to learn more about sailing. The idea

is not to go out and pretend you are a bunch of America's Cup rock stars. No, the idea is to make sure you've got a cold beer within reach and to enjoy yourself while sailing. So, if you want to gain more experience trimming the sails, or venture onto the foredeck to wrestle with the spinnaker pole, this is the perfect time to do it without getting a lot of angry vocal feedback from your fellow crewmates — unless you've forgotten to get someone a beer.

Beer Cans are also good for people who want to sail but don't own a boat and don't know a lot of people who own boats. The answer to this dilemma is to go to a yacht club on the evening of a Beer Can and start walking the docks with your sailing gear in hand. You'll probably see a bunch of people getting ready to go sailing, and you can just ask them, 'Hey, do you know anyone who is looking for crew tonight?' Skippers are usually pretty open to inviting new people on board because there's no pressure to actually win the race. Another tip is to look out for the larger sailboats as they have more room and bigger sails, and will need more crew.

Beer. Bring a six-pack to Beer Can races to stay in the good graces of the skipper and crew. (Or a non-alcoholic beverage, if you choose.) It doesn't have to be fancy. But if you are feeling creative you can bring a variety of styles that will appeal to most of the crew. Also, there is a lot of good microbrew being sold in cans nowadays — so keep an eye out for that. Glass can be a problem on a



sailboat.

Be ready to let your new boatmates know what your skills are, and you might also impress them at the appropriate time with a copy of the Sailing Instructions that you've also put to memory. This is a great way to meet new people and to expand your sailing resume if you show some enthusiasm. Hopefully,

## *Latitude 38's* Ten Commandments of Beer Can Racing

1) Thou shalt not take anything other than safety too seriously. If you can only remember one commandment, this is the one. Relax, have fun, and keep it light. Late to the start? So what? Over early? Big deal. No instructions? Improvise. Too windy? Quit. Not enough wind? Break out the beer. The point is to have fun, but stay safe. As the ad says, "Safe boating is no accident."

2) Thou shalt honor the racing rules if thou knowest them. The *2013-2016 US Sailing Racing Rules*, unless specifically stated elsewhere in the Sailing Instructions, is the current rules bible. Few sailors we know have actually studied it cover to cover: it's about as interesting as reading tax code or the phone book. For Beer Can racing, just remember some of the biggies (port-tack boats shall avoid starboard ones; windward boats shall avoid leeward

ones; and outside boats shall give room at the mark). Stay out of the way of bigger boats, pay your insurance premiums, and keep a low profile unless you're sure you know what you're doing. Like most things, it boils down to common sense.

3) Thou shalt not run out of beer. Beer (a.k.a., brewskis, chill pills, thought cylinders) is the beverage that lends its name to 'Beer Can' racing; obviously, you don't want to run out of the frothy nectar. Of course, you can drink whatever you want out there, but there's a reason these things aren't called milk bottle races, Coca-Cola can races, hot chocolate races or something else. Just why beer is so closely associated with this kind of racing escapes us at the moment, but it's a tradition we're happy to go along with.

4) Thou shalt not covet thy competitor's

boat, sails, equipment, crew or PHRF rating. No excuses or whining; if you're lucky enough to have a sailboat, just go use it! You don't need the latest in zircon-encrusted widgetry or unobtainium sailcloth to have a great time out on the water with your friends. Even if your boat's a heaving pig, make modest goals and work toward improving on them from week to week. Or don't — it's only Beer Can racing.

5) Thou shalt not amp out. No screaming, swearing or overly aggressive tactics. Save that stuff for the office or, if you must, for Saturday's 'real' race. If you lose it in a Friday nighter, you're going to run out of crew — not to mention friends — in a big hurry. Downing a quick chill pill on the way to the starting line has been medically proven to have a calming influence on the nerves. (One's probably plenty if you're driving though.)

6) Thou shalt not protest thy neighbor. This is extremely tacky at this level of competition and should be avoided at all costs. Perhaps it's justifiable if one's boat is damaged and blame



# RACING PRIMER



PHOTOS: JEREMY LEONARD

you'll have done a good job during the race and your chances of being invited out the next week will be good.

You can be proactive about getting onto a boat for Beer Can races by posting a note on a yacht club's notice board outlining your skills and interest in sailing Beer Cans. While you are busy putting together this sailing resume,

needs to be established, but on the whole, tossing a red flag is the height of bad taste in something as relatively inconsequential as a Beer Canner. Besides proving that you're unclear on the concept of Beer Can racing, it screws up everybody's evening, including yours. Don't do it — it's bad karma.

7) Thou shalt not mess up thy boat. Everybody knows some hardcore weekend warrior who ripped his sails up in a Friday night race and had to sit out the championship race on Saturday. The point is that it's not worth risking your boat and gear in such casual competition: As the song says, you got to know when to hold 'em, and know when to fold 'em. Avoid other boats at all costs, not to mention buoys and other hard objects. If you have the luxury of two sets of sails, use the old ones.

8) Thou shalt always go to the yacht club afterwards. Part of the gestalt of Beer Can races is belling up to the yacht club bar after the race. Etiquette demands that you congratulate the winners, as well as buy a round of drinks for

***Racing Beer Cans can be a lot of fun, especially if you follow Latitude's Ten Commandments of Beer Can Racing.***

think about attending *Latitude 38's* Crew Party, Thursday, March 13 from 6-9 p.m. at the Golden Gate Yacht Club — a most excellent way to meet sailboat owners and other sailors like you.

If, after all the effort you've made getting on a boat, you find yourself with a

your crew. Besides, the bar is a logical place to see old friends and make new ones. However, when meeting new sailors, avoid the gung-ho, overly serious types who rehash the evening in such gory detail that the post mortem (yawn) takes longer than the race. As much as we enjoy a quick romp around the cans, there's more to life.

9) Thou shalt bring thy spouse, kids, friends and whoever else wants to go. Twilight races are great forums for introducing new folks to sailing, such as your neighbors, out-of-town visitors, co-workers or maybe even the family dog. Always bring your significant other along, too — coed crews are happy crews. And don't just make the newcomers watch — give them a job on the boat. Get everyone involved.

10) Thou shalt not worry; thou shalt be happy. Leave the cell phone in the car, bring the ghetto blaster.

Lighten up, it's not the Big Boat Series. Have fun, and we'll see you out there!

— latitude

skipper who is what we call a "yeller," make a note to yourself not to sail with him again. Beer Cans are not about yelling. If someone is yelling during a Beer Can, they are breaking the fifth of the Ten Commandments of Beer Can Racing. This may well land them in some sort of purgatory where only 3.2% beer is sold.

And speaking of the Ten Commandments of Beer Can Racing, if you haven't read them yet, do so after you finish this article. They are a must-read for novices and experts alike. If you have read them — and it's amazing how many people have — read them again so that there are no slip-ups early this season with your Beer Can etiquette.

One underlying theme in the Commandments, aside from the "frothy nectar" is safety. It's important to enjoy yourself while sailing. And, having a few beers while sailing is enjoyable. But we would caution you not to get sloppy. Driving a boat under the influence is as dangerous and as illegal as it is in a car. Know the rules of sailing and always be aware of the position of boats around you. The last thing you want is to get hit or injured during a Beer Can race. These incidents can put a serious damper on the friendly and festive atmosphere that is natural to Beer Can racing.

Beer Can racing offers everyone a great opportunity to get out and enjoy the sport of sailing. It doesn't matter how



***Racing Beer Cans lets you get an early start on your weekend fun!***

much experience you have, either. If you follow the Ten Commandments of Beer Can Racing, it should all work out really well. By the end of the evening you'll probably be hanging out with your new friends at the yacht club talking about sailing or what guy just broke the eighth commandment by yammering on too seriously about the evening's race.

— latitude/ross

# CORCOVADO'S SAD END —

This is the story of a lovely vintage yacht that made her way, powered only by the breeze and the currents of the Caribbean, from one of the nicest places in the sailing world to one of the most dangerous. Owner Andrew Connell, of Stonington, Connecticut, and St. Barth,



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Andrew Connell splits his time between Connecticut and St. Barth — where he sometimes crews on spectacular classic yachts.**

French West Indies, begins the story:

"My beloved Standfast 40 *Corcovado* broke loose from her commercial mooring — the shackle failed — at Gustavia, St. Barth on the evening of January 10. The fact that the winds often had been blowing more than 20 knots for weeks might have been a contributing factor. I was doing a 1,000-mile upwind slog at the time, delivering a boat from the Bahamas to St. Martin. For the record, I've made 50 trips between the northeastern United States and the Caribbean, and have done a number of Atlantic crossings.

**Although badly scratched, *Corcovado's* hull wasn't in bad shape. But without her hardware and equipment she was almost worthless.**



ANDREW CONNELL

"I didn't get the bad news about my boat until my cell phone came back to life off Puerto Rico. What a helpless feeling, as there was nothing I could do until we made landfall. By the time I finished the delivery in St. Martin, my boat had been drifting to the southwest for three days, at what I estimated to be about 35 miles a day.

"On January 12, I received a call from the French Coast Guard advising me that the pilots on a Dutch Dash 8 aircraft flying between Curaçao and Dutch Sint Maarten, having been aware of the report of an abandoned boat drifting, had spotted my boat. Ironically, they contacted authorities in Barbados for help trying to find out who the boat belonged to, and through them and a report in *Lectronic Latitude*, learned that I was the owner of the boat.

"*Corcovado* was 130 miles southwest of Guadeloupe when the pilots spotted her. In addition to getting her coordinates, the pilots took photographs of my boat. She looked to be in good shape, and my inflatable was even still trailing behind. At that point the chances of my rescuing *Corcovado* seemed reasonably good. But on the way back to Curaçao, the Dash 8 pilots couldn't find my boat again, so they were unable to provide me with an updated position. Damn!

"Fortunately, my friend Hans de Bruyn Kops offered to help me try to find *Corcovado* using his 38-ft German sloop. When we left, we were under the impression that the Dash 8 would be flying again the next day, meaning there would be a reasonable chance that they could give us updated coordinates for the boat. As we later found out, the plane wouldn't be flying again for six days. Bummer.

"Hans and I found ourselves in rough weather on our second night. At 2 a.m. Hans

went forward to undo the inner forestay so it would be easier to tack. The boat suddenly rolled hard to weather, and Hans was thrown overboard. He then learned that Mark Twain was right: No good deed goes unpunished.

"Losing someone overboard in calm conditions during the day is one thing, but it's much more difficult in strong winds, big seas and at night. I immediately swung the boat into the wind, backwinding the headsail, heaving the boat to. Next I got a halyard to Hans. It was difficult to get him back aboard, as he was being dragged through the water at close to four knots. But it was a life-or-death matter, and working together, we got him back aboard.

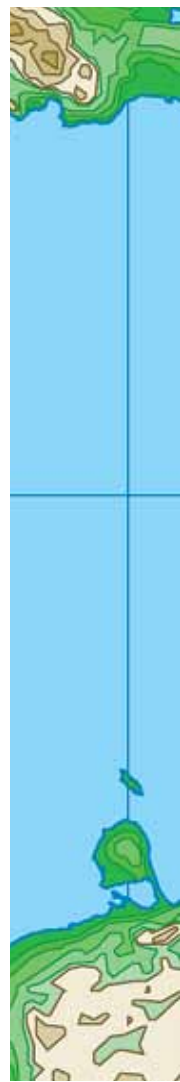
"Our next goal was to create a 'goal line' between Puerto Rico and Curaçao, as *Corcovado* would eventually have to drift through it. For days Hans and I sailed back and forth, north to south, looking 300 miles to leeward of St. Barth. I'd left the boat's anchor light on at night, so I thought she would be easy to see. But as we came to realize, it's a big, big, big ocean out there.

"After countless hours of being out in the tropical sun, and tedious hours at the helm — we had no autopilot — in 20+ knots and a big north swell, we were exhausted and disappointed. Hans was nonetheless eager to carry on, but eventually I had no choice but to call off the search. That left us with a 245-mile upwind sail back to St. Martin against the strong trades. It took us three or four days — I can't even remember — and we had very little to eat.

"It had been an exciting, dangerous, fun and horrible trip, all at the same time. I believe that *Corcovado* is still out there and in good shape. I hope that somebody will find her."

That was as of January 24. Andrew had better news to report on January 28:

"A couple of days after getting back to St. Martin, I was informed that *Corcovado* had been found, and was being guarded at Cayo Sombrero island, in Venezuela's Morrocoy National Park. That meant she'd traveled 550 miles in 17 days, about 32 miles a day on a southwesterly course. I was told that



# AN UNMANNED CARIBBEAN CRUISE



**'Corcovado's unplanned voyage across the belly of the Caribbean basin eventually took her to an uninhabited Venezuelan island.**

I needed a visa to get into Venezuela, papers proving that I owned the boat, and a full report of what had happened in order to get her back. I had no idea how difficult this was going to be, but I was optimistic.

*"It had been an exciting, dangerous, fun and horrible trip, all at the same time.*

"When I got to Curaçao on February 1 to catch a flight to Venezuela, my taxi driver told me I would be crazy to go there to try to recover my boat. After all, the murder rate in Venezuela is about the highest in the world, the country is in economic chaos as a result of Hugo Chavez's Bolivarian Socialism, and just then there was political turmoil boiling

over in the streets. 'You need a bodyguard who speaks Spanish and four others with you,' said the taxi driver. 'Or else you'll be killed.'

"When I got to Venezuela on February 2, it was crazy. 'What the hell are you doing here?' everyone asked me. The place looked like a war zone. The city I was in was surrounded by high fences made of corrugated metal, iron and concrete.

For many miles of my taxi ride to the hotel that night I didn't see a single person out. The hotel staff told me not to go outside the hotel at all. Great.

"I finally managed to get to the *Guardacostas* — or Venezuelan Coast Guard — base at Tucacas, Chichirivichi. The first person I talked with spoke Spanish so fast that I had a hard time understanding him. As best I could figure, he was telling me that the first people to board and take

possession of my boat were members of the *Guardacostas*. They apparently had towed my boat to the leeward side of Cayo Sombrero, where they put out the anchor and left her.

"While it was nice enough of them to tow *Corcovado* to the relative safety of uninhabited Cayo Sombrero, the problem was that the island is visited by very poor fishermen and tourists from the mainland. So not only was it a 35-minute boat ride from the *Guardacostas* base, meaning they couldn't keep their eye on her, but they didn't leave a guard on her. As one might expect, when they returned to check on her a few days later, they found a bunch of fishermen scrambling around on her. It was only then that the *Guardacostas* towed *Corcovado* to their base at Tucacas.

"The *Guardacostas* guys — who were serious and official — told me from that time on, they had stationed an armed guard on *Corcovado*, protecting what remained of her. Why couldn't they have done that in the first place?"

"The other puzzling thing is that they wouldn't even let me go out to my boat right away. I could see *Corcovado* anchored out a short distance away, but for some reason I wasn't allowed out to see her until the following day. It was like

torture after all that I had been through. Furthermore, I could see that her solar panels were missing. It made me wonder what else was missing.

**"T**oday is February 4, and it's hard *'Corcovado's bow pulpit was trashed. But that was only a line item on the long list of broken or missing gear.*



ANDREW CONNELL

# CORCOVADO'S SAD END



ANDREW CONNELL

**Despite the loss of his boat, Andrew loves spending time in the Caribbean — sailing as well as fishing.**

for me to believe what I saw today when I finally got a chance to go aboard my boat. The *Guardacostas* had warned me that fishermen had stolen a lot of stuff, but I had no idea! The only things left on the boat were the winches and the sails. Everything else had been stolen or was destroyed. And I mean everything! Every anchor, pump, breaker, compressor, tool, fan, spare part, fishing lure, light bulb, bit of wire, fitting and fixture. They stole every hose and hose clamp, knife, fork, spoon and can of food. There was nothing left inside but the floorboards. The halyards were gone as well as all the blocks, shackles and standing rigging. The pulpits were bent and her hull scratched and gouged. My beautiful boat, which had been such a big part of my life, was destroyed!

"I tried to imagine how it must have happened. The poor fishermen must have spent days tearing my boat apart. There had probably been fights over who got what. It's unbelievably sad. Although battered, *Corcovado's* hull is still sound. And the main and jib are, inexplicably, still on the boat. Yet it's very unlikely I'll be sailing *Corcovado* back home. It's true that her hull is sound, but that's about all.

"Those who know me know that I enjoy a good laugh. Well, here was one on me. As I tossed and turned in my bed

**Connell, as well as the owners of this Trinidad-based tri and the cat 'Blue Marble', would caution you to be wary of commercial moorings.**



in my jail-like hotel room, I envisioned what the fisherman on Cayo Sombrero must have done when they found my unoccupied boat.

"The first things that came to mind were the golf cart batteries, the Alpine stereo, and the solar panels. I wondered if the fishermen had set up the panels in such a way that they were charging my deep cycle golf cart batteries, and had plugged in the Alpine stereo and hooked up the ADS speakers, all of which were missing. They then could have been charging my iPod and cranking music on the beach, dancing around wearing my fancy Musto sailing gear. Who would they be listening to? Did they prefer the music of Anders Osborne, Jerry Garcia or Taj Mahal?

"Had they set up my awning on the beach for shade? Maybe they had inflated my eight-man liferaft and filled it with water to make a swimming pool. Were they taking proper care of my All Clad dishware? Were they folding the chicken stock into my risotto at the right pace? I forgot to check if they'd stolen the olive oil, but they probably had. They had left the propane regulator on the boat, so I wonder if they'd found a way to use the butane in the French tanks? Did they like my Starbucks coffee?

I find it hard to understand why the Coast Guard would have left my boat for the picking at Cayo Sombrero, knowing that Venezuelan people were in such a desperate state. I noticed a lot of black scuff marks on my boat, and know that fishermen don't wear shoes. I began to wonder if members of the Coast Guard hadn't stripped my boat, too.

"The authorities told me there

was an ongoing investigation into the theft of things from my boat. But I didn't know who was responsible for the investigation and who was investigating whom. Would the police investigate the *Guardacostas*? I was told the investigation could take weeks, if not months. Friends in Venezuela told me that I would get no sympathy or reimbursement, and that I should move on. It was hard to doubt them.

"It was creepy in Venezuela, too. I was told the authorities were following my posts on Facebook. And my Gmail account had been hacked the first day I got to Venezuela.

"For my own safety, I was told never to leave my hotel room without an escort, even during daylight hours. In the six days I was in Venezuela I didn't see one European or *Norteamericano*. And there were clear signs of the terrible shape the country was in. I noticed countless food

lines, empty malls, and empty car showrooms. I heard about the inability of companies to import raw products, materials and spare parts.

"Emotionally bruised and battered by what had happened to *Corcovado*, and her uncertain situation in a country that appeared on the brink of turmoil, if not civil war, I caught what I believe was the last flight out of Venezuela for Curaçao. All other international flights had stopped because the Venezuelan government owed the airlines hundreds of millions of dollars.

"So *Corcovado* remains but a treasured memory.

All this misery for the price of a bad shackle. Nonetheless, I'd like to thank everyone for their emotional and financial support. Friends chipped in nearly \$5,000 in order to help me try to get my beloved boat back. I'm down now, but there will be another boat in my future."

*Editor's note: Beware of strange moorings and shackles. Last year the Fountaine-Pajot 46 Blue Marble was lost at Niue when the shackle on a commercial mooring failed. In December the Trinidad, CA-based trimaran Surrender went onto the rocks at Yelapa in the middle of the night when the commercial mooring failed. And now this. Be cautious out there.*

— latitude/richard



ANDREW CONNELL

**'Corcovado's engine was probably one of the most highly valued prizes taken by salvagers.'**

# OASIS IN THE HEART OF MONTEREY

*new* Expanded Guest Slips to 200-ft!

**Breakwater Cove Marina**  
at the historical entrance to Cannery Row  
Central to the best of Monterey

**Deep Water**

Call to Plan Your Summer  
Cruise to Monterey

Boating Clubs Welcome

Reservations: Diane (831) 373-7857

[www.montereybayboatworks.com](http://www.montereybayboatworks.com)



**deWitt**

Thanks to Peter Krueger  
for commissioning  
Jim DeWitt to paint  
*Double Trouble* at the  
2013 HPR National  
Championship.



*Double Trouble*

Check out Jim's new online store at:  
[www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com](http://www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com)

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing ☎ (510) 236-1401 ✉ [pam@jimdewitt.com](mailto:pam@jimdewitt.com)

# CREW OVERBOARD —

When a crewman fell overboard during a Berkeley YC Midwinter race last month, it was a wake-up call to many, as it was extremely challenging to retrieve him in the rainy, windy conditions.

The incident did have a happy ending, but it reopened the discussion about how boats and crews should prepare for crew-overboard emergencies. We opened the topic to readers, who came back with a variety of useful comments. The following are accounts of personal experiences that we can probably all learn from. We'll follow up in the next month or two with a close look at the latest crew-overboard safety gear.

As you'll read in the following two excerpts, there's a dramatic difference between rescuing someone in calm conditions and in rough weather, such as what the Berkeley Circle saw during the February incident mentioned in our intro.

An unidentified responder writes: "It was an informal race the day after Thanksgiving. My expected crew had withdrawn due to family commitments. I thought I could handle the race with my then-nine-year-old son.

"I am alive today because when I was knocked off my 26-ft Pearson Commander, my son was able to throw me a 30-foot line that I always carried attached to a stern cleat.

"I yelled to my son to throw out the line, and to steer the boat around to me. It was a very light-wind day near the Golden Gate and St. Francis YCs. He was able to tack in about one knot of wind and throw me the line. I knew I had one chance to catch it. Thank God I did, and I wrapped the line around my hand and wrist. I pulled myself to the stern where I could stand on the outboard flange — as we were racing with the outboard motor down."

It is indeed remarkable that a nine-

**All sorts of reliable Type III lifejackets are available. Top-rated inflatables are pricey, but there are also plenty of more affordable alternatives.**

year-old had the wherewithal to rescue his dad like that. But conditions are rarely so calm in SF Bay waters. More often than not, you should prepare for the worst, for fear of what could happen if you don't.

Consider Mike Kennedy's experience: "We were in a 66 Series race in Newport Beach in about 1986. Another boat's crew member was hit by a boom during a pre-start jibe and knocked overboard.

*"All the equipment in the world won't help if you can't get the boat quickly back to the person in the water."*

It was an unusually windy day for Newport Beach. We didn't realize that something was amiss until we had finished. The crew member did not survive. The blow may have been more fatal than the overboard situation." What was really frightening in Mike's scenario: "There was a large fleet and a very windy day so the incident went unnoticed by most of us." For reasons unknown the victim's crew did not alert the Race Committee.

You can find US Sailing case studies of this (#32) and many other overboard incidents at: [www.usps.org/seattle/images/links/105-mob-cases.pdf](http://www.usps.org/seattle/images/links/105-mob-cases.pdf)

Tracy Rogers, a sailing instructor at the OCSC Sailing School, felt that retrieving someone from a J/24 (similar to the one in the recent Berkeley YC race) shouldn't be difficult, but she notes that practice is important. "What was the skipper of the J/24 doing? No obvious reason the skipper shouldn't have been the one to pick up his own crew.

"Getting a crew member on board a J/24 is pretty easy — no Lifesling required. With the crew member in the water to leeward and those on board

on the leeward side of the cockpit helping the person out of the water, the toe rail would basically be submerged, and you would roll the crew who's in the water onto the boat by his/her hips.

"All the equipment in the world won't help if you can't get the boat quickly back to the person in the water. Practice, practice, practice."

Well-known Bay racer Pat Broderick writes: "Although I've never had to get a 'real' POB (person overboard) back in the boat, we've practiced several techniques. The following are approaches I teach my crew.

"Getting the POB alongside the boat using the standard Lifesling procedure: Rig the Lifesling hoisting tackle using the boat's boom. Secure the tackle to the Lifesling or to the harness if the POB is wearing an integrated harness/PFD. Use a winch (cabin-top lead is best) to hoist the POB out of the water and swing the POB into the cockpit.

"Foot loop: If the POB is mobile, rig a foot loop with one end around a cockpit winch, using a spare line or the end of a sheet. Have the POB put a foot into the looped line dangling in the water. Use the winch to raise the POB high enough to either climb or be dragged over the side.

"Open Transom: On a boat with an open transom, maneuver the POB to the transom. Then either use the foot loop or just plain dragging to get the POB into the cockpit. In this case the bottom 'step' would be only a few inches above the waterline.

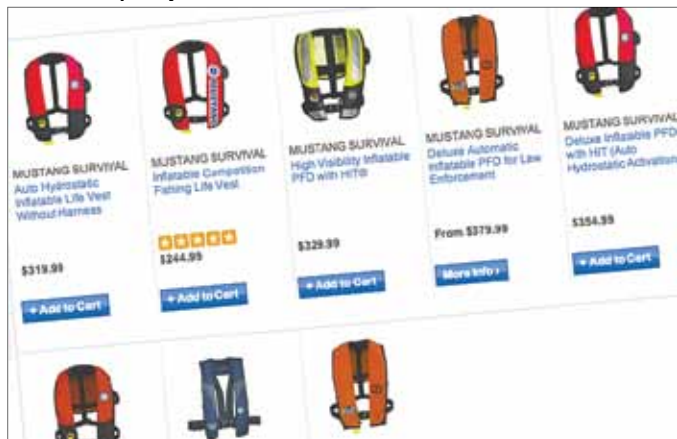
"Emergency Ladder: For shorthand-ing I rig a rolled-up ladder on deck on each side of the boat near the front of the cockpit. I keep it rolled up with a slip knot lanyard that dangles over the side. I can just pull the lanyard and deploy the ladder. Works in the berth! Since I use a tiller/pilot, I keep a line that extends under the tiller pilot near where it hooks onto the tiller to each side of the boat — fastened with a slip knot at each end to keep it in place. The idea is to jerk on whichever side I find myself hanging onto with the other end's slip knot holding tight. This should lift the tiller/pilot off the tiller and let the boat round up. Again, it works in the berth.

"So there you have it, as my UK friends say. I've kept it simple; of course it's all much more complicated than this."

Don Burbach writes: "Years ago, when I was a member of Spinnaker Yacht Club, San Leandro, we did a MOB class/demo with a Lifesling in cooperation with a product manager from West Marine.

"We did a chalkboard talk before lunch and then went to the club dock for the 'get the person back into the boat' part.

"We enlisted the aid of a local bottom cleaner, a young diver in good condition with a wetsuit to be our demo-model. We got him alongside a Freya 39 and decided



# ARE YOU PREPARED?



**Lifeslings are not required by law, but you'll sure wish you had one if you are ever faced with a crew-overboard situation.**

to get him on board using a line from one of the aft winches to a shroud chainplate. Not easy, and I think we gave up before we got too tired or hurt someone. Standing on a 1/2" line in the water was not easy.

"Licking our wounds, we picked a 35-ft CHB trawler and used the mast cargo boom and a Lifesling. The boom and hardware began to fail long before we neared getting anyone out of the water.

"Most of us came to the sickening conclusion that we were very ill-prepared to save anyone. I now have a trawler with a custom-built boarding ladder that I hope I never have to test."

Joe Hefland has obviously put some thought into this subject, and some effort into being prepared: "On my Nonsuch 30, besides a Lifesling, I have attachment points on the wishbone boom amidships, port and starboard, to which I can attach a block and tackle. I hope this can secure a MOB to the boat. Then the tackle can be led to a winch to haul the person out of the water and on to the boat. Sounds easy, but I am sure it would be anything but.

Beau Vrolyk writes: "Even on a boat with as little freeboard as our Moore 24, *Scarlett*, it is quite difficult to get an injured person aboard. So we carry a Lifesling and practice using a spinnaker halyard and winch to get the person out of the water. We've tried: strong crew, a rope, a rope ladder, a horseshoe life ring and other things I can't even remember. The only thing that worked reliably was

the Lifesling."

Al Bielitzo offers: "Self-inflatable life vests with harnesses hooked in save lives. They are mandatory on *Havs Drom*."

Herb Clark shares his experiences: "Years ago, I had folks from the Chico YC practice MOB drills in Clipper Cove in calm water. Each boat would throw a fender over, then time how long it took to deploy the Rescue Sling and circle around the fender until contact was made. Kind of like picking up a water skier. This was done under power and not sail. It was worth the practice because it let everyone know the difficulty of this 'simple-on-paper' maneuver.

"However, the real eye-opener came when I had folks try to winch me off the dock with a halyard while in the Lifesling. I weighed about 160 lbs, and none of the women could do it. Without self-tailing winches and someone to tail, it would be very difficult for one person, even a strong man, to accomplish this. In a heavy seaway, I don't know if it would be possible without experienced crew.

"Finally, much is published on how to do MOB while under sail. However, if a boat has auxiliary power, getting the sails down and approaching the MOB under power seems the easier way to contact the person in the water. As-

suming everyone doing the rescue has a PFD on, getting the MOB connected to the boat again is Job One. Getting the person back aboard is Job Two and pretty difficult to do even under ideal

*"Most of us came to the sickening conclusion that we were very ill-prepared to save anyone."*

circumstances. Having a sugar scoop transom and stern ladder are very helpful, of course. Sometimes it's necessary for another person to get into the water to assist the MOB due to fatigue or hypothermia. This is even more important when boating in cold water like the Bay.

"It usually becomes apparent to everyone that not leaving the boat at all is best! 'An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure' is never more true than when boating, especially in cold water.

"Of course, accidents happen even to the best sailors, and having prepared crew in the MOB procedure can go a long way to prevent disaster."

If you'd like to continue this discussion of POB techniques, feel free to chime in with a Letter to the Editor ([richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com)). Be safe out there.

— **latitude/andy & ross**

## INSHORE SAFETY RULES & RESOURCES

The following are **Relevant Regs** from:  
The Yacht Racing Association (YRA) of  
San Francisco Bay's equipment requirements  
(Effective 01/01/2014)

1.2 *The safety of a boat and her crew is the sole and inescapable responsibility of the "person in charge", as per RRS 46, who shall ensure that the boat is seaworthy and manned by an experienced crew with sufficient ability and experience to face bad weather. S/he shall be satisfied as to the soundness of hull, spars, rigging, sails and all gear. S/he shall ensure that all safety equipment is at all times properly maintained and safely stowed and that the crew knows where it is kept and how it is to be used.*

3.1 *Each crewmember shall have a U.S. Coast Guard approved Type III or Type V life jacket intended for small boat sailing or other active boating.*

3.7 *A boat is recommended to have a throwing sock-type heaving line of 50' (15m) or greater of floating polypropylene line readily accessible to the cockpit. Beginning 1/1/2015 it will be required*

3.8 *A boat shall carry a Coast Guard approved Type IV "throwable device".*

### Worthwhile Resources:

*UK Sailmakers has a library of safety videos and four or five cover Man Overboard Recoveries. Links below. (A requirement to viewing the videos to is to create a login to the UK Sailmakers site where we ask for a person's name, e-mail address and address.)*

[www.uksailmakers.com/Education/Safety\\_Videos.html](http://www.uksailmakers.com/Education/Safety_Videos.html)

*Used in conjunction with a Lifesling, the inflatable MOB Dan Buoy from Just Marine can quickly make the victim visible from long distances:*

<http://marine.the-justgroup.com/man-overboard-buoy/#more-36>

*MOB video on San Francisco's Blue Water Foundation website:*

[www.bluewaterfoundation.org/?page\\_id=117](http://www.bluewaterfoundation.org/?page_id=117)

*Again, a variety of fascinating US Sailing case studies can be found at:*

[www.usps.org/seattle/images/links/105-mob-cases.pdf](http://www.usps.org/seattle/images/links/105-mob-cases.pdf)

# MAX EBB

"How do they go so much faster?" I complained as my boat slipped into the bad air of a competitor with a slightly slower PHRF rating.

It was light air and smooth water, and we were on the first leg of a winter beer can race, the sort of race that hardly anyone bothers to recruit crew for in advance. We take whoever shows up, and a lot of new race crew get their start in these easy races every winter season.

Luck of the draw for crew is sometimes pretty good. Lee Helm, a grad student in naval architecture, came by because the wind was too light to interest her in windsurfing, and "with nothing better to do" she hopped on to call tactics for me.

"They're killing us on pointing angle," noted the foredeck crew, a good racer who usually sails on new and faster boats. "Can't you get some more shape in the main?"

"Would you believe I'm having a whole new sail inventory delivered next week?" I announced.

"I find that very hard to believe, Max," Lee responded.

"Would you believe I just ordered a new main and a new spinnaker, to be

Yes, it gives the advantage to the dry-sailed boats in our club, but most of those boats are racing against each other in a separate division anyway. Of course I have a diver do the bottom before the major midwinter events, and it's good for the following weekend too. But two and three weeks out, I'm starting to slow down.

Hiring a diver would also violate an important principle of entry-level sailboat racing: It has to cost nothing.

Part of the deal is that there's no entry fee, and the races are short enough so the owner doesn't have to bring lunch for the crew. Another part of the deal, at least at my club, is that each beer can race is a stand-alone race for scoring. No cumulative score, no season standing to protect, no regrets in the morning if you make a bad call or if your novice crew hoists the chute clew-up. We find that's the best way to encourage skippers to take on inexperienced crew. Finally, we have a very generous no-spinnaker allowance, and you can decide while on the course if you want to take it. You can fly a chute if the

wind is light and/or you've picked up a decent foredeck hand. If you're in cruise mode, stick with white sails and declare at the finish line for an extra 18 seconds per mile.

"It's been three weeks since the diver was here," I confessed to Lee. "But that other boat doesn't use a diver at all. They should be at least as slow."

"I saw someone working out on their bottom with a brush when I walked by their dock this morning," Lee observed. "And like, we're getting totally gassed. Time to tack."

"Ready about!" I hailed.

"Roll tack!" Lee added, and gave some instructions to the novices on the leeward rail. "Start with full hike to leeward — that's the side you're sitting on — and jump to the other side when I give the word. And I'll call the jibsheet cut, no backwinding please."

"At least we have something we can improve on," I said after the tack, during which the crew took about four times as long as it should have to move from the old leeward side to the new leeward side.

"We also need to improve on the bot-



*The old "keel brush made from discarded windsurfer parts" trick. The fender is a lot smaller than the one on a bottom brush, and the handle is a lot longer, so it's easy to reach the bottom of the keel.*



*The brush that sees, via an inexpensive waterproof inspection camera on the brush head. Real-time display options are still experimental.*

tom," remarked Lee. "There must be a sushi bar down there, if it's been three weeks."

"It just gets a little slimy," I said defensively. "Comes right off."

"Have you seen what the herring are doing to keels and rudders?" asked Lee. "It's like a carpet of caviar. Tasty, but makes the boat hecka slow. You need a good bottom brush."

"I tried one a couple of years ago," I said. "This boat is really too big to brush the bottom from the dock. I can get the bow, and most of the rudder, but the keel is out of reach. And it all has to be done blind. I can never tell what parts I've done and what parts I've missed."

"You're too old to have a really deep keel, Max. I mean, like, your boat is too old. And your boat isn't very wide by modern standards - you could reach the bottom of the keel easily with a good long brush handle."

"Tried, it," I said. "I made it out of a long piece of PVC pipe. But it was heavy, and too flexible, and broke after a few brushings."

"Wrong materials," she deduced.

"Well, I suppose I could have built it out of carbon fiber," I said, "but my diver could do a very large number of bottom cleanings for what that would have cost."



## — BRUSHING IT OFF



PHOTOS MAX EBB

"No way, Max!" Lee insisted. "Just cruise by the back door of any windsurfing shop or rental operation, and, like, poach their recycling bin. They throw out all kinds of good stuff: Old windsurfer booms are perfect for the curvy part of the brush, near the bottom. Pieces of broken masts are a free supply of light and stiff carbon brush handle poles, and sometimes they even get rid of obsolete masts that aren't even broken. Carbon sail battens too, when they dispose of old sails. Check out the free gear bin over at the university sailing club."

"It's the old 'build a brush out of old windsurfer parts' trick," said the foredeck crew.

Meanwhile the wind was getting even lighter, and the speed difference between the competition and us seemed to be increasing.

"It's all frictional resistance at low speed," Lee explained. "Did anyone bring the underwater lawn mower?"

"Okay, I get the point," I sighed. "What sort of parts should I scrounge up to make one of these brushes?"

"Time for another roll tack!" Lee called. "This time let's see if we can all move to the new low side a little quicker, right

when I give the word."

The roll tack went well this time, except one of the new crew, especially eager to shift his weight to the new side at lightning speed, actually slid past the rail and ended up hanging by both arms from the lifeline wire, up to his waist in cold bay water. We yanked him back aboard in seconds, none the worse for wear.

"Missed it by that much," he apologized, holding fingers and thumb close together.

As we watched the other boat leave us in their wake, Lee recited the parts list for the bottom brush:

- 1 stiff bristle floor brush, the kind with the brush head that's fixed in place and doesn't rotate or unscrew from the shaft.
- 1 windsurfer boom, one side only.
- 1 piece of a carbon windsurfer mast, cut so that the mast inside diameter just fits over the boom outside diameter.
- A few-feet of PVC pipe for the handle, plus a T fitting and two end cap fittings.
- 1 boat fender
- Miscellaneous nuts and bolts, lashing line, and PVC pipe glue.

"Max, I don't have to actually ex-

plain how all those parts fit together, do I?"

"Well, actually..."

"Just walk down the dock and look at the one we've been using on the boat I usually race on. The part that's like, not obvious, is that for the keel brush you want to use a pretty small fender, because you don't want that much buoyancy. You'll be pushing it down and horizontally against the keel surface. But for the bottom brush, the bearing force has to be upward, so you rely completely on the buoyancy of the fender."

"Wait, you mean I have to build two of these things?"

"Actually you need three. The keel brush has the really long shaft and a small fender. The bottom brush can be a lot shorter, but needs a bigger fender for buoyancy. It only has to reach from your hands when you're standing on the dock, to the centerline of the hull. The keel brush has to go all the way down."

"And the third?" I asked fearfully.

"That's the waterline and rudder brush. Shorter, with no added buoyancy at all, because you can see what you're doing and the targets are close enough to get a good purchase just from torque on the handle. Okay, on your boat it will only do the top part of the rudder. You'll need the keel brush for the bottom part. But you'll need that special short straight brush for the waterline, where the sun causes extra sticky weeds to grow."

"So with these three brushes," one of my crew asked, "how long do you think it will take to do clean the bottom of this boat?"

"On this boat," answered Lee, "if you do it every week, maybe an hour to make sure you've covered it all."

"Good job for new crew," I suggested.

"But why does it take so long?" asked one of my new crew, sensing trouble.

"Because you can't see where you've been with the brush," I suggested. "It's all being done blind, so to make sure you've got every square inch of the keel, rudder and bottom, you have to do most of it three or four times. That's where the diver has a huge advantage."

"Some day soon we'll have robotic snails and won't need divers," Lee predicted. "But, like, 'til then, I'm working on a way to speed up the brushing."

"Powered rotating brush heads?" I guessed.

"Water jet cleaning?" guessed another crew.

"Ultrasonics?" came another speculation from the foredeck.

"No, you'd still have the same problem

# MAX EBB

of not knowing what's been cleaned and what's still dirty. I'm putting a little video camera on the brush."

"A GoPro on a stick!" said the foredeck crew. "Brilliant!"

"On the brush head," said Lee. "I want to see what the brush is brushing in real time. And like, you don't even need a GoPro. For \$20 you can buy this little waterproof inspection camera on a 15-foot cable. These cameras are made for finding damage inside pipes or lost things inside walls. There's a camera with built-in LED lighting on one end, and a USB connector on the other end."

"Do you have to mount your laptop computer on the brush handle, so you can see the picture while you brush?" I asked.

"It's a natural for Google Glass!" said the foredeck crew.

"Or at least a smartphone app," said another crew from the leeward rail.

"**M**ore heel angle, please," Lee requested, and the crew all tried to get their weight even farther to leeward to

help the sails fill. We didn't think the wind could get any lighter, but it must have gone to absolute zero.

"Goose eggs," announced Lee as she took a peek at the knotmeter. "Max, what's the time limit for this race?"

"Well," I informed her, "since this race is not part of a series, just a stand-alone single race, and since the RC finishes the race from the club deck..."

"Don't tell me there's no time limit," said one of the novice crew.

"There's no time limit," I said.

"Max, I asked you not to tell me that!" she moaned. "How long are we going to stick this out?"

"Do you have opera tickets?" asked Lee.

"Yes!" she answered.

"We'll give the wind a chance to come back," I said. "But no worries, we'll get you back in time."

**T**he wind did not come back. Instead, it started to rain.

"There is one more very important element of the winter beer can race management formula," I explained. "They cancel the race if it's raining."

"Wimps." said Lee.

"We get enough of cold and wet in the summer," I said. "And with a race scheduled every week, we can afford to skip the weeks when the weather is nasty."

**W**ith that, I hit the starter button and directed the crew to douse the jib. Lee did not seem happy with my decision.

"I guess we were going to come in last anyway," she finally shrugged after the jib was down and the rain was getting worse.

"We'll have a clean bottom next week," I promised. "And you know, if I could always race with a clean bottom, without paying for a diver every week, I'd sail in these beer can things a lot more often."

"Under 'true confessions,'" said Lee, "I built the bottom brush that the other boat was using this morning."

"So this is all your fault!" I teased.

"Sorry about that, Chief..."

— max ebb

## COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA

*The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!*



### **BERTHING**

- ➔ Slips to 60' available
- ➔ Inside ties from \$100 per mo.
- ➔ Multihull side ties available
- ➔ Check out our rates!



### **FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**

- ➔ Open 7 days per week
- ➔ Gas and diesel available
- ➔ Check our prices
- ➔ Free pump outs

**Fuel Dock  
currently closed  
for repairs.**



COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

**650.573.2594**

# BoatSmith

561.632.2628

[www.BoatSmithFL.com](http://www.BoatSmithFL.com)

We Build Your Dreams

## VOLVO PENTA

ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE

**1-800-326-5135**

*We Ship  
Anywhere*



**MARINE SERVICE** INC

AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER

(415) 453-1001  
FAX: (415) 453-8460  
[www.helmutsmarine.com](http://www.helmutsmarine.com)  
619 Canal Street  
San Rafael, CA 94901



MADE  
IN THE  
USA

### KISS High Output Wind Generator

Four amps at 10 knots, 10 amps at 15 knots; guaranteed to hurricane-force winds; electric brake and built-in thermal protection; mizzen, arch, or pole mount; three-year warranty. See our website for improvements/upgrades.



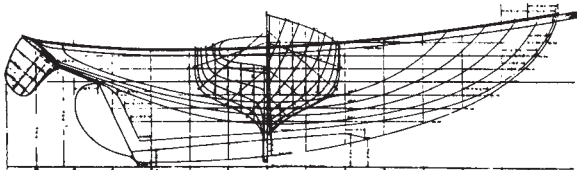
**MADE FOR CRUISERS!**

Powerful, quiet and simply designed.

SOLAR PANELS • CHARGE CONTROLLERS • LED LIGHTS • MUCH MORE

**HOTWIRE ENTERPRISES** • [www.svhotwire.com](http://www.svhotwire.com)

[svhotwire@gmail.com](mailto:svhotwire@gmail.com) • P/F: 727-943-0424 • Cell: 727-638-7417



## MAKELA BOATWORKS

*Family owned since 1948*

**Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration**

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

**(707) 964-3963**

email: [howard@makelaboatworks.com](mailto:howard@makelaboatworks.com) • [www.Makelaboatworks.com](http://www.Makelaboatworks.com)



Serving the Bay Area

**Full Painting Service**

**Gelcoat Repair**

**Fiberglass Repair**

**...and More**

**Carlos D'La Cruz** • 415.524.5194

[www.carlosboatworks.com](http://www.carlosboatworks.com)

**San Rafael Yacht Harbor**

**557 E. Francisco Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94901**

# THE RACING

The end of January and the month of February gave us a real mixed bag of sailing conditions. The infamous **Three Bridge Fiasco** turned out to be a test of wills, as many of you witnessed first hand — you can read more about it on page 86. The big sailing event in February was, of course, the second annual **Rob Moore Memorial Regatta**, which had breeze and raised tens of thousands of dollars to help find a cure for lung cancer. We also look at the last of the **Berkeley Midwinters**, racing at **Coyote Pt. YC's Double Up & Back** race and more midwinter results from around the Bay.

## Second Annual Robgatta

The Second Annual Rob Moore Memorial Regatta (aka Robgatta) was a big success, from both racing and fundraising perspectives. The Corinthian YC fit the Robgatta in as the third race in its four-race midwinter series February 15.

We couldn't have asked for a better midwinter day — plenty of breeze, even if it was a bit fluky, and no rain. The race committee, with PRO Jeff Zarwell, did a great job, and we received positive feedback from the racers. It gave me great pleasure to be able to award the Rob Moore Memorial Regatta *Summer-time Dream* Perpetual trophy to Yucca's Hank Easom, for the best performance in the most competitive class! Hank also received the Boat of the Day award from the Robgatta title sponsor, North Sails.

The post-race presentations by John Craig, Stan Honey, Sally Lindsay Honey, Kurt Jordan and Dee Smith were terrific, although we didn't have much time for questions. Our silent and live auctions raised over \$21,000 for Free to Breathe, our non profit partner focusing on lung cancer research and awareness. Combined with individual contributions, it looks as if we raised over \$30,000 this year, and I'm very pleased. It's still possible to make a donation, so anyone who

would like to contribute can visit <http://participate.freetobreathe.org/goto/Rob-MooreRegatta>

If you didn't get a chance to bid on our silent and live auction items, there may be a second chance, which will be posted on [BayAreaRacingFederation.org](http://BayAreaRacingFederation.org)

— leslie richter

*Ed. note:* Sunday February 16 marked the end of Corinthian YC's



Hank Easom (left) receives North Sails' Boat of the Day Award from North Sails' Pete McCormick.

midwinter racing this season. You can find the series results at [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)

## ROB MOORE MEMORIAL REGATTA

MULTIHULL — 1) **Smart Recruiters**, Extreme 40, Jerome Ternynck; 2) **Shadow**, ProSail 40, Peter Stoneberg; 3) **Adrenalin**, Modified D Cat, Bill Erkelens. (4 boats)

PHRF 1 — 1) **Whiplash**, MC38, Donald Payan; 2) **Tai Kuai**, R/P 44, Dan Thielman; 3) **Bright Hour**, Farr 40, James Bradford. (10 boats)

PHRF 2 — 1) **Encore**, Sydney 36R, Wayne Koide; 2) **Ragtime**, J/90, Trig Liljestrand; 3) **Peregrine**, J/120, David Halliwill. (10 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) **Golden Moon**, Kame Richards; 2) **Elan**, Jack Peurach; 3) **Stewball**, Bob Harford. (5 boats)

J/105 — 1) **Roxanne**, Charles James; 2) **Masquerade**, Tom Coates; 3) **Akula**, Doug Bailey. (6 boats)

PHRF 3 — 1) **Yucca**, 8-Meter, Hank Easom; 2) **Uno**, Wyliecat 30, Brendan Meyer; 3) **Jarlen**, J/35, Robert Bloom. (12 boats)

PHRF 4 — 1) **Magic**, Etchells 22, Laurence Pulgram; 2) **Arcadia**, Modified Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 3) **I Am Not Worthy**, Etchells, Jim Gregory. (8 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 1 — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson; 2) **Min Flicka**, Hanse 370, Julie LeVicki; 3) **Sea Ghost**, Beneteau First 42, Ron Roberts. (12 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Shenanigans**, Nick Gibbens; 2) **Abigail Morgan**, Ron Kell; 3) **Tequila Mockingbird**, Matt Krogstad. (7 boats)

SF BAY 30s — 1) **Toppallant**, Tartan Ten, Jim Lindsey; 2) **Jane Doe**, Olson 911S (Ericson),

Robert Izmirian; 3) **Heart of Gold**, Olson 911S, Joan Byrne. (7 boats)

IOD — 1)

**Youngster**, Ron Young; 2) **Bo-lero**, Richard/Mark Pearce;

3) **Fjaer**, Mark/Richard Pearce. (4 boats)

CATALINA 34 — 1) **Amandla**, Kurt Magdanz; 2) **Surprise**, Peter Birnbaum; 3) **Ka-Nina**, Gary & Erin Stypulkoski. (3 boats)

PHRF 5 — 1) **Gypsy Lady**, Cal 34 Mk.I, Val Clayton; 2) **Luna Sea**, Islander 36,

Dan Knox; 3) **Patience**, Ranger 23T, John Baier.



(6 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER B — 1) **Kira**, Cal 33, Jim Erskine, 7 points; 2) **Spirit**, Alerion Express 28, Julia Yost, 12; 3) **Amandla**, Catalina 34, Kurt Magdanz, 12. (13 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 2 — 1) **Wintersmoon**, Knarr, Larry Drew; 2) **Summer Sailstice**, Ranger 33, John Arndt; 3) **Gannet**, Knarr, Bob Thalman. (10 boats)

CAL 20 — 1) **Just Em**, Ted Goldbeck; 2) **Raccoon**, Jim Snow; 3) **Can O'Whoopass**, Richard vonEhrenkrook. (6 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Gruntled**, Bob Hackworth; 2) **Paramour**, Rowan Fennell; 3) **Banditos**, John Kernot. (10 boats)

Complete results available at [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)

## The Great Vallejo Race Rescheduled

The Great Vallejo Race dates have changed to April 26-27. Mark your calendars! The YRA Spring #1 will be May 3 and other race dates may change as well. Look for any announcements here in *Latitude 38*, or in *Lectronic Latitude*.

## 2014 Rolex Yachtsman & Yachtswoman of the Year

Rolex was scheduled to announce this year's Yachtsman and Yachtswoman of the Year on February 25 — right after we went to press. Look for a report on the

*The PHRF 3 Division stretched out on their way to Blackaller. They enjoyed the windiest conditions experienced in the second annual Robgatta.*



winners in April's *Racing Sheet*.

### **Coyote Point YC Double Up & Back Regatta**

The small boats ruled the day on February 1, during Coyote Point YC's Annual Double Up & Back Regatta.

Originally created as a doublehanded race, it was changed into a fully crewed race last year to encourage more participation. Further changes were made this year when a second division was added, marking a return for the doublehanded boats.

A total of 11 boats turned out for the race — seven doublehanded and four fully crewed. There was also a very impressive turnout of female sailors, as five of the seven doublehanded boats had both men and women on board.

The doublehanded start was scheduled for 1 p.m., followed by the crewed boats ten minutes later. Unfortunately, at 12:55 p.m. it became clear that there wasn't enough wind to start and the red and white postponement flag was raised. The wind did pick up a little and without warning, Division 1's starting sequence began at 1:11 p.m. with Division 2 starting ten minutes later.

True to seasonal winter conditions, the light wind decided to disappear altogether within a half-mile of the first mark, and the fleet started bobbing around — *Sweet Grapes*, Mark Green's Ericson 36 RH, at one point lost steerage and headed in the completely opposite direction from the mark. The lazy drifting lasted long enough for me to have a sandwich and work on my February tan. Then I watched as the wind filled in for everyone except us (or at least it felt that way), such that most of the fleet caught up, passed, and rounded the first mark ahead of my Santana 525, *Liquid Kitty* — including those from the second division. Not cool.

Bizarrely, the wind shot up from nothing to a steady 12 knots or so for the rest of the race. Mike Haddock's C&C 100, *Hot Ice* left everyone in the dust, finishing a good seven minutes before anyone else, and Mark Hecht on his Catalina 30 *Friday's Eagle* tore through the pack, finishing well before four of the boats that had started ten minutes before him.

After rounding the Birdcage to head back to Z for the finish, we had a lovely downwind leg with the chute and a little bit of surfing action that we haven't had on the water in quite some time. The *Kitty* likes to surf, so we made up some

time closing the gap between the second-to-last boat and us in Division 1. While my crew started outlining what we could have done better, I consoled myself with the fact that once times were corrected, we would not be DFL.

And indeed, we were not last. It was a very close race all around, with the fastest boat finishing the course in two hours and 20 minutes, and the slowest boat finishing within two hours and 42 minutes. Seems that the *Liquid Kitty's* head start on the first leg worked out significantly in our favor, as she corrected out 35 seconds ahead of Luther Izmiriam to take first place in Division 1. And despite *Friday's Eagle's* valiant run, Mark Canton's Catalina 22 *Escape* corrected out 7 seconds ahead for first place in Division 2.

— yvette yong

### **COYOTE POINT YC DOUBLE UP & BACK REGATTA**

DOUBLEHANDED — 1) **Liquid Kitty**, Santana 525, Yvette Yong; 2) **Paradigm**, J/32, Luther Izmiriam; 3) **Hot Ice**, C&C 100, Mike Haddock. (7 boats)

CREWED — 1) **Escape**, Catalina 22, Mark Canton; 2) **Friday's Eagle**, Catalina 30, Mark Hetch; 3) **Moriah**, Islander 36, Steve Maionchi. (4 boats)

Complete results at [www.cpyc.com](http://www.cpyc.com)

### **Berkeley YC Midwinters**

On February 8 we got some wind on the Berkeley Circle! And with it, we also got some desperately desired rain. We also had a bit of drama when one of our racers was knocked off a J/24. Fortunately, he was soon picked up, not too worse for wear (see the February 10 *'Electronic Latitude'*). But perhaps best of all, a couple

For more racing news, subscribe to 'Electronic Latitude online at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com).

### **February's racing stories included:**

Wylie Wabbit Season Champion,  
Richmond YC's Little Daddy,  
Midwinter racing wrap-ups  
from Berkeley YC, RegattaPRO,  
Sequoia YC, Encinal YC's Jack  
Frost Series, Sausalito YC,  
Coyote Point YC, and more!

# THE RACING



Participants in this year's Robgatta enjoyed some reasonable breeze in cool but dry conditions. Clockwise from the upper left: Hank Easom and his trusty crew; 'Whiplash' looking all professional and ready to round Blackaller; Conrad Holbrook's 'Topper II' hoping for more breeze; 'Racer X' performing a jibe set; 'Min Flicka' shows off her fancy Robgatta golden mustache; more traffic at Blackaller; 'Delicate Balance' making a welcome appearance.  
— All photos Leslie Richter / [www.rockskipper.com](http://www.rockskipper.com) unless otherwise noted.

of young sea lions came to the start line and had a ball leaping in the waves, turning flips and entertaining the soggy Race Committee.

Because of the earlier-mentioned MOB, two of the 33 attending boats, John Gulliford's J/24 *Phantom* — from which Steve Bayles fell overboard — and *Wetsu*, Phil Krasner's Express 27 — which rescued Steve, went back to port before the race started. The wind was essentially southeast at about 15+ knots, which would get the racers around the 8-mile course to "D" reasonably quickly. The wind promptly veered to the right and the planned windward/leeward legs became more 'reachy'. Thus, the race was finished in pretty short order. The rain never really let up and we didn't hear any complaints from sailors wishing they'd spent more time out on the course.

Sunday's racing had a few of us on the committee boat hoping for a break in the rain — at least for a few hours. With the heavy rain came lighter winds and fewer boats — only 20 of the 42 boats in

six divisions were logged in prior to the start. Because of the small numbers, we decided to combine some starts. And, responding to some of the verbal requests, we chose a short 5.2-mile course. The wind was strong enough to get everyone around the buoys and heading back to port by 2 p.m.

The weekend presented us with an excellent opportunity to test various brands of foul weather gear. I am here to report that the new stuff keeps a person dryer than the old stuff — no matter what brand. I'm going shopping for new stuff.

February 23 marked the conclusion of Berkeley YC's 2013-14 Midwinters. A final race was held for the champions of each fleet. Only trophy winners were invited. All the first-place winners of both days raced against each other in a single division. All of the second-place winners raced in Division 2 and all of the third-place winners raced together as well. Thus we ended up with a Champion of Champions (the fist place winners in Division 1) and fist of Division 2 and a fist of

Division 3. We had a couple a duplicate fist place winners, so the invitee list was modified. In the Olson 30 Division, *Hoot* managed a first for both Saturday and Sunday, so *Yankee Air Pirate* was invited to try again and start with all the other first-place finishers. Similarly, *Motorcycle Irene* dominated the Express 27 fleet both days, so we invited *Libra* as well.

— bobbi tosse

*Ed. note: Berkeley YC's Champion of Champions race results can be found online at [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).*

## BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SATURDAY

### FINAL (4r. 0t)

DIVISION A — 1) **Lightspeed**, Custom Wylie 39, Richard Elkins, 12 points; 2) **Always Friday**, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg, 15; 3) **Ragtime**, J/90, Trig Liljestrand, 16. (12 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) **Hoot**, Andy Macfie, 4 points; 2) **Yankee Air Pilot**, Donald Newman, 10; 3) **Chaos**, Raymond Wilson, 11. (3 boats)

DIVISION B — 1) **Baleineau**, Olson 34, Charlie



LATITUDE / ROSS



LATITUDE / ROSS



Brochard, 8 points; 2) **Ahi**, Santana 35, Andy Newell, 9; 3) **Flexi Flyer**, Soverel 33, Mitchell Wells, 11. (5 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Motorcycle Irene**, Will Paxton, 6 points; 2) **Libra**, Marcia Schnapp, 11; 3) **Wile E Coyote**, Dan Pruzan, 14. (16 boats)

SF 30 — 1) **Jane Doe**, Olson 911SE, Robert Izmirian, 9 points; 2) **Elusive**, Olson 911S, John Schoenecker, 13; 3) **Shameless**, Schumacher 30, George Ellison, 13. (6 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) **American Standard**, Bob Gunion, 7 points; 2) **Synchronicity**, Steve Smith, 9; 3) **Shark on Bluegrass**, Falk Meissner, 13. (6 boats)

DIVISION C — 1) **Phantom**, J/24, John Guliford, 6 points; 2) **Achates**, Newport 30, Robert Schock, 7; 3) **Harry**, Newport 30, Dick Aronoff, 13. (3 boats)

DIVISION D — 1) **Ypso**, Cal 2-27, Tim Stapleton, 8 points; 2) **Critical Mass**, Mancebo 24, John Dukat, 8; 3) **Huck Finn**, Bear, Margie Siegal, 12. (6 boats)

CAL 20 — 1) **Can O'Whoopass**, Richard von Ehrenkrook, 5 points; 2) **Raccoon**, Jim Snow, 14; 3) **Coyote**, Dave Gardner, 14. (6 boats)

#### BERKELEY YC MIDWINTER SUNDAY FINAL (4r, 0t)

MULTIHULL — 1) **Foxtrot**, Corsair 24 Mk II, Todd Craig, 6 points. (1 boat)

DIVISION 1 — 1) **Stewball**, Express 37, Bob

Harford, 8 points; 2) **Always Friday**, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg, 10; 3) **For Pete's Sake**, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook, 12. (7 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) **Hoot**, Andy Macfie, 5 points; 2) **Yankee Air Pilot**, Donald Newman, 8; 3) **Chaos**, Raymond Wilson, 12. (4 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Motorcycle Irene**, Will Paxton, 4 points; 2) **Libra**, Marcia Schnapp, 10; 3) **Dianne**, Stephen Katzman, 14. (10 boats)

DIVISION 2 — 1) **TMC Racing**, J/24, Michael Whitfield, 6 points; 2) **Frogflips**, J/24, Richard Stockdale, 7; 3) **Two Irrational**, Moore 24, Anthony Chargin, 16. (9 boats)

DIVISION 3 — 1) **Antares**, Islander 30-2, Larry Telford, 4 points; 2) **Critical Mass**, Mancebo 24, John Dukat, 13; 3) **Raven**, Santana 22, John Hopkins, 15. (4 boats)

Complete results at [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org)

#### More Race Results

#### SEQUOIA YC WINTER SERIES STANDINGS (4r, 1t)

SPINNAKER — 1) **Head Rush**, Antrim 27, Peter Weigt, 4 points; 2) **Wildly**, Wilderness 30, Jenny Thompson, 12; 3) **Relentless**, J/92, Tracy Rogers, 14. (17 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Pole Cat**, Wyliecat 30, Dan Doud, 3 points; 2) **Ohana**, Catalina 36 Mk II, 6; 3) **Caliente**, Cal 36, Helen Horn, 14. (7 boats)

Complete results at [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org)

#### ENCINAL YC JACK FROST MIDWINTERS

#### FINAL (6r, 1t)

PHRF <105 — 1) **Twisted**, Farr 40, Tony Pohl, 5 points; 2) **Snowy Owl**, Express 37, Jens Jensen, 10; 3) **Peregrine Falcon**, Corsair F-27, Phil Gardner, 17. (6 boats)

SPORT BOATS — 1) **JetStream**, JS9000, Daniel Alvarez, 7 points; 2) **Outsider**, Azzura 310, Greg Nelsen, 14; 3) **Vitesse Too**, Hobie 33, Grant Hayes, 15. (5 boats)

WYLIEMAT 30 — 1) **Crinan II**, Bill West, 10 points; 2) **Whirlwind**, Dan Benjamin, 13; 3) **Life is Good**, Andy Hall, 14. (4 boats)

PHRF >106 — 1) **Elusive**, Olson 911S, John Schoenecker, 10 points; 2) **Gig**, Humboldt 30, Gil Sloan, 12; 3) **Shadowfax**, Olson 25, Mark Simpson, 13. (6 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) **Oreo**, Garth Copenhaver, 14 points; 2) **Pariah**, Mike Kennedy, 17; 3) **Meliki**, Deb Fehr, 17. (7 boats)

#### GGYC MANUEL FAGUNDES SEAWEEED SOUP SERIES STANDINGS (4r, 1t)

PHRF 1 — 1) **California Condor**, Antrim 40, Buzz Blackett, 6 points; 2) **Racer X**, Farr 36, Gary Redelberger, 7; 3) **TNT**, Tripp 43, Brad Cooper, 8. (7 boats)

PHRF 2 — 1) **Eight Ball**, Mumm 30, Scott Easom, 3 points; 2) **Madmen**, J/111, Dorian Mckelvy, 7; 3) **Ragtime**, J/90, Trig Liljestrand, 9. (13 boats)

PHRF 3 — 1) **Yucca**, 8 Meter, Hank Easom, 3 points; 2) **Uno**, Wyliecat 30, Brendan Meyer, 5; 3) **Hawkeye**, IMX-38, Frank Morrow, 7. (17 boats)

PHRF 4 — 1) **Shenanigans**, Express 27, Bill

# THE RACING SHEET

Moore, 3 points; 2) **Youngster**, IOD, Ron Young, 5; 3) **Xarifa**, IOD, Paul Manning, 7. (10 boats)

CATALINA 34 — 1) **Queimada**, David Sanner, 3 points; 2) **All Hail**, Page Van Loben Sels, 7; 3) **Amandla**, Kurt Magdanz, 9. (6 boats)

KNARR — 1) **Fifty/Fifty**, Brent Crawford, 4 points; 2) **Narcissus**, John Jenkins, 9; 3) **Knarr 134**, Eric Gray, 10. (11 Boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) **Polperro**, Peter Jeal, 3 points; 2) **Thea**, Chris Herrmann, 6; 3) **Nordic Star**, Richard Keldsen, 7. (5 boats)

Complete results at [www.ggyc.com](http://www.ggyc.com)



FRED FAGO

*The 'Meliki' crew were thrilled to be racing in the Santana 22 division of the Encinal YC's Jack Frost Series.*

NON-SPINNAKER E — 1) **Raccoon**, Cal 20, Jim Snow, 9 points; 2) **Just Em**, Cal 20, Sally Clapper, 11; 3) **Homus**, Ericson 27, Josh Dvorson, 13. (5 boats)

SOUTH BEACH YC ISLAND FEVER SERIES (3r. 0t)

SPINNAKER PHRF <99 — 1) **Centomiglia**, FT10, Fabio Maino, 4 points; 2) **Kookaburra**, J/105,

Shane Palmer, 11; 3) **Aeolus**, J/111, Rob Theis, 12. (7 boats)

SPINNAKER PHRF >100 — 1) **Sirocco**, Soverel 30, Bill Davidson, 7 points; 2) **Iniscaw**, Martin 32, Max Crittenden, 10; 3) **Moondoggie**, Islander 36, Douglas Gooding, 12. (8 boats)

CATALINA 30 SPINNAKER — 1) **Adventure**, Jack McDermott, 5 points; 2) **Friday's Eagle**, Mark Hecht, 6; 3) **Huge**, William Woodruff, 9. (5 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Alfa**, Sonar 23, John Wallace, 3 points; 2) **Seaview**, Tartan C&C 115, Peter Hamm, 5; 3) **Avalon**, Catalina 30 Mk II, John Ford, 9. (8 boats)

## SAUSALITO YC MIDWINTER SERIES STANDINGS (2/2)

SPINNAKER A — 1) **Streaker**, J/105, Ron Anderson, 4 points; 2) **Escapade**, Express 37, Nick Schmidt, 8; 3) **Ohana**, Beneteau 45f5, Steve Hocking, 10. (7 boats)

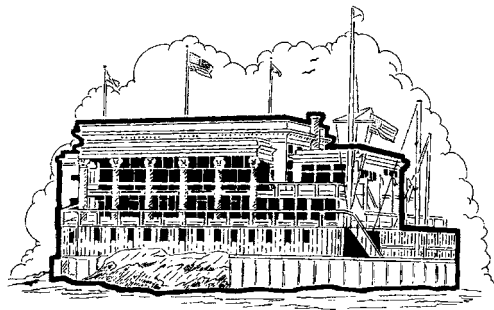
SPINNAKER C — 1) **Gammon**, Tartan Ten, Jeff Hutter, 5 points; 2) **Youngster**, IOD, Ron Young, 5; 3) **Cattitude**, Tartan Ten, Deana Maggard, 10. (6 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER D — 1) **La Mer**, Newport 30, Randy Grenier, 5.5 points; 2) **Califia**, Islander 36, Tim Bussiek, 6; 3) **French Kiss**, Beneteau Oceanis 350, Dave Burton, 6.5. (4 boats)

## CYC 2014 FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES April 18 - August 29

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

*Best Friday Night Races on the Bay!*



### Corinthian Yacht Club

OF SAN FRANCISCO

43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771

Sign up on our website: [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)



## Start Line Strategies

### Winning Legal Strategies For Yachting

12+ years America's Cup Experience

Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts  
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements

**Ashley Tobin**

(925) 324-3686 • [amtobin2@gmail.com](mailto:amtobin2@gmail.com)

## FULL SERVICE MOBILE RIGGING



Alameda

[yachtcheck@yahoo.com](mailto:yachtcheck@yahoo.com)

- Competitive Rates
- More than 20 years experience
- Firm labor quotes on most projects

**(510) 815-4420**





# GREAT VALLEJO RACE

**April 26 & 27, 2014**

SEASON OPENER ON THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY, A Tradition For 115 Years



WHEELER-SONOMA  
Printers



For Registration And Information Visit [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org)

## WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING Marine Surveyors

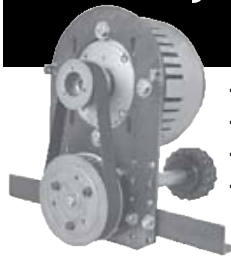
Vessel surveys,  
consulting, deliveries.

Serving the  
Bay Area  
since 1980



[www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com](http://www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com)  
**(415) 505-3494**

## Convert your auxiliary drive to CLEAN, QUIET ELECTRIC



- Gear Reduction now available in stainless steel
- Low maintenance and affordable
- No noxious gas/diesel fumes
- Superior torque at low RPM

**5%  
Discount!**

Use code **LAT38** online or by phone

## ThunderStruck Motors

SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • CUSTOM PROGRAMMING  
[www.ThunderStruck-EV.com](http://www.ThunderStruck-EV.com) • 707-578-7973

[weatherguy.com](http://weatherguy.com)

**Worldwide Marine Forecasts**  
**Cruising, Racing & Commercial**  
Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free  
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)  
(808) 254-2525 (Office)  
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)



970 N Kalaheo Ave  
Suite C-104  
Kailua, Hawaii 96734  
[info@weatherguy.com](mailto:info@weatherguy.com)

[www.weatherguy.com](http://www.weatherguy.com)

# VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD



**For All Your Haulout Needs**  
**Two Travelifts ~ 160 & 35 Tons**  
**Full Line of Marine Services**

**(805) 654-1433**

[www.vhby.com](http://www.vhby.com)

With reports this month on **A Reconnaissance Trip to the World's Most Popular Charter Destination**, the **Green Tech Solution to Repowering Charter Boats**, and miscellaneous **Charter Notes**.

## A Busman's Holiday in the British Virgin Islands

When some good friends invited my wife and me to fly down to the British Virgin Islands for a week of sailing aboard their cat *Moonshine*, it didn't take us long to decide: "Yes! Absolutely! Put some Heinekens on ice and we'll be right down."

Having lived and worked in the US and British Virgins all through the 1980s, we consider that verdant archipelago to be sort of a second home. Yet it had been six years since we'd returned for a visit.

While there've definitely been some changes lately, we were pleasantly surprised to confirm that the Eastern Caribbean's warm waters are as blue and inviting as ever, the easterly trade winds still blow steadily throughout the island chain — 18 to 25 knots while we were there — and shoreside infrastructure has been upgraded with the times without being completely overbuilt.

Even if you haven't yet taken a sailing vacation in the Virgins, you've undoubtedly heard them recommended as an ideal introduction to Eastern Caribbean sailing and culture. Sailing distances are short between the islands of the BVI, with many protected anchorages, most of which offer overnight mooring balls (\$30/nt) that help preserve underwater flora and fauna, while eliminating the stress of anchoring for charterers.

In addition, English is spoken by all, the US dollar is the national currency,

**Tangling your dinghy in another boat's mooring pennant is not the recommended way to get to know your neighbor. Lesson learned.**

air temperatures range between 68° and 85° year-round, with water temps in the mid- to high 70s, and most of local West Indian population is friendly if treated with respect.

There are many flights from major US gateways to both St. Thomas, USVI and Puerto Rico. St. Thomas is home to several excellent charter bases, or you can hop onto a ferry and be in 'downtown' Road Town, capital of the BVI, in an hour. From Puerto Rico, the BVI's Beef Island airport is less than an hour's flight away.

When it comes to charter boat selection, the BVI has more boats bareboats and luxury crewed yachts to choose from than any other sailing venue on the planet. Bareboats range from brand new yachts offered by top international companies, to 5- to 10-year-old boats offered by second-tier outfits. Considering all this, it's no surprise that this British Overseas Territory has long been acknowledged as the most popular charter destination in the world.

As wonderful as the BVI is as a year-round sailing destination, there's no denying that the anchorages get crowded with bareboats — especially during the prime winter months. Mooring balls go a long way toward alleviating that problem, and there are now many more balls than during our last visit. Readers who've chartered here in the past may be interested to know that now there are even balls in White Bay and Great Harbor, Jost Van Dyke.

Mooring ball pennants don't exactly jump up onto your foredeck and attach themselves to a cleat all by themselves,

h o w e v e r . There is a bit of technique involved, which is sometimes amusing to watch.

Back in the days before mooring balls, one of the local sailors' favorite sports was watching knucklehead neophyte boaters struggling to suc-



cessfully anchor their rented craft. Almost invariably, the husband would stay at the wheel, sending his poor wife to the bow to wrangle the anchor and rode. He would then roar up to a choice spot, give the command to "Let her go!" while still moving forward, then crunch his tranny into reverse and accelerate backward, ripping the anchor from the seabed before it even began to set. This Keystone Kops routine would repeat itself again and again, with the dialogue between husband and wife becoming more colorful and intense, i.e.: "No it's not my fault, you friggin' idiot. If it's so easy to set an anchor, then why don't you drag your fat ass up to the bow and set it yourself?"

Sadly, the BVI's well-maintained fields of mooring balls have robbed us of such rich entertainment — but not entirely. In a popular spot like The Bight on Norman Island, bareboaters still put on an occasional show. There was one guy, for example, who raised his main while still hooked up, with the wind blowing 20 knots. He then disappeared below for 15 minutes or so while his little sloop lashed back and forth like a



LATITUDE / ANDY

# OF CHARTERING



JULIE TURPIN

***There's no easier place to charter than the British Virgins. Overnight mooring balls are everywhere — now even at Great Harbor.***

quarter horse struggling to break free of a starting gate. Don't be 'that guy' when it's your turn to hook up.

There was also a group of fit young Dutchmen who were participating in an annual interisland racing circuit for Europeans. Their problem wasn't lack of technique, but they chose a mooring ball that had no pennant. So, after a couple of tries to lasso it — dropping their boathook in the process — they did the sensible thing and dropped a crewman into the water to secure the ball. No problem.

No sooner had that drama played out than another began. It seems the helmsman of a big sloop was so intent on threading his bow through the fleet, that he forgot to be wary of his dinghy's track, as it trailed behind on a long painter. Sure enough, the painter got entangled in a mooring ball, which pulled taut, causing the big sloop to wheel around helplessly, bashing into the side of another bareboat. Try not to be 'that guy' either. But hey, we were all rookies once.

One of the great things about sailing the British Virgins is that you can choose to have all your meals aboard, as there are a number of well-stocked supermarkets in addition to the provisioning packages offered by the charter firms, or you can dine out every night at a different waterside resort or restaurant. Needless to say, most charterers do some combination of the two.

Dining out can be pricey, but as you may have heard drinks are cheap. So if you like to party, a BVI vacation should be high on your must-do list. In fact, without much planning you could dance to reggae and calypso to a different live band every night of the week.

Watersports are another obvious draw to these islands. In addition to point-to-point sailing, these protected waters are ideal for snorkeling, kiteboarding, windsurfing and scuba diving. You

can get kiting and windsurfing lessons at several resorts. Scuba divers will be thrilled to learn that the half-dozen BVI dive operators all offer an excellent system called 'rendezvous diving, whereby you simply make a reservation the day before and a divemaster will rendezvous with your boat in any anchorage, pick up the divers on your crew and supply them with all the gear. No muss, no fuss. (Check out the BVI Welcome magazine online for a full rundown of land and sea facilities and service providers.)

There's no denying that most reefs in the BVI and elsewhere in the Eastern Caribbean have been damaged by storm surges and other influences during the past 20 years. But even though some coral species are struggling, there are always plenty of fish around, especially in more remote locations. So if you're into snorkeling, we'd encourage you not to simply follow the heard to well-known spots like Virgin Gorda's Baths, but to seek out less traveled sites on the lee side of islets and headlands that are far from resorts. You'll find there's still plenty of wonderful undersea life to marvel at.

Somehow we'd almost forgotten how much we love island-hopping through the good ol' Virgin Islands, but after that wonderful, but all-too-short sailing trip we've vowed to get back there much more often.

— latitude/andy

## **Repowering with Green Tech: No Mess, No Noise, No Smell**

Modern Sailing School in Sausalito is living up to its name as it recently repowered an older boat in its fleet with an

***Mollie and the rest of her crew were thrilled to bring new life to 30-year-old 'Zenergy'. Her quiet motor meshes well with the spirit of sailing.***



LYNN RINGSEIS

# WORLD

electric engine, following a trend in some contemporary cars. Aptly renamed *Zenergy*, this 1984 Ericson 30 now sports a quiet and clean Thoosa 9 kw electric motor, installed by John Shuy of Dolfin eMarine.

Sailing School Director Mollie Hagar says many of Modern's members have made very favorable comments after taking *Zenergy* out for a spin. One client called it "green tech and cool, kind of like a Prius."

Mollie says, "The boat appeals to environmentally conscious sailors. They appreciate the benefits of no noise and no smell." Although *Zenergy* will never again need to stop at a fuel dock, it does need to be plugged in to shore power overnight.

Meanwhile, across the Bay at Tradewinds Sailing School in Pt. Richmond, three of their Catalina 30's (all early- to mid-80s models) are now being propelled by 7.5 kw electric motors from Advanced Marine Electric Propulsion.

Matt Kepner, co-owner of Tradewinds says, "the cost of installing electric mo-



LYNN RINGSEIS

**Clean, quiet, odorless and sleek, Zenergy's new electric motor makes her a popular boat among eco-conscious charterers.**

tors, including batteries, was about the same as we've spent in the past installing a Universal diesel." But there are other benefits.

Both sailing schools are happy with the fact that these motors require zero maintenance. Not having to deal with messy oil changes, fuel filters, strainers or belts is a welcome change. Interest-

ingly, for each upgraded boat, the additional batteries plus the electric motor are almost identical in weight and space to the full fuel tank and diesel engine they replaced.

As for the success of these boats for charter work, there is indeed a learning curve for students or sailing club members. One of Modern's members had to be towed back to base after using up the power supply. *Zenergy* can typically operate for three to four hours. Once members get used to that constraint, they appreciate the zen of zero emissions, zero water pollution and an efficient backup to light-air sailing.

As instructed by Modern: "If the wind is so light it will not fill your sails, you can use the electric motor to help. This is not possible with combustion engines because idle speed is too fast. But aboard *Zenergy*, you just give a slight application of the throttle (a rheostat actually) until the slow turning propeller overcomes drag resistance and is gently pushing, making the boat move just fast enough



Call: +1 888 615 4006  
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

## BVI YACHT CHARTERS

\*\* 10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad.

[www.bviyc.com](http://www.bviyc.com)  
[charters@bviyc.com](mailto:charters@bviyc.com)

## Are "Californians Dreaming?"

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

**CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR  
BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!**



## Conch Charters



[www.conchcharters.com](http://www.conchcharters.com)  
**(800) 521-8939**

to create apparent wind and move under sail at a couple of knots with only a minimum of amps (battery) consumption."

For personal use by boat owners, Matt says, "You could also have other means of charging such as wind, solar, even a gas or diesel generator which could reduce the amount of battery storage you'd need."

Modern and Tradewinds would like to see more sailors embrace this quiet and clean technology. To take a spin on one of these green machines, contact:

- Modern Sailing School, 2310 Marinship Way, Sausalito (800) 995-1668 or (415) 331-8250, [www.modernsailing.com](http://www.modernsailing.com).

- Tradewinds Sailing School, 2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond (510) 232-7999, [www.tradewindsailing.com](http://www.tradewindsailing.com).

— lynn ringseis

### Charter Notes

First, a shout-out to any and all charter operators in the Greater Bay Area to give us updated info on your operation

so we can include it in our comprehensive April-edition listings of the local fleet. That issue corresponds with the **Strictly Sail Pacific** boat show (April 10-13), so lots of new readers see it. Don't miss this opportunity for free publicity. If you haven't heard from us about updating your info, we need to hear from you at [events@latitude38.com](mailto:events@latitude38.com).

Wow! It's almost spring already, so summer is right around the corner. If your family's **prime vacation window** falls during the summer months, you'll want to waste no time in locking in a reservation for the charter boat of your choice, in whatever dreamy sailing venue is at the top of your wish list.

Yeah, we know, such trips are often a real splurge for families. But we can practically guarantee that memories forged during exotic getaways with gin-clear water and sandy beaches will be



*If you're in the SF Bay charter biz, you won't want to miss out on being included in our April edition charter listings.*

**savored for decades** by both parents and kids.

Prime summer destinations include anywhere in the **Eastern Caribbean, the Gulf and San Juan Islands, Downeast Maine, Tahiti, Tonga and the Channel Islands.**

So don't delay, get 'er done.

British Virgin Islands Belize The Grenadines

**TMM**  
Yacht Charters

**We're the Real Deal.**  
Real People. Surreal Places.

"Hey Guys, make sure you get a fresh cup of my Caribbean coffee in the morning."

Joyce 'Oh Happy Days'  
TMM - BVI (23 Years)

[www.sailtmm.com](http://www.sailtmm.com)  
1-800-633-0155

**SAN JUAN ISLANDS**

**Weeklong Learn-N-Cruise**

Fly to Bellingham, WA, and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Certification during a liveboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition \$1695 (including food) – plus \$200 Off with *Latitude 38* Special! (Roundtrip air approx. \$350.)

*No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!*

**SCHOOL**  
AMERICAN SAILING ASSOCIATION

**CHARTER**  
35 Exceptional Yachts  
from 34 to 49 feet

32 Years of Sailing Excellence  
*We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school on the West Coast!*

**1-800-677-7245 • [www.sanjuansailing.com](http://www.sanjuansailing.com)**

# CHANGES

With reports this month from **Ichi Ban** in Samoa; **Hotel California, Too**, racing and cruising in the Caribbean; part two of our interview with the crew of **Privateer**, who just did a two-year Pacific cruise; from **Lilo, Four Choices, Crazy Love** and **TARDIS** in Chacala; from **Legacy** at Tenacatita Bay; and **Cruise Notes**.

## **Ichi Ban — Columbia 34 Mk II Justin Jenkins and Anna Wiley Cruising on an Ultra Budget (San Diego)**

It's January 21 as I write this, and Anna and I are currently in American Samoa, where we've been for the past three months. I made a mooring out of a concrete piling, wrapping a half-



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Justin Jenkins, a go-getter if there ever was one.**

inch chain around it. We floated the mooring out to the anchorage using 55-gallon drums and ratcheting straps. How is that for marine engineering?! The mooring has been holding *Ichi Ban* in the otherwise poor holding ground of Pago Pago ever since.

I got a job working for a local Samoan teaching swimming. After a month I decided it wasn't really a job because he didn't pay me. That was awhile ago and I still haven't been paid! It turns out that Samoa has a bad reputation for people doing all they can do to get their sticky fingers on American handouts, but then not paying Americans for work they do here.

Anna and I also rebuilt two 45-ft outrigger canoes that were destroyed in the tsunami that hit here in 2009. I had to fiberglass the completely severed bow back on, then fair and paint them with Anna's help. I also did a tile and drywall job.

But the real money has been coming Pago Pago, home to just 11,000, is the capital of American Samoa. The harbor is both smelly and foul. That's 'Rainmaker Mountain' in the back.

from all the other cruisers in the harbor. Anna has been oiling teak and I have been cleaning boat bottoms to make ends meet. Everyone has been very kind and helpful to us. For example, Mike and Julie of *Slowride* gave us a wind generator, so I got that hooked up and we've got more power than before. I can't tell you how thankful Anna and I are for the wonderful help of all the other cruisers. We truly belong to one big family.

I could make some good, steady money if I could get hired by the couple of big contractors who are putting in the fiber optics for the island and replacing the water lines. But I haven't got on with them yet.

There are a lot of great hikes here in American Samoa, with beautiful waterfalls and swimming holes. But the surf is just okay because it's hard to get to and the waves break in shallow water. Food is very cheap here. Anna and I can get a big plate of Chinese food for \$3.50 — and it feeds both of us. While some things are hard to find, American Samoa is, overall, a good place to stock up on provisions for heading farther west.

The periphery of cyclone Ian made things pretty exciting. The wind funnels through Pago Pago harbor, so it's windier inside the harbor than out. We had gusts to 50 knots through the anchorage. It's well known that the bottom of the harbor is very fouled with trash and debris, so two boats went onto the reef. After we got the first one off, we celebrated with onboard cocktails. The cocktails were a delicious concoction of 1 part rum, 2 parts Kahlua, and 3 parts ginger beer. About halfway through my cocktail, I looked inside my cup — and saw two cockroaches chillin' in there with my ice cubes! It turned out that everyone had cockroaches in their drinks. I guess that's the Samoan Special!

While Anna and I've had fun here, we can't wait to get out. For one thing, it's pretty Americanized. Secondly, Samoans are super-religious. We tried going to church the other day out of respect, but we just couldn't hang. For a God-fearing people, Samoans get into lots of fights and throw trash everywhere. I've never seen so much trash in a harbor. So far French Polynesia has



been the true South Pacific experience for us.

We plan to head to Fiji in April, or maybe sooner. I can't wait for a change of pace and scenery, and for better surf. By the way, the *Latitude* articles about us in the South Pacific have been great. The one featuring my mom was super funny!

—justin 01/21/2014

## **Hotel California, Too — SC 70 Steve Schmidt Doing Everything Differently (Ex-Silicon Valley / The Caribbean)**

Much of what Steve Schmidt does flies in the face of conventional sailing wisdom. Coming up on 20 years, the former Silicon Valley computer company executive has been cruising the Caribbean, usually singlehanded. Yet he's been doing it with a 70-ft boat, generally considered to be far too big for cruising



AMERICAN SAMOA TOURISM

# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Spread; Steve Schmidt at the helm of the SC70 'Hotel California, Too', which he races relentlessly in the Caribbean, often singlehanded. She's the only 'cruising' SC70 ever built. Inset top left; Compared to most boats in the Caribbean, 'HCT' is sleek and simple. Inset bottom; Her big back porch.**

without a crew.

Secondly, his boat has all of 25 feet of anchor chain, about one-tenth of what would be considered prudent. And the anchors are none too big. Furthermore, *HCT* doesn't have a windlass. Yet Schmidt frequently sets and raises anchors by himself. He does, however, get a bit of an assist from an electric winch.

If anchoring a 70-ft boat by oneself seems pretty tricky, consider the fact that for a two-year span, during which Schmidt actively cruised and raced, his boat didn't have a transmission and, thus, no diesel propulsion. So he had to set and raise anchor under sail, often in crowded anchorages.

You know how you're supposed to run modern sailboat diesels at high revs and, if you take care of them, Yanmar claims

they could last for as much as 10,000 hours? Schmidt has used this original, 17-year old, turbo-charged Yanmar 76 hp diesel almost exclusively for charging the *HCT*'s batteries at relatively low rpms. "I've only used the engine for propulsion about 4% of the time," he says. And it's not as if he's taken the best care of it. "Ten years ago I stopped cleaning the breather and turbo. Eventually it got so clogged that the engine couldn't combust the fuel and we had to clean it out." Despite both kinds of diesel abuse, the Yanmar now has 17,000 hours, and continues to run fine!

Most cruising boats lift their dinghies out of the water with davits. Schmidt has a

special flopping 'ramp' on the transom of his specially designed short rig SC 70 that allows him to drag his 12-ft dinghy onto the boat's huge 'back porch'.

There are several common ways to heat water for showers on a boat. There are electric and propane water heaters, heat-exchangers from the engine, and even plastic Sun Showers. *HCT*'s hot water heating system is even more basic than a Sun Shower. Schmidt runs a regular garden hose filled with water around the deck. "If you use the water in it before 4 p.m. in the tropics, the water is so hot it will burn you," he says. "If you wait until after 10 p.m. it will be cold." Unlike most water heaters, a hose needs little maintenance.

Since Schmidt has mostly singlehanded his 70-footer for decades, you'd think *HCT* would have a slick and sophisticated deck layout. With all due respect to Schmidt, it's pretty complicated, and not all controls are easy for a man at the helm to reach. Furthermore, the rig has running backstays and the mainsheet winch is manual.

The amazing thing is that none of it seems to bother Schmidt, who, if we remember correctly, says he races about 70 races a year, many of them solo. It's a little bit funny, because when he came to the Caribbean, he really hadn't done much racing, let alone singlehanded racing. He did it in order to meet people.

When Schmidt got to the Caribbean, he wasn't much interested in diving, either. But the more he did it, the more he became fascinated by it. He now spends about an hour a day in the water. He doesn't dive for fish north of Guadaloupe because of fears of ciguatera. But he has dived on most of the points and reefs on the race courses he sails.

No matter what age Schmidt is, he'd

**Singlehand a 70-footer in lots of races, maintain her, and dive an hour or more a day, and you'll be in great shape, too.**



LATITUDE / RICHARD

# CHANGES

be considered buff. That's what single-handed a 70-footer in lots of windy races, plus maintaining a big boat, plus an hour a day of open-water diving will do. Schmidt admits to being 39. Just between us, we suspect he's close to being able to get the maximum amount of Social Security benefits.

When Schmidt returns to Santa Barbara in late summer, he doesn't put his boat on the hard in Trinidad as do most cruisers. "Trinidad gets so much rain that the inside of the boat becomes covered in mold, he says. "I hated that. So I take my boat to Curaçao, which like the other ABC Islands is desert-like, with cactuses all about." The downside is it means he starts each cruising season 500 miles downwind of his winter cruising ground. But with a SC 70, he can cover that ground pretty quickly.

On February 14, Schmidt won the West End [of Tortola] YC's singlehanded race. The next day he, with a crew of four others including the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca, did the West End YC's crewed regatta. Sailing with a self-tacking jib and without a spinnaker, Schmidt and crew, average age 65, corrected out second in class and fourth in fleet. A bigger jib or another five knots of wind would have made a big difference. But it was a fun time on a race designed for everyone to have fun.

When Schmidt launched *HCT*, legendary builder/designer Bill Lee gave him two Santa Cruz 70 sailing tips: 1) Never sail under 10 knots, and 2) Never sail dead downwind. Not surprisingly,

**Want to grind in the main on 'Hotel California, Too'? For a singlehander, it's a long reach from the starboard side. Plus it's a manual winch.**



LATITUDE /RICHARD

**No, there's no windlass up here.**

Schmidt doesn't even abide by the sailing guidelines of the guru of ultralights: "In over 20 knots of wind, DDW wing-on-wing is pretty fast."

But post-race was pure Schmidt. The engine wouldn't start because the lift pump had burned out, so we had to sail to a fender holding up one of the two anchor lines and have a 65-year-old try to snatch the line with a boat hook. Using just the self-tacking jib, and dodging the other boats coming into Soper's Hole, Schmidt's first attempt at lagging up to the buoy was a little too fast. The second attempt, however, was perfect.

Breaking most of the rules. It's what's worked for Schmidt, and worked for him since he started cruising nearly 20 years ago.

— latitude/rs 02/19/2014

## Privateer — Hans Christian 33 Chris John and Lila Shaked The Young and Restless (Redlands and Tucson, AZ)

[This is part two of our interview with Chris, 29, and Lila, 32, who had just finished a 2.5-year, 16,000-mile cruise from California to New Zealand and back to Hawaii.]

**38:** Like most young cruisers, you two are budget cruisers. Where was the easiest place to cruise inexpensively?

**Chris:** Maui — as long as you're willing to bob and weave. We lived on the hook at Maui in the winter when the Kona winds blow. Well, forget about that, as even 12 knots of wind results in five-foot waves coming through the roadstead. There just isn't anywhere to hide. Cruising isn't easy in Hawaii, which is why a lot of people don't cruise there. But it's also why we like it.

**Lila:** But the absolute least expensive place was Fanning Island, because there wasn't anywhere to spend money. You have to bring everything — except for lobster, which they have in excess. If you bring clothes, you can trade for all the lobster you want.

**Chris:** The locals will take you when they go for lobster. It takes about five minutes to get a dozen.

**Lila:** We also got lots of squash, coconuts and fish in return for old clothes.

**Chris:** They can't grow in-the-ground crops like taro, but they can grow things, like squash, which grow above ground. We ate



squash for about a month. [Laughter] Fanning was the most welcoming place we visited, too. If you bring a spear gun, you can get all the seafood you want — but you have to be concerned about ciguatera.

**38:** What is the deal with that?

**Chris:** It varies from area to area. Whenever we got the anchor down, I'd go ashore and ask about ciguatera at the nearest *fale*. Depending on where we were, we'd be told that no fish bigger than a hand was safe, in other places it was no bigger than a forearm, and in yet others shoulder to wrist was fine. It's weird that it can be so different.

**Lila:** Tonga has no ciguatera, so we could eat everything we caught.

**Chris:** We ate huge sea bass and jacks, both of which usually have ciguatera in other locations. Being ciguatera-free is one of the reasons Tonga is paradise.

**Lila:** That's right, 25 knots of wind, no swell, and 170 islands in just the northern group.

**Chris:** Plus food is cheap, the ex-



LATITUDE/88



# IN LATITUDES

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY PRIVATEER



'Privateering' in the South Pacific, clockwise from above right: Racing the heavy Hans Christian 33 in Tonga. Getting some cardio on a bike in Niue. Because Chris and Lila were young, they easily made friends with locals. Room for more on a ferry at Fanning Island. Lila imitates a big manta ray.

change rate is good, and they've got pigs for roasting.

**38:** Last time we were there, the locals were dining on canned spaghetti.

**Chris:** They are big on corned beef hash and stuff like that. They'd rather eat canned food than lobster.

**Lila:** And boiled bananas. If somebody invites you to their home, you're likely to be served crackers, corned beef and boiled green bananas. To be polite, you have to say, "Oh yummy."

**Chris:** Tonga was pretty inexpensive because we'd brought all the staples with us from American Samoa, and would only go to Neiafu (Tonga) every couple of weeks for fresh stuff.

**38:** We're you able to get plenty of fresh greens?

**Chris:** Not always. Sometimes we had to make our own food, such as yogurt and cheese.

**Lila:** I bought yogurt starter from a

girl in Niue, and then kept making it myself. You take two spoonfuls of old yogurt, add powdered milk and water, and let it sit inside a thermos surrounded by hot water. That activates the culture. In 12 hours the milk and water become yogurt.

**Chris:** You'd be surprised, but it's the best tasting yogurt in the world.

**Lila:** But you always save two spoonfuls for the next batch. You can also make yogurt cheese and stuff. We don't have an oven, so we also learned to use the pressure cooker for baking.

**38:** How long did it take you to make beer?

**Chris:** A week to ferment, depending on what country we were in because the ambient temperature makes a difference. Two weeks later I'd siphon it into bottles, put it in cold water, add a

couple of teaspoons of sugar — not too much or it would explode — then cap it. Then we'd pour it into frosty mugs and nobody could tell the difference. It cost just a couple of cents a serving. We gave a lot of it away, too.

**38:** What percentage of cruisers did you see who were under 30?

**Chris:** I'd say 10% or less.

**Lila:** Not many, but young cruisers naturally gravitated to each other.

**Chris:** We'd always look for people rowing long distances, as it was either going to be someone who had been cruising for 40 years or young cruisers who couldn't afford an outboard and gas. So when we saw somebody in a rowboat, we knew we'd be instant friends.

**38:** What do you have?

**Chris:** An eight-foot hard dinghy and a two-person kayak.

**38:** What kinds of cruising boats do young cruisers have?

**Chris:** All kinds. One couple had a Westsail 32, and we recently met another couple that have a Columbia 34.

**38:** You must be speaking of our friend Justin Jenkins and his lady Anna Wiley of the San Diego-based *Ichi Ban*.

**Chris:** Yes! Those two are awesome!

**Lila:** Get outta here! Those two are great. We were about to leave Bora Bora when we bumped into them. We immediately decided to stay for another week. We'd all play music and drink this local brew that Justin made with fruit.

**Chris:** We met them because of their rowing dinghy. I like Justin because he's such a hustler. He'd get on the radio and say he was available for bottom cleanings, mast climbing, whatever. He scored lots of jobs, too. A lot of cruisers who would normally clean their own bottoms had Justin do it because they like to support young cruisers.

**38:** The last we heard they were down

*These folks have a hard dinghy, so they must be longtime and/or budget cruisers. Hey wait, it's Justin Jenkins and Anna Wiley of 'Ichi Ban'.*

COURTESY ICHI BAN



# CHANGES

to \$150 in Bora Bora, so they took off for American Samoa in search of jobs. [Ed. note: See update from Justin and Anna in this month's first Changes and in Letters.]

**Lila:** We know they'd made it because other young cruising friends told us they saw them.

**Chris:** There are a lot of job opportunities for people under 30 who follow our route. It's easy to get a job in the hospitality industry in Hawaii. Then you get a job in American



PRIVATEER

**Chris, up a tree in Niue, looking for coconuts.**

Samoa. Then in New Zealand. Then in America Samoa again. If you work for six months you can earn enough for six months of cruising — as long as you make your own beer and yogurt, and row your dinghy. It's the Under-30 Cruising Circuit

**38:** What did you think of your boat?

**Chris:** I love her. I'm not saying that we would never have a lighter boat or a cat, as it took us 23 days to sail from California to Hawaii. But for the sailing after that, there were many times we were happy to have a heavier boat. She's also big and roomy for 33 feet.

**Lila:** We also did three 25+ day passages with her.

**Chris:** It's funny how your thoughts about being on the open ocean change with experience. Our first offshore passage to Hawaii was a little scary. "We're 1,000 miles from anywhere," I'd think

**Cold 45-knot winds and 20-ft seas (on three occasions) kept the 'Privateer' passage from New Zealand to French Polynesia from being ideal.**



PRIVATEER

to myself. But having now sailed 15,000 miles, many of them much more difficult than those to Hawaii, I'd happily sail to Hawaii aboard an 18-footer with a little cabin. There nothing like having the wind from aft.

**Chris:** Of our 15,000 miles, almost all were downwind — except the last 6,000 miles. You see a lot of U.S. boats for sale in New Zealand and Australia, as Americans don't want to bring their boats back. But in a few years we want to bring our boat to Mexico, as it's sweet and cheap, and my mom is here with Glenn Twitchell on the *Lagoon 380 Beach Access*.

**Lila:** After Hawaii and French Polynesia, Mexico is insanely cheap. We were running around a couple of big grocery stores here in Mexico and couldn't believe how inexpensive stuff was.

**Chris:** If we were cruising in Mexico, we wouldn't have to make our beer in a bucket. We could buy ready made.

**38:** What advice do you have for 25- to 30-year-old would-be cruisers?

**Chris:** The same advice I've always read other cruisers give in *Latitude*: Go with the boat you have. Spend the money on rigging, Dacron, and safety gear. For example, we had paper charts instead of a chart plotter. I updated all the paper charts with a pencil, and they served us well.

**38:** Thank you for your time and youthful insights.

— *latitude/rs 02/01/2014*

## Cruisers In Chacala Chacala Anchorage Mainland Mexico

In early January the Wanderer stopped at Chacala, which is a cruiser favorite 25 miles northeast of Banderas Bay. The anchorage usually offers good protection from the prevailing northwest swell, although flopper-stoppers are sometimes needed. There's a little cove beneath the port captain's office where dinghies are usually left unlocked, and then a lovely trail to a 200-yard-distant sandy beach with *palapas* that is a favorite with Mexicans on holiday. Except for holiday weeks and weekends, Chacala is pleasantly tranquil.

The beachfront 'wine bar' we stopped at for lunch turned out to be — thanks to high-speed Internet — the hangout for cruisers from the 15 or so boats that were anchored out front.



Before long, we fell into conversation with cruisers from four of those boats. It was an interesting group because they represented a cross section of the variety of people who cruise Mexico.

First we met the Lee family — Brian, a software engineer; Bethany, a pianist and writer; and daughters Hannah, 14, and Meria, 12 — from the little town of Lafayette, Oregon. They are cruising aboard **Lilo** a 50-year-old Wayfarer/Islander 32. Despite having a smaller and older cruising boat than most, and not meeting as many other kids as they had expected, family cruising was going well.

"The girls are having a grand time," Bethany told *Latitude*, "and it's shocking, but they still like their parents. But we felt we needed to quickly get them out of the States and away from stateside values."

The Lees aren't new to cruising, as they've owned *Lilo* for six years, and have previously cruised the west coast of Vancouver Island, noted for its often cold and

# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS BY LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Spread; The Lee family with their 5-day, \$750, self-built dinghy 'Red Rover', which replaced 'Split Pea'. The girls helped with construction. Flotation is provided by empty water bottles. Inset top left; The dinghy clearly has capacity for four. Inset bottom; Going ashore at the cove at Chacala.**

rough weather, and Puget Sound. They sailed south from San Diego, and plan to Bash back north in the spring. "We only have one year off," Bethany explained.

It can be difficult to carry a four-person dinghy on a small boat, so as a family project five years ago, the Lees built a nesting dinghy they could stow on the cabin top. They painted her green and christened her *Split Pea*. "She had been perfect for us," says Bethany.

Nobody is sure how, but while anchored at Bahia Santa Maria in early December, *Split Pea* and her paddles, disappeared. So the family soon found themselves at Cabo with no way to get to and from shore. Taking a berth in a marina, they quickly did some research on possible replacements. An inflatable was going to be too big to fit on the boat, and in any event, their small outboard, which they'd hardly ever used with *Split Pea*, wasn't going to be powerful enough.

They decided the only solution was to build a new nesting dinghy.

Building a new dinghy in Cabo in a timely fashion might seem like a nearly insurmountable task, but the Lees, with an assist from some other cruisers and the very accommodating Marina Cabo San Lucas, finished the new dinghy in just five days!

The marina gave the Lees a parking space next to the desal plant as a work area, and all the security guys kept an extra close eye on things. While the Lees already had a jig-saw, a fellow boater loaned them a Skilsaw. Sourcing materials in Cabo required some walking around, as the cloth came from one place, the resin from another, and the tape from yet another. Home Depot delivered the plywood to the marina.

"Five days after making the first cut, our family christened

her *Red Rover* and launched her," reports a proud Bethany.

"*Red Rover* is a little more lively than *Split Pea*, sort of like a playful puppy," says Brian. "Initially we thought her flat bow might be a problem, but she's been great and we love her." says Brian.

The cost of materials was \$750.

The next cruiser we met was Robert Scholl — a great, great, great nephew of 'the' Dr. Scholl — of the Redwood City-based Islander Freeport 36 **Four Choices**. Scholl's dream is to do a circumnavigation, which he expects will really get going with a Puddle Jump in 2015, and take about 10 years.

"My wife Robin fully supports my dream, but says that I have to complete it in two years," he laughs. Scholl started heading south the day after the Ha-Ha Crew List Party last September, with his seasickness-prone wife joining him for part of the trip to San Diego. He hopes that she'll join him for more cruising this summer in the calmer waters of the Sea of Cortez.

Scholl bought his first boat, a swing keel Venture 23, in 1980. He'd put his two-year-old daughter Roseanne into a car seat, strap it to the bottom of the mast inside the cabin, then take off from the boat's berth at the 5th Street Marina in Oakland. "I'd sail the Bay with the 150% genoa up, and we'd be on our ass the whole time," Robert remembers. "Despite a rough introduction to sailing, Roseanne became an excellent sailor, and recently brought her boyfriend along to cruise to Isla Isabella aboard *Four Choices*. "We had a marvelous time," says Robert.

A short time after owning the Venture, Robert moved up to an Ericson 29, which he would own for 25 years. In addition,

**Robert figures he'll need 10 years to do a proper circumnavigation. His wife Robin, who is prone to seasickness, says he has two years.**



LATITUDE/RICHARD

# CHANGES

he did some racing, and charters in Greece, Canada and the Caribbean.

Originally, Scholl had planned to sail around the world by crewing on other people's boats. But he soon discovered



LATTITUDE / RICHARD

**Three of the 15 boats on the hook at Chacala.**

there would be a lot of scheduling issues. So two years ago, he bought the Islander specifically to go around on his own boat. "One of the bits of gear I'm most satisfied with is my Hydrovane," he says. "The Cadillac of vanes, it's also the most expensive, as it cost \$6,000 installed. But two things make it particularly good for me. First, it could be installed offset, which it had to be because of the door that opens in the back of the boat cockpit. Because it's offset, its rudder is out of the slipstream of the main rudder, and is therefore more efficient. Secondly, it's a totally independent steering system, so if the main rudder fails, I can still steer the boat using the vane rudder."

Scholl says that he's been able to cruise economically — except when he's had crew with high metabolism. "I met a young man in La Paz who had ridden his bike all the way down from Canada — and then had it stolen his first night in town! He wanted to sail to Mazatlan with me, so I took him. He had such a high metabolism that he'd eat five meals a day. He'd take a jar of peanut butter and eat the whole thing! He was eating *Caroline and David of the Contessa 26 'Crazy Love'.* You don't see many Americans cruising on such small boats these days.



LATTITUDE / RICHARD

me out of house and home," Scholl said with a laugh.

The third set of folks we met were David and Caroline Krish of the San Diego-based Contessa 26 **Crazy Love**. They began sailing in 2005 when Caroline, not David, suggested they take sailing lessons. They liked it enough to more recently buy the Contessa 26 so they could "go cruising while we're still young and before we have kids". David, who is a software engineer like Robert Scholl and Brian Lee, is 33. Caroline, a clinical researcher, is 37.

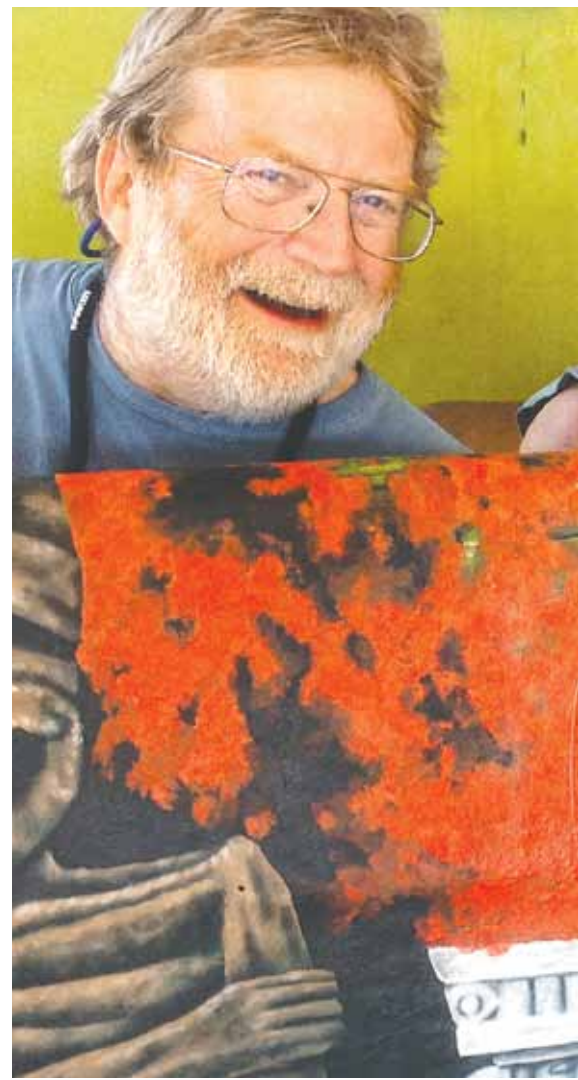
"Our 26-ft *Crazy Love* is the smallest boat we've seen out cruising so far," says Caroline. "The next smallest was 30 feet. We looked at a lot of boats, including old race boats, but decided that small and simple was good for us. First, the boats are less expensive, and second, we could learn to maintain more simple systems in a shorter amount of time."

Most of the time the couple have been content with their choice. "I only get jealous when I've been on bigger boats that have refridges and freezers, wine cellars, double beds, and those kinds of things," laughs Caroline. "But I told David the only thing the boat had to have was a real head. We're comfortable with our heavy, seaworthy, and easy-to-sail boat."

Unusually, the couple started their cruise by sailing north to San Francisco Bay in May. As one might expect, the trip up the coast of Central California wasn't the easiest in a 26-ft boat — "it was miserable at times" — but it gave the couple a lot of confidence in themselves and their boat.

"We really liked Monterey and Santa Cruz, and then we spent a wonderful month on San Francisco Bay," recalls Caroline. "But we couldn't believe how cold the Bay can be in August, and how shallow the water is off Sausalito. We enjoyed staying at South Beach Marina in San Francisco, and even walked to several S.F. Giants games."

The couple say they are going to "keep cruising until the money runs out". When we spoke to them, they weren't sure if they were going to spend the summer in the Sea. sail to Hawaii, or head down to the Canal. "I get job offers from headhunters on a weekly basis," says David, "so the idea of sailing to Hawaii and working on a contract job for six months before continuing on has considerable appeal."



The last group of folks we spoke with were Jamie Rosman and Elaine Lutz of the Taswell 49 **TARDIS** (they spell it with all caps) and their visiting crew, Dave Calhoun. Lots of sailors may remember Elaine, who managed Grand Marina in Alameda for a number of years before taking over at Cabrillo Isle Marina in San Diego. The couple bought their Taswell 49 in Mexico in 2000 while doing a four-month cruise with friends.

"This is our second season cruising," says Elaine. "When we sailed south last year, we took more than two months to get from San Diego to Cabo, including spending nine days at Cedros Island. We liked Cedros so much that we flew out there to visit with friends on our way to our boat this year. We are now headed to Puerto Vallarta for six weeks or so, and will then head up into the Sea of Cortez."

We didn't get to spend as much time speaking with the **TARDIS** crew as the

# IN LATITUDES

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY STARSHIP



**We don't know who the characters are at the bottom, but that's Jamie Rosman and Elaine Lutz on the right, and Dave Calhoun in the left.**

others, but we made up for it with what we think is a great photo spread.

We hope you enjoyed our mini feature, which shows how very different cruisers are — except for the fact that all the guys

are engineers.

— *latitude/rs* 01/05/2014

**Legacy — Saga 43  
Chris and Heather Stockard  
Another Great Season in Tenacatita  
(Juneau, Alaska)**

It's been a particularly fun season

this winter at Tenacatita Bay, the cruiser favorite on Mexico's 'Gold Coast' that is some 15 miles north of Barra de Navidad. But if anyone is looking to avoid socializing, this would not be the best place.

The usual tropical Mexican weather has been consistently pleasant, meaning sunny and warm with light breezes. The Caribbean may get endless days and nights of 20+ knots and big seas, but that's not what we find on Mexico's Gold Coast. The water temperature has been hovering between 80° and 83°, ideal for swimming, with decent clarity. The days are mostly sunny, so cruiser solar panels usually don't have much trouble keeping the batteries topped up. Given the calm waters of the anchorage, we've even had time to check some of the boat projects off our list.

February 7 was the Mayor's Raft-up, the 'mayor' being Robert Gleser of the Alameda-based Islander Freeport 41 *Harmony*. Thirty-two dinghies showed up for the camaraderie, making it the biggest of the season. As usual, the chefs of the fleet cooked up delicious hors d'oeuvres. And this week was the annual Talent Show. Who knew what a gifted and unique bunch of individuals we had among us?

Naturally there is a Gold Coast Cruisers Net, so everyone is able to know who is coming and going, as well as which boats have been passing through on their way down to the Zihua Sailfest.

For all we know, those of us at Tenacatita have the only cruiser swim team. Our members work out every afternoon, swimming about one-third of a mile to shore. Among the frequent participants are Terri of *Mija*, Patricia of *Paloma*, Lynn of *Voyager*, Julie of *Slacker*, Rita of *Overheated*, Kathy and Dan of *Lungta*, Sherri of *Nirvana*, Virginia of *Harmony*,

**Top photo below: The mostly male bocce ball players. Bottom photo below; The mostly female Tenacatita Bay Cruisers' Swim Team.**

LEGACY



# CHANGES

Peggy of *Interlude*, John of *L'Ange*, and Janelle of *Cheyenne*. Everyone besides the swimmers braves a surf landing in their dinghy — although the surf has been unusually mild this year.

Once ashore, cruisers enjoy walks on the beach, bocce ball games, watching for turtle hatchlings, playing Mexican Train dominoes, and hanging out in the *palapa*.

All of us were glad to see the first of the "liberated" boats from Marina Riviera Nayarit arrive. It was sure nice for them to enjoy the freedom of being anchored at Tenacatita versus being impounded in a marina.

— chris 02/10/2014

## Cruise Notes:

The last thing anybody needs is another messy story out of Mexico, but it's hard for us to ignore one that came out of Mazatlan in January. Canadian Bob Buchanan, who arrived in Mazatlan aboard his Acapulco 40 **Bolias Dream** in 2000, and later founded and managed **Total Boat Works** at the Fonatur/Singlar Marina, suddenly disappeared on January 16 along with his boat. Foul play is not suspected, but he's not been seen since. Depending on whom you believe, Buchanan was either a mediocre mechanic who shortchanged his employees, or he was an excellent mechanic and honest guy who had to flee Mexico in order to avoid being unfairly persecuted if not physically harmed. The third view is that it's an overblown mess that is a result of Buchanan and 'Rafa' Serrano's both being too stubborn. Serrano, a mechanic for Buchanan for many years, and a minority partner in Total Boat Works, split off to start a competing business last fall. The 'mess' that ensued is that Total Yacht Works employees and some suppliers were left being owed a significant amount of money. The former employees

**Bob Buchanan, as seen in late December at Total Boat Works with a Pathfinder diesel he didn't think much of and removed from a boat.**

banded together to make sure that most, if not all, of the boats in repair limbo got taken care of. This despite the fact there was no assurance that they would ever be paid. Only time will tell if they have the necessary capital and management skills to run the business, but we wish them — as well as Buchanan and Serrano — all the very best.

"My C&C 44 **Fury** has been in Marina de La Paz since mid November, and has not been embargoed," writes Fred Hazard. "I would like to do the Banderas Bay Regatta, but I'm concerned that by moving to another marina I would subject my boat to the risk of being 'audited' by AGACE. Further complicating my decision of whether to sail to Vallarta for the cruising regatta is the fact that my boat's insurance policy has lapsed and I'm having difficulty getting another reasonable one in effect. I would appreciate your thoughts."

**AGACE** didn't visit any marinas in La Paz, so if they were going to 'audit' more boats — which we don't think they will anytime soon — we imagine the chances they'd do it in La Paz are greater than in the Vallarta area, where they have already audited boats in three marinas. The **Banderas Bay Regatta** is a great cruisers' event, so if we were in your boat shoes, we'd go for it. As for insurance, we can't see why it would be hard to get a C&C 44 insured. You might not be able to get it for as low a price as you want, but to do the best you can, you've got to — as the old Motown song goes — shop around. The pages of *Latitude* are a good place to look.

Speaking of the Banderas Bay Regatta, most readers probably remember last year's unfortunate starting-line collision between the Portland-based Hunter 54 **Camelot** and the La Cruz-based J/160 **Blue**, in which La Cruz sailmaker Mike Danielson slipped between the two boats and had both his legs broken. It was an extremely contentious incident that went

viral in the sailing world. We didn't look forward to the time this season when the principals' paths would cross again. Surprisingly, it turned out far better than anyone could have hoped for. When Jane Roy of *Camelot* saw Cheryl Sears of *Blue*, she rushed over to her and blurted out, "Give me a hug." Before long Craig Shaw of *Camelot* and Ken Sears of *Blue* were shaking hands. The incident is over, and everyone is looking to the future. That



said, it will be interesting to see what measures, if any, the Vallarta YC takes to prevent similar incidents in the future.

If somebody opens a sail loft called **Morrelli Sails**, you have to wonder if there is any connection with Gino Morrelli, half of the super-successful multihull design team of Morrelli & Melvin. It turns out that the new Morrelli Sails loft in La Cruz is owned by Tony Morrelli, Gino's gregarious brother.

When the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca got to his Leopard 45 catamaran **'ti Profligate** in Tortola in mid-February, there was a bit of a problem. A charterer had recently put the cat up onto the rocks at White Bay, Jost van Dyke, and made a mess of one of the keels. While we could have used the boat anyway — the keels are sacrificial — there were three reasons we leaned toward having 'ti hauled right then: 1) We were near-



LATITUDE / RICHARD

# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Spread; Sharn, the manager of Soper's Hole Boat Yard, uses the wireless controls on the Sea-Lift to haul the Leopard 45 'ti Profligate'. Fix a reef-damaged keel in three days? "No problem, we do it all the time." Inset left; The cat rolling on land. Inset right; A worker attacks the damaged keel.**

ing deadline, and thus had to bang on a keyboard all day and half the night, and couldn't use the boat anyway. 2) 'ti had been so busy for the last bunch of months that there hadn't been time for her annual haulout. 3) The weather was crap for at least the next week for heading across the Anegada Passage to St. Barth. Our only fear was that the haulout would drag on and on and on, as they do.

Sharn, the young manager at **Soper's Hole Boatyard**, told us not to worry as they repair or replace catamaran keels all the time. "We can have the keel repaired in three days," he said. "What?! "But we'll need another day to paint the bottom, replace the cutlass bearings and do the other an-

nual stuff." If the yard could do all that in four days, we asked him if they could take one more day and change the boot and cove stripes from Moorings red and blue to a custom turquoise and yellow, and get rid of the striping on the side of the cabin. And they did! We were flabbergasted. It turns out that in the charter center of the universe, nobody has time for boats to be out of service, so the yards have to get work done work quickly.

About the third week of February, two good friends of *Latitude*, Greg King of the Long Beach-based 65-ft schooner **Coco Kai**, and Kirk McGeorge of the

Virgin Islands-based Hylas 49 **Gallivanter**, were about to start their 6,000-mile voyages from Cape Town up to the Caribbean, with a couple of stops along the way. Sailing down the east coast of South Africa is always a dicey proposition. **McGeorge**, who is sailing to the Virgin Islands to reunite with his wife and son, filed two reports:

"Feb. 11: It was a battle, but we arrived in Port Elizabeth last Saturday after an 89-hour, 470-mile passage from Durban. We caught two fish and enjoyed about 12 hours of favorable sailing conditions. The rest was difficult. But nothing broke and nobody got hurt. Most of our chores are done, so we're relaxing and doing a little safari in anticipation of our next leg around the Cape of Good Hope and onward to Cape Town."

"Feb. 16: Greetings from Cape Town! We arrived yesterday after a nice and uneventful 480-mile passage from Port Elizabeth under pure sailing conditions, which I'm told is a rare thing in these parts. We got in just in time to avoid the 53-knot winds that roared through last night."

**Greg King**, who must have crossed paths with McGeorge at Cape Town, had the following two reports:

"Feb 7: Arrived at Port Elizabeth after a 24-hour, 400-mile run from Durban. I saw a top speed of 14.7 knots. *Coco Kai* doesn't go that fast. Thank you, Aghulas

**For circumnavigators, Cape Town marks the end of the rough sailing in the Indian Ocean and the beginning of nice sailing in the Atlantic.**



**Kirk McGeorge, with dinner — and more.**



# CHANGES

Current!"

"Feb. 8: Had a great day. Went inland and did some wine tasting, drove down to False Bay and had a couple brews at the Brass Bell, drove to Hout Bay and had a couple more brews — and the best calamari ever. Then we took the coast route back to Cape Town. We just took on 27 cases of wine and Champagne that will be stowed until the boss meets the boat in Barbados in June." [*The 'boss' is Jennifer Sanders of Los Angeles, King's girlfriend and the owner of the schooner.*]

One of *Coco Kai's* crew is David Nichols, who has become an 'accidental crewmember' for the sail across the South Atlantic. "I came to Cape Town to say farewell to my friends who are sailing to the Caribbean via Brazil. Well, one thing led to another, and now I am joining them on a fantastic adventure! We leave for St. Helena as soon as the weather improves, and should end our journey in Barbados in June."

Having both done the stormy east coast of South Africa, once McGeorge and King get a couple of hundred miles from Cape Town, they can expect 6,000



CAROL DEAN

**The presumably Mexican-owned boats in Acapulco are the only ones we know of that have had embargo notices taped onto them.**

miles of about the most pleasant sailing the planet has to offer.

"We were pretty beat when we arrived in Acapulco after a two-night trip from Huatulco with a sputtering engine," report Guy and Carol Dean of the San Francisco-based *Seawind 33* cat **Stray Cat**. "We'd stopped in El Salvador, Nica-

ragua and Costa Rica on our way back up from Panama, and had a good trip. While in Panama, we helped a friend take his boat through the Canal, then decided we'd head back to Mexico. We started having to live with thunder and lightning in Panama way back in April, and let us tell you, it gets hot in Panama! We never realized that our skin could be so sensitive to the heat. Coming north, we only stopped at La Marina in Acapulco because we needed a new fuel pump for our port engine. While there, we found six boats on the dock with SAT (Mexican IRS) 'temporary embargo' notifications taped to them. All six appeared to be local boats. When we asked a boat boy washing one of the boats what the taped-on signs meant, he just shrugged."

"There was a request on the Mazatlan morning net in early February for someone who speaks Russian," reports Rob Murray. Apparently a sailboat, believed to be a **WestSail 32 with two Russians** aboard, was lost in heavy seas north of Mazatlan. The two were reportedly rescued by a helicopter from the Mexican

**SWEDISH MARINE**  
www.swedishmarine.com

**Outbound**  
Yacht Services, Inc.  
www.outboundyachtservices.com

**EMERALD HARBOR MARINE**  
VESSEL SYSTEMS & SERVICES  
www.emeraldharbormarine.com

**DAILY WATERMAKERS**  
www.seatechmarineproducts.com



navy and taken to the navy hospital in Mazatlan. As a result of the incident, the port captain was looking for someone who speaks Russian."

Can anybody confirm this story? Does anybody know more about it?

Jack is starting to look for a new boat! In one of the most heartbreaking stories we've ever had to report, last November Jack van Ommen, the 76-year-old adventurer from Gig Harbor, Washington, lost his Naja 30 **Fleetwood** to a rocky cove of Tago Mago, one of the smallest of Spain's Balearic Islands. It happened at 4 a.m., and all that remained of the boat that van Ommen had completed from a kit were small bits of flotsam. Decades after doing a Singlehanded TransPac and having the boat sit unused on a trailer, van Ommen had gone bankrupt, and about all he had left was the boat and modest monthly Social Security checks. Yet that was all he needed to begin to live an extremely rich and rewarding life, one that has seen him cruise 47,843 miles, transit 565 locks in Europe, and visit something like 50 countries. After van

Ommen lost *Fleetwood*, he declined offers of financial assistance from *Latitude* and others, saying he had \$5,000 in the bank and was thus "fine for now".

We're glad to report that van Ommen has already begun looking for a replacement boat. "I will likely end up with an inexpensive 28+ footer in need of my reconstructive skills," he wrote. "I'll probably look on the Atlantic Coast or the Great Lakes. As an example, I saw an Alberg 30 on Lake Michigan for \$5,000 that would need another \$5,000 or so in reinforcements, maintenance, and so forth. One of my dreams with *Fleetwood*, after taking her to South America so I could land-travel there, was to sail her up to the Great Lakes, then take her down the Mississippi. So maybe I can still do that."

"We hope the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca are enjoying St. Barth, you

LATITUDE / RICHARD



**'Moonshadow', one of those "stubby-masted Deerfoots," looks like an old America's Cup boat with a keel curtain while getting painted.**

bastards," write friends John and Debbie Rogers of the San Diego-based Deerfoot 62-2 **Moonshadow**. "While we really wish we were there, La Cruz ranks as a pretty good consolation prize, and we're getting a lot of much-needed painting done here at the La Cruz Shipyard. Tonight we met cruisers Ed and Connie Quesada of the Newport Beach-based Cardinal 46 **Sirena** under, for them, less than ideal circumstances. While taking photos of the frigate birds flying around our *casita* with a 300mm lens, I noticed

## Innovative marine products



### Mastlift & Accessories

Safest way to the top of a mast, you are in total control of your ascent and descent, work with both hands free, use as hoist for the dinghy motor, safely transfer mobility-challenged persons aboard, use in MOB rescues.

- **WASI Power Ball** • **PropProtector**
- **WinchRite** • **Räber Meteograph**



### Anchor Buoy Self adjusting

Do you know where your anchor is? You would with the self-adjusting Anchor Buoy from SWI-TEC! Precisely marks the anchor's set position and keeps other boaters at a distance. Can be used to a maximum depth of 65 ft.

**SWI-TEC America**

INNOVATIVE MARINE PRODUCTS

[www.swi-tec.us](http://www.swi-tec.us)

## THE MARINE GRADE MOLD & ODOR ELIMINATOR

All Natural - Made With 100% Australian Tea Tree Oil

- Degrades Mold & Bacteria
- Eliminates Odors Source Naturally



**FORESPAR**

[www.forespars.com](http://www.forespars.com)

## HAWAII

### LONG TERM DRY STORAGE

Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY'S

**KONA MARINA**

HONOKOHAU HARBOR

156°1'30" W  
19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE **888-458-7896**

[www.gentryskonamarina.com](http://www.gentryskonamarina.com)

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii



## EMERGENCY LEAK PLUG

The Soft Form-Fitting Plug With Edge Gripping Ribs Controls Incoming Water



**FORESPAR**

[www.forespars.com](http://www.forespars.com)

# CHANGES

a boat well off the entrance to Marina Riviera Nayarit with what looked like a stubby-looking mast. As owners of one of those stubby-masted Deerfoots, Debbie and I take notice of such things. But it turned out not to be a stubby mast, but a dismantled *Sirena*.

We later met Ed and Connie, who were dealing with the aftermath of the day's disaster a lot better than Deb and I think we would have. They reported that while sailing with friends in flat seas and just 15 knots of wind, the bolts on *Sirena's* starboard upper shroud chainplate broke. All five of them! The chainplate came off, and the top half of the mast went over. Fortunately for Ed and Connie, nobody was hurt, and there were six experienced sailors aboard. For us, *Sirena's* misfortune was a valuable wake-up call to be aware of any corrosion in or around our boat's chainplates and their fasteners. We will be pulling a few of our chainplate bolts to inspect them before our next sail aboard *Moonshadow!*

"The publisher of *Latitude* once asked me if I would circumnavigate again," writes Max Young of Antioch, who did a



JOHN ROGERS

*From a distance, 'Sirena' appeared as though she might be a "stubby-masted Deerfoot." It turns out she was a dismantled Cardinal 46.*

12-year, 36,000-mile circumnavigation with his Perry 47 **Reflections** — prior to her being sunk by a whale while he was singlehanded a Baja Bash in 2012. "I told him, 'Yes, I would circumnavigate again in a heartbeat if I was younger.

I will be 70 soon.' The thing that I neglected to add was: 'Those 12 years of circumnavigating have been the best 12 years of my life!' I originally planned on taking three or four years to go around, but then I stayed in Australia for 3½ years, Thailand for 18 months, Turkey for 18 months, Italy for 18 months, and the East Coast of the United States for a year."

**Snow skiing in Baja?** We recently read an article in the *New York Times* by a contributor to a skiing magazine, and he listed some of the more unusual places he's skied. Although we lost the clipping, we recall that he said one of the places was Mt. Pancho — or something — in Baja. We suppose if they can snow ski in Hawaii, they can ski in Baja.

Returning to St. Martin and St. Barth after a two-year absence are Greg Dorland and Debbie Macrorie of the Tahoe-based *Catana 52 Escapade*. "Debbie's cooking is still hot and the *Escapade's* wine cellar is full, so we're ready to return to St. Barth," says Greg. "But I have two warnings about St. Martin.

**West Marine**  
For your life on the water.

## 2014 MAHINA OFFSHORE CRUISING SEMINAR





Learn the latest practical and rewarding aspects of ocean cruising from accomplished world cruisers and instructors John and Amanda Neal.

**March 29: Seattle Radisson Sea-Tac**  
**April 12: Strictly Sail Pacific - Oakland**

This intensive, exciting and interactive seminar features over 18 topics including Choosing the Right Boat, Equipment Selection, Storm Avoidance and Survival, Safety & Medical Concerns, Communications, Anchoring, Galley Essentials, Managing Your Escape & Cruising Routes Worldwide.

Seven months a year John and Amanda conduct sail-training expeditions worldwide aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46, *Mahina Tiare*. This seminar incorporates the knowledge gained from their combined 602,000 sea miles and 75 years experience.

8 hours of detailed instruction with PowerPoint illustration follow the 260 page *Offshore Cruising Companion*

Details and online registration: [www.mahina.com](http://www.mahina.com)  
or call 206.378.1110, fax 206.378.1124

Free Seminars at Strictly Sail Pacific April 10 & 11



[WWW.MAHINA.COM](http://WWW.MAHINA.COM)



**Marina at Loreto, BCS**  
*We now have Security, Water, Electricity*




Marina  
**Puerto Escondido**  
Loreto BCS

*"The marina is a unique place not only providing a first class facility but offering spectacular views"*

Phone +52 (33) 3656 6557  
[info@marinapuertoescondido.com](mailto:info@marinapuertoescondido.com)  
[www.marinapuertoescondido.com](http://www.marinapuertoescondido.com)

### Specializing in Complete Packages

  
GPS

  
AIS

  
PC

  
CAPN

  
SSB

  
SAT

## SEATECH SYSTEMS™

800.444.2581 · 281.334.1174  
[info@sea-tech.com](mailto:info@sea-tech.com) · [www.sea-tech.com](http://www.sea-tech.com)

### Navigation, Communication & Weather

First, the authorities have gotten serious about charging boats to anchor at Marigot Bay. Second, after anchoring in front of the Tastevin restaurant at Grand Case, a marine police boat came by and asked us to leave because some pilots were complaining about our mast being in the flight path! Mind you, we're not talking about Queen Julianna Airport on the Dutch side of the island — which is notorious for the hairy landings and for 747 takeoffs that blow sunbathers off the beach and into the ocean — but little L'Espérance Airport on the French side that services dinky little planes."

You meet the most interesting people out cruising. Take John Everton, who along with his wife Veronica has lived and raised two kids aboard the legendary 50-ft wood ketch **Gaucha**. While at a bar in the British Virgins, John told us that although he was born in Grinnell, Iowa, he learned to sail in Rangoon, Burma. It turns out that his dad was John F. Kennedy's ambassador to Burma, and young Everton learned to sail when visiting from the boarding school he attended

in the Phillipines. Given his cosmopolitan upbringing, it's no wonder that John didn't marry the 'girl next door', but rather Veronica, a bird from London.

The Evertons tell us they had a wonderful cruising season last year, highlighted by a month at North Sound in the British Virgins. "Sometimes we didn't see another boat in the whole Sound," they say, "and the most we ever saw was five boats." To put this into context, North Sound is packed with bareboats and a sprinkling of megayachts during the winter season. But come September, everybody thinks it's too hot and humid. "The weather wasn't bad at all," says 'Roni', "thanks to the ever-present breeze." If threatened by a tropical storm, the couple would have

ISLA CORTES



**John of Iowa, the Phillipines and Burma, with Veronica of London. They've lived aboard 'Gaucha' for something like 30 years.**

quickly retreated to Coral Bay, St. John, in the U.S. Virgins. But there were no such threats.

This February wasn't as good as September was for the Evertons and *Gaucha*, as they were T-boned in the Soper's Hole anchorage by a motorsailing charter cat. "*Gaucha* was built of good hardwoods, so she'll be fine," says John. Why is *Gaucha* legendary? She was built in Argentina in 1943 for diplomat Ernesto

## QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!



leesailscal@yahoo.com

(707) 386-2490

**SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD**

**MAINSAILS  
MIZZENS  
STAYSAILS  
HEADSAILS  
SPINNAKERS  
SAILCOVERS  
STRONGTRACK**



Climb Your Mast Alone with Mast Mate  
Made in the USA for 27 Years

**Satisfaction Guaranteed**

(207) 596-0495

[www.mastmate.com](http://www.mastmate.com)



## KISS-SSB



(360) 510-7885

The Simple, Proven  
Marine SSB  
Ground Plane

- Easy to install
- Superior performance
- Fiberglass/wood boats
- Sail or power

See  
[www.kiss-ssb.com](http://www.kiss-ssb.com)  
for more info or to order.



*Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff*

Hardwood docks • Protective piling & sheetpile breakwater  
Plug-in Internet • Dinghy landing • Cruisers' clubhouse  
Electricity • Potable reverse osmosis water • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646

email: [marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx](mailto:marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx)

[www.marinelapaz.com](http://www.marinelapaz.com)

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000  
Baja California Sur, Mexico

# CHANGES

Uriburu, who won the Blue Water Medal for what would be nearly 70,000 miles of ocean cruising between Buenos Aires and the Suez Canal, as well as retracing Columbus' Voyage of Discovery.

"A couple of days ago we went out to our Catalina 42 **Destiny** at the La Cruz anchorage, and the anchor locker hatch smacked my arm, leaving a reasonable-sized wound," writes John Foy. "Gilly dressed it, but it kept bleeding a bit. We decided that it would be prudent to have it checked, so we went to the *salud* — the health clinic — in La Cruz. A very nice young female doctor re-dressed the wound and suggested that I take a 10-day regimen of antibiotics and get a tetanus shot. So for 516 pesos — or \$39 at the current exchange rate — I received the consultation, antibiotic cream, 10 days of amoxicillin, bandages, rubber gloves and a tetanus shot — which I had to get in nearby Bucieras. Even with Medicare, I can't even guess how much more it would have cost in the States. We're full-time residents of Punta Mita after living in Alameda for many years, and have had many wonderful



ST. LUCIA TOURISM

***If you've got to work, why not work on the hook in the shadow of the Pitons in St. Lucia? A SIM card can make it possible.***

experiences with health care providers in Mexico, and at extremely favorable prices."

"I just read the Wanderer's report from the Caribbean, and I feel his pain about having trouble finding **decent Internet** in order to work," writes John Thompson. "He really ought to check out getting Internet through a phone network, as it's

way more reliable than having to find Wi-Fi hotspots. It's not that expensive, and it's available almost everywhere. I was in the Caribbean for most of January doing a Moorings charter from St. Lucia to Grenada, and bought a SIM card for my phone from Digicel. It came with 50mb of data per day, and cost about \$25 per month. I have an Android phone with a built-in wireless data-sharing connection with my computer, and it was easy to set up. I know a lot of people get Internet on their boats through the phone system in Mexico, and now it works great in the Caribbean, too. If you need more than 50mb per day, there are other quick and easy plans that you can sign up with. With such a setup, the Wanderer could easily work from his boat and not have to hunt for Internet at McDonalds or some other less-than-ideal 'office'."

Alas, last year we bought SIM cards for St. Barth in both St. Martin and St. Barth. Neither worked. But we'll try again this year.

**Out cruising?** We'd love to hear from you. A paragraph and a couple of high res photos are fine.



*A Sailor's  
Consignment  
Chandlery*

**NEW & USED BOAT GEAR**  
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

**510-769-4858**

Located at Grand Marina

[www.bluepelicanmarine.com](http://www.bluepelicanmarine.com)



After hours  
pick up and  
drop off  
available.

Specializing  
in Sail  
Repair and  
Used Sails.

**Marchal Sailmakers**

2021 ALASKA PACKER PLACE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501  
Dominic Marchal • (510) 239-5050  
[www.marchalsailmakers.com](http://www.marchalsailmakers.com)

**Better Winches  
Better Sailing**

When it comes to YOUR boat,  
sometimes you must have the  
best. Andersen Winches.



[www.andersenwinches.us](http://www.andersenwinches.us)



**NEED  
CASH  
FAST?**

Advertise your **USED MARINE GEAR**  
in our *Classy Classifieds*

**THIS STUFF SELLS FAST!**

Deadline is the 15th at 5pm. See page 134 for details.

# JUST YOU AND THE SEA...



...and the jacuzzi,  
the 80-ft long pool, the surf,  
the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant  
Tres Marietas Islands

## Punta Mita Beachfront Condos

Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!

1.415.599.5012

[www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com)

## ***BAY MARINE DIESEL***

*Marine Inboard Diesel Repair  
Surveys • Personalized Instruction*

Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins  
Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar



Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870  
Email: [Baymarinediesel@comcast.net](mailto:Baymarinediesel@comcast.net)

## **Mathiesen Marine**

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

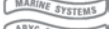
*Sales & Professional Installation of  
all major brands of marine electronics*



Visit Our New Webstore  
for low prices & direct shipping

*Consultations & surveys for corrosion,  
electronics & electrical systems*

Check our website for Specials



Visit our showroom located at  
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA

(510) 350-6622 [www.MathiesenMarine.com](http://www.MathiesenMarine.com)

## **Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes**

Professional service at your slip!!!



877 744-2244

[www.MarineLube.biz](http://www.MarineLube.biz)



**Fuel Polishing**

**Tank Cleaning**



**Latitude 38 Special**  
**\$1095 - 2 certifications**  
5 nights lodging included  
**San Francisco Bay**

**MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB**

(415) 331 - 8250

[www.ModernSailing.com](http://www.ModernSailing.com)



**Outstanding  
Sailing School**

Please read before submitting ad

# Classy CLASSIFIEDS

## Here's What To Do:

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; **OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...**

**Submit your ad safely online** with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: **www.latitude38.com**

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

## PERSONAL ADS

1-40 Words.....\$40  
41-80 Words.....\$65  
81-120 Words....\$90  
Photo.....\$30

• Personal Advertising Only •  
No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

**'Trying to Locate' Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost **\$10 for 20 words max**

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 – or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit *Latitude 38* standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

## BUSINESS ADS

**\$70 for 40 Words Max**

• All promotional advertising •  
1 boat per broker per issue  
Logo OK, but no photos/reversals  
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font  
Artwork subject to editor approval.  
Biz ads will not appear on website.

## DEADLINE

it is **ALWAYS** the **15th at 5 pm**

for ad to appear in the next issue.

*Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.*

**Sorry, but...**

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

*Latitude 38* 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

**WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE?** Our Classy Classifieds Deadline is the 15th of the month, and as always, it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our online system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

**14-FT HUNTER 14.6, 2006.** Encinal Yacht Club. \$3,950. This is a very popular dinghy for the beginning sailor w/weighted/retractable centerboard and mast float. Furling jib makes her easy and fun. Trailer Included. Contact (510) 507-0007 or mike@journeycatamarans.com.

**24-FT J/24, 1978.** \$6,500. TP built, vermiculite job, main bulkhead replaced, Dyform standing rigging, calibrated turnbuckles, windward sheeting, roller stations all at minimum height, 8-1 boomvang, Ullman class sails and two-axle trailer with gear box. Fun fast boat. (209) 603-7991 or ccorbin@costco.com.

**22-FT J/22, 1988.** Alameda. \$9,500. Totally redone, new mast, all new rigging, new hardware, racing bottom, multiple Quantum sails, powder-coated trailer. Very fast, just won the Fannette by 20+ minutes. More at <http://s1333.photobucket.com/user/swmack/library/J22?sort=3&page=1>. Call (530) 575-0261.

## 24 FEET & UNDER



**22-FT CATALINA CAPRI, 2004.** Napa. \$13,500. Meticulously maintained, wing keel Capri 22, 2004 5hp Honda, 2009 Doyle 4-batten main, jib, 135 genoa, roller furling, self-tailing winches, adjustable backstay, Boomkicker boom support, LED steaming, anchor and navigation lights, tiller extension, tiller controller, Raymarine ST60 Tridata, galvanized Trail-Rite trailer with surge brakes, extendable tongue, galvanized brake drums and brakes, new Fulton jack, custom mast raising system makes raising and lowering mast easy. Email me for photos: pl1946@gmail.com.



**18-FT MARSHALL SANDERLING.** 1976. Walnut Grove, CA. \$8,900. Great condition/well maintained. White hull and deck with gray cockpit. Teak rails/trim. 1999 Yamaha 4hp OB/EZ lift bracket. Mast replaced 2000. 12-volt system with running/cabin lights. Anchor and Porta-Potti. 1997 Thurston sail in good condition with lazy jack and cover. Complete boat cover. (916) 777-7004, (415) 608-9293 or joe.r.sutton@gmail.com.

## 25 TO 28 FEET



**CATALINA 28 MK II, 1998.** Sausalito. \$39,000. Great condition. 2004 Honda diesel engine, 2004 Raymarine electronic, stereo, depth sounder, autopilot, VHF, anchor, trailer, zinc. See photos at [www.flickr.com/photos/sailauklet/](http://www.flickr.com/photos/sailauklet/).

**28-FT ISLANDER, 1979.** Alameda. \$14,200. Well maintained Islander 28, smaller version of Islander 36. Volvo diesel, new rigging, haulout April 2013, Pineapple main and roller-furling jib in very good condition. See photos at: [www.flickr.com/photos/sailauklet/](http://www.flickr.com/photos/sailauklet/). Contact (925) 828-9448 or sailauklet@gmail.com.

## DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS



**14-FT ENTERPRISE, 1980.** Saratoga, CA. \$2,995. Beautiful Enterprise sailing dinghy. African mahogany wood, immaculate condition. New, never used trailer. 2 sets of blue sails. (408) 761-6072 or srs@jma.com.



## WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

**CARPENTRY**  
Mobile cabinet shop  
Contact Lon Woodrum at:  
**415-420-5970**  
[www.woodrummarine.com](http://www.woodrummarine.com)

## NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales

Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • [norcal.compass@verizon.net](mailto:norcal.compass@verizon.net) • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

Capt. Alan Hugenot • (415) 531-6172 • Accredited Marine Surveyor

ASA Certified Offshore Sailing Instructor

Power boat handling & docking, single or twin screw,  
35 years sailing sloops, ketches, schooners & catamarans  
SF Bay or Coastal • Accepts all credit cards



## N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services

Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions

30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925



**25-FT CATALINA, 1987.** Quincy, CA. \$9,800. Above-average condition Catalina 25. Wing keel stand rig and interior. 2008 Honda 9.9 XL shaft with electric start. New sails roller furling. Tiller pilot. New bimini. New standing rigging 2008. Mast raising system. Trailer roller bunks new LED lights and bearings. All teak refinished. This is a well maintained boat set up for singlehanded and extended cruises. Too many upgrades to list, please call for more information. Contact (530) 848-7873 or bjmp@sbcglobal.net.

**28-FT WESTSAIL, 1976.** Santa Cruz. \$26,900. Solid, beautiful, seaworthy classic. Full keel cruiser. Smaller version of Westsail 32. Factory-built, excellent condition. Cutter rig, tanbark sails. Universal M-25 diesel auxiliary. Capable cruiser with tons of room below. (831) 222-0519 or w28victoria@gmail.com.



**25-FT FOLKBOAT, 1979.** San Francisco Marina, Gashouse Cove. \$13,900. Great fiberglass hull, newish spruce mast, recent rigging, Honda 2hp, good sails, radio and EPIRB. Join Folkboat Racing Fleet. (925) 945-1521 or (925) 285-8446 or bmwstein@pacbell.net.

**26-FT J/80, 2000.** Fresno. \$32,500. Fresh water boat, excellent Quantum jib/North spinnaker, OK Quantum main, 4 older sails. Tacktick speed/depth/temp. Bottom 320 grit epoxy. More at <http://s891.photobucket.com/user/danieljcpa/library/J80%20for%20sale?sort=3&page=1>. Contact Dlrwin@ijwcpa.com or (559) 349-0362.

**27-FT BALBOA, 1977.** Sparks, NV. \$6,000.  Lake Tahoe last 4 years. Marine head and new batteries. Tiller autopilot. Returnish 30 trailer. Well cared for.

**26-FT CATALINA 250 KEEL, 2005.** Alameda. \$15,000. One owner, new bottom paint, Honda 8 power thrust electric start, wheel, satellite radio, excellent condition. Email brewsterkerr@outlook.com.



**28-FT PEARSON, 1975.** Alameda. \$5,000. Well maintained, many upgrades, nearly new sails, great Atomic 4 engine, new head and holding tank, Garmin 182C color chartplotter, reefing system, packing gland adjusted, tiller steering unit, new anchor and chain, microwave oven, great sailing boat for the SF Bay or coastal. Contact jdstein3718@gmail.com or (408) 410-0756.

**28-FT ALERION EXPRESS.** Sausalito. \$70,000 (1/2 of new price). Spinnaker, gennaker, GPS, holding tank, radar, autopilot, all lines led to cockpit, lifelines. "The prettiest girl on the dock." (415) 302-7490.

### 29 TO 31 FEET

**30-FT SANTANA, 1979.** Alameda. \$13,500. 2-year-old diesel, spinnaker and gear, new main by Santa Cruz Sails. Great Bay cruiser and beer can racer. Newer cushions and very clean interior and no leaks! (510) 507-0006 or (510) 507-0007 or mike@journeycatamarans.com.

**29-FT FARALLON, 1976.** Berkeley. \$5,000. Custom built for blue water with rugged hull construction. MD6B Volvo engine, all sails, anchors, dodger. Needs work. AKA Golden Gate 30, Bodega 30. Email farallon29@hotmail.com.



**30-FT WYLIECAT, 1997.** Pt. Richmond. \$89,500. *Dazzler*. Major refit 2007-08, Pineapple carbon sail, Icom VHF, Garmin GPS plotter, Raymarine speed/depth, XP5 and ST2000 autopilots + remote. Fusion iPod stereo. LED lighting and more. Yanmar diesel. Fast and really fun. (510) 381-0802 or Tom.Patterson@iCloud.com.

**30-FT OLSON, 1980.** Benicia. \$12,500. *Enigma*. Santa Cruz built ULDB. Best, most fun beer can racer and/or daysailer available. Manageable size to sail out of slip or across the Pacific. Ready for it all. Contact (707) 246-8699, eves or noend\_er@sbcglobal.net.



**30-FT CAPO, 1984.** SFYC. \$34,000. *Toy Box* is for sale! Designed by Carl Schumacher, and similar to the Olson 911S, the Capo 30 is a very fast, racer/cruiser with a 120 PHRF rating. (415) 488-3317 or pjcampfield@yahoo.com.



**30-FT ERICSON 30+, 1984.** Sausalito. \$25,000. Never buy fuel again. *Zenergy* has 9 kw Thooza electric motor, new prop, CNG stove, Bose stereo, sleeps 6, newer rigging, professionally maintained, great Bay boat, no diesel smell, must see to appreciate. Contact (415) 331-8250 or jack@modernsailing.com.



**31-FT BENETEAU, 1992.** San Diego. \$39,500. *Lanterne Rouge* has been set up to be easily singlehanded. This is a turn-key boat, ready to take you to your next adventure. The First 310 is a complete racer/cruiser providing speed and safety racing around the buoys and providing elegance and comfort at the marina or to Catalina Island with family and friends. Email george@elwersfamily.com.



**30-FT ERICSON 30+, 1984.** Emeryville. \$18,900. This fin keel, inboard diesel sloop is an excellent example of a Bruce King design. Made entirely in the U.S. this coastal cruiser is perfect for the weekend getaway or a day of cruising the Bay. Recently refinished the floors. Really runs well and sails nicely! (408) 569-3582 or frankjquinn@gmail.com.

**30-FT CAPE DORY, 1982.** San Carlos, MX. \$30,000. Gooseneck trailer. New rigging, gel batteries. Full batten main, Furllex, Lewmar ST30's, Volvo diesel, wheel, dodger, Autohelm, EPIRB, radios, CQR, 50' chain, propane stove, solar panel, dinghy, more. US delivery possible. (575) 758-8366 or jmac@laplaza.org.



**30-FT ERICSON, 1985.** Alameda Marina. \$15,000. Well maintained, classic 1985 Ericson 30+. Mahogany-paneled interior with new upholstery (sleeps up to 6 comfortably). Fully-equipped galley and stand-up, enclosed head with shower. Many other upgrades. Fully outfitted and sailaway-ready for weekend enjoyment, club racing or even longer cruising. Contact (408) 728-1587 or (951) 201-3453 or derekvenema@gmail.com.

**30-FT CATALINA, 1978.** Benicia, CA. \$5,000/obo. Currently berthed in Benicia, estate sale, inboard diesel, needs hull cleaned/painted, wood need refinishing, all sails plus extra sails and tackle. Photos on request. (916) 801-7868 or jidubois56@gmail.com.

### 32 TO 35 FEET


**32-FT O'DAY, 1987.** Monterey. \$32,000. Roller furling, dodger, lines led aft, self-tailing winches, wheel, autopilot, radar, Yanmar diesel, high-output alternator, 12-volt fridge, inverter, TV, stereo, propane stove. Good condition, except dodger. With transferable slip in Monterey. See photos on Craigslist. (831) 512-6842.

**33-FT DEHLER OPTIMA, 1985.** Brickyard Cove.  This boat has sailed in Bay, 16 years.  g recon 2008. New spinnaker, pedestal steering, great interior, sleeps 6, dinghy w/motor, no dealers.



**32-FT PEARSON 323 SLOOP, 1978.** Berkeley. \$21,000. Berkeley berth, great Bay boat, new prop in 2012, sails in good condition, excellent maintenance records. Contact (510) 282-3316 or (510) 868-0228 or mikecdolan@gmail.com.

**RIGGING ONLY**  **SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES**  
Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.  
~ Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 ~  
[www.riggingonly.com](http://www.riggingonly.com) • (508) 992-0434 • [sail@riggingonly.com](mailto:sail@riggingonly.com)

 **Afterguard Sailing Academy**  
*The Affordable Way to ASA*  
ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep  
**(510) 535-1954** • [www.afterguard.net](http://www.afterguard.net)

 **STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES**  
Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic  
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail  
**Rick Whiting** • (415) 740-2924 • [captain\\_rick@sbcglobal.net](mailto:captain_rick@sbcglobal.net)

**MARINE SURVEYOR**  
Sharpe Surveying & Consulting. SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor.  
Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.  
**RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com** • (510) 337-0706



**33-FT CAPE DORY, 1980.** Alameda, CA. \$59,500. A rare opportunity to own a classic Carl Alberg-designed sloop w/ full keel and attached rudder. Rich teak interior w/careful joiner work produces warm and inviting interior. Many recent upgrades. GPS/chart plotter, radar, VHF. Quantum main and jib, genoa, storm, asymmetrical spinnaker, roller furling, self-tailing winches. Westerbeke 27A diesel recently serviced, 35# CQR, Lofrans Royal windlass. New fuel tank, batteries, propane system, bottom paint, all in 2013. Adler/Barbour refrigeration w/freezer, H/C pressurized water. 8-ft Achilles inflatable, other extras. Contact (831) 429-5050 or marvinbrandt@comcast.net.



**CATALINA 34 MK II, 1997.** Berkeley Marina. \$78,000. Fin keel, lightly used, well maintained/equipped. Dodger, bimini, 12 volt fridge, cruising spinnaker w/dousing sock, custom V-berth mattress, diesel, 2013 bottom and batteries + more. Contact (559) 905-2633 or (559) 433-6436 or jgsatterberg@aol.com.



**35-FT WAUQUIEZ PRETORIEN, 1983.** Roche Harbor Resort, San Juan Island, WA. \$77,500. Hard-to-find high quality bluewater pedigree cruiser. Lightly used, always professionally maintained. Same owner of 17 years has invested over \$80k in upgrades, too many to list. Contact (206) 920-7337 or sailsmantf@gmail.com.



**33-FT JEANNEAU SUNFAST 3200.** 2009. San Diego. \$139,500. Veteran of Pacific Cup doublehanded, Transpac and Cabo. Turnkey ready for 2014 Pacific Cup doublehand or SHTP. Excellent condition with many extras. Full details and photos on website: [www.mechdesign.com/3200](http://www.mechdesign.com/3200). Contact [sail@mechdesign.com](mailto:sail@mechdesign.com) or (435) 640-0587.

**34-FT CATALINA C-34, 1990.** Alameda. \$49,000. Classic boat with "walk through" transom, furling jib, refrigeration, VHF, cockpit table and cushions, new batteries (July 2013), bottom painted June 2013. Very clean, well maintained. Photos are available by email. Contact [billsailbay47@hotmail.com](mailto:billsailbay47@hotmail.com).

**33-FT HOBIE, 1983.** San Diego. \$25,000. H-33 in great shape, newer 3DL sails, kelp cutter, LED nav lights, Dyneema running rigging. Fun daysailer, race winner. Plan your assault on Transpac 2015 now! Many pictures on blog at <http://hobie33forsale.blogspot.com>. Contact (619) 405-9349 or h.33.sdyc@gmail.com.



**32-FT COLUMBIA 32 SPORT, 2007.** Newport Beach. Custom and factory refurbished, new North Sails, GPS, rigging, 4,185 lbs. - flies around the course. Winning record. This is the second generation of the Columbia 30/32 (now Columbia 32 Sport) and was built for the owner of the company and then owned by the designer of the boat. Only four of these hulls were built and this is the only one that is 7/8 rigged and modified by the designer. Her sister Columbia 32 hit 26 kts and won its class in the San Francisco to Hawaii 2012 Pacific Cup. Includes tandem trailer. See <http://exigent7000.wordpress.com>. Contact (949) 294-9777 or tgrant@calrer.com.

**32-FT SAMPSON C-MIST.** \$4,000/obo. Professionally plastered and cured. Westsail cutter-rig. aluminum, stainless, 6 Dacrons. Needs new cockpit and major overhaul. Lively to windward at 5 knots. Gordon Strassenburgh, 275 N. Broadway, #304, Coos Bay, OR, 97420.

**35-FT J/105, 1998.** Berkeley Marina. \$72,000. J/105 #181 *Wianno*. Tiller boat for sale. Top 10 Fleet 1 finisher 2011 and 2012. Excellent condition. Two full sets racing sails, 1 set cruising sails. Race ready. More at <http://picasaweb.google.com/Gnuggat/J105181WiannoForSale#>. Email [gnuggat@gmail.com](mailto:gnuggat@gmail.com).



**35-FT NAUTICAT, 1993.** Portland, OR. \$165,000. This unique two-cabin pilothouse with a sloop rig and fin keel was designed by Nauticat of Finland to emphasize sailing capabilities. It has a beautiful teak interior rarely found in boats of this era, but with limited exterior woodwork and molded nonskid decks, you will have more time for sailing. It is loaded with coastal cruising gear: 50hp Yanmar 4JH2E, 630 amp hours of AGM batteries, Hydrovane self-steering, Icom M710 SSB. New main and genoa, water-maker, Furuno radar, chartplotter with AIS, new thru-hulls and bottom paint in 2013. Contact [marge@passion-yachts.com](mailto:marge@passion-yachts.com) or (503) 289-6306.



**32-FT ERICSON SLOOP, 1988.** San Francisco, Gashouse Cove. \$28,500. Solid, beamy ride built with quality. Original owner-have original purchase docs. Roomy cockpit, traveler above cabin. Everything, including instruments, operational; engine mint. Stays and shrouds relatively new. Six Lewmar winches. Sails, including roller-furling jib, main, and spinnaker. Excellent cabin layout with V-berths (full) fore and (smaller) aft. Galley to port of companionway, full head to starboard. Beautiful teak throughout. Lots of storage. Ready to sail! (650) 704-7590 or (650) 400-3763 or [debby.schilling@gmail.com](mailto:debby.schilling@gmail.com).



**32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5, 1966.** Alameda. \$13,000. Complete refit 2000. Faired keel, rudder. New halyards, bottom in 2013. Pneumatic vang. Carbon spinnaker pole. Electric bilge pump. Great race record in both One Design and PHRF. Turnkey boat. Alameda, upwind berth. (707) 644-1978 or [pszasz@att.net](mailto:pszasz@att.net).

**34-FT SAN JUAN, 1980.** Richmond. \$27,000. Good condition, 100% ready to sail. Yanmar diesel 2QM15. All lines aft. Mainsail with double reef, 110% roller furling jib, 155% roller furling genoa. Hot/cold pressurized water. Rubber dinghy with outboard. Contact (530) 673-8457 or [sf885@sbcglobal.net](mailto:sf885@sbcglobal.net).

## 36 TO 39 FEET



**33-FT HOBIE, 1983.** Healdsburg. \$20,000. Ballenger double-spreader rig, new standing, running rigging and life lines last 2 years. Lines led aft for single-/doublehanding, many upgrades including Honda-powered sail drive, removable bowsprit for asymmetrical spinnaker, oversized rudder by Foss Foam, Raymarine instruments. Lift keel version with keel set in semi-permanent down position. On galvanized trailer in good condition with electro-hydraulic brakes, tongue extension, new stainless steel rotors. Many sails in ex-racing condition. Upon sale will transport this Pocket Rocket to the Northern California location of your choice. (707) 433-3692.

**36-FT ISLANDER FREEPORT "B", 1978.** Loch Lomond, San Rafael. \$60,000. New full batten main, staysail, roller furling jib, Espar heater, Isotherm refrigeration, LectraSan, rebuilt Perkins, new electrical panel, new dodger, sail cover and wheel cover. 2000 watt inverter. Pullman berth. (510) 410-5401 or [tgrady7889@msn.com](mailto:tgrady7889@msn.com).

**37-FT JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY 37.1.** 1995. St. Croix, USVI. \$62,000/Reduced. Original owner. Well maintained, beautiful inside and out. Furling main/jib, Yanmar 3GM30F, low hours. Zodiac/6hp Tohatsu. Recent canvas. Full electronics. Email for photos and equipment list. Contact (516) 582-9342 or [stxboater@yahoo.com](mailto:stxboater@yahoo.com).

**36-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1975.** Oyster Point Marina. \$31,000. Proven cruiser from Alaska to New Zealand. *Good Bones*, needs new sails and little TLC to restore her to offshore condition. Monitor windvane, dinghy and more. USCG documented. Contact (415) 337-5303 or [svtekin@gmail.com](mailto:svtekin@gmail.com).



### MARINE ENGINE CO.

Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel  
30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates  
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.  
**(415) 763-9070**

### Latitude 38 eBooks

FREE ★ AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE ★

[www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html](http://www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html)



### Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Quiet & Dependable • Easy Owner Installation  
Stop by our Booth at Strictly Sail Pacific

**831-687-0541**

[www.cptautopilot.com](http://www.cptautopilot.com)

### DAVE'S DIVING SERVICE

Hull Cleaning • Zinc Replacement • Inspections • Props Replaced  
New 75'x30' service dock in Sausalito also offers vessel wash and wax.  
Crane services available. Fully insured and marina recommended.  
**(415) 331-3612 • Serving Southern Marin Since 1984**





**38-FT CONTEST 38S, 1986.** S.France, Marines de Cogolin. \$99,000 VAT paid. A premium center-cockpit sloop by Cony-Plex Yachts Holland, USCG Doc, VAT paid. Professionally maintained with tens of thousands of \$ in upgrades past 12 years. New teak decks and Selden roller furl mast 2002. Volvo 2003T 47hp turbo and SS tankage for 400+ NM. Rod steering. Custom electric system with 75 amp Balmar alternator. Recent Raymarine instruments w/direct drive Raymarine autopilot. Radar, Navtex, liferaft, EPIRB, lcom. Custom cabinetry. This comfortable ocean cruiser is sitting in beautiful Marines de Cogolin, walking distance to St.Tropez. Birth available with 5-year lease. Contact terryshari@yahoo.com or (650) 637-7919.

**39-FT JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY.** 2007. Sausalito. \$164,900. Boat's in great shape and includes the following features: furling mainsail, furling genoa, inverter, VHF radio, teak cockpit, E80w/GPS, Tridata & wind, electric winch, autopilot, spinnaker pole, and three sails. (415) 505-9614 or miami.hood@sbcglobal.net.



**37-FT PEARSON 365 SLOOP/CUTTER.** 1978. Sausalito. \$49,500. Well maintained, upgraded, sailed, and lived on for 22+ yrs. Recent LPU topsides, Mainsail, much more... Come see, make offer. (415) 297-4080 or art\_epstein@yahoo.com.

**39-FT CAL, 1988.** Emeryville. \$75,000. This latest model Cal is equally at home cruising the world or on the race course. Quality equipment complements a very well designed and built vessel. Please contact John for particulars. Email d100cm@sbcglobal.net.

**37-FT JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY.** 2002. Long Beach. \$79,000. Raymarine autopilot, bimini, dinghy with Yamaha OB, Volvo 29hp, original owner. (760) 980-0204 or marshallkagan@yahoo.com.

**36-FT SCHUMACHER, 1989.** Paradise Cay. \$30,000. *National Biscuit*. Ready for racing! Carbon spinnaker pole, over 15 bags of sails, new running rigging, Yanmar 3-cylinder engine, triple-spreader fractional rig. Call. (415) 271-2722.



**36-FT COLUMBIA, 1968.** Brisbane Marina, San Francisco Bay Area. \$15,150. Ready to sail. Single fiberglass hull, needs TLC. Rigging in good shape. Engine recently replaced with rebuilt Yanmar diesel and hardly used. Mainsail with sail cover, full bimini in great shape. 4 self-tailing winches, inflatable 10-ft dinghy, life jackets, stove/oven, 2 double, and 2 single berths, sleeps 6 comfortably, 44 gal. fresh water. Teak interior in excellent condition, upholstery in OK shape. Email rodrigo.extranomical+latitude@gmail.com or (415) 322-8811.



**36-FT CATALINA C36 MK II, 2006.** Vallejo Yacht Club. \$135,000. Full spring mattress. Stove, oven, ice-making refrigerator, double sinks. Full-batten Leisure Furl in-boom furling main. Electric cabin-top winch. Raymarine C80 chart plotter with radar. Raymarine wind, depth, speed. Belowdeck autopilot. Fusion stereo, Bose speakers, iPod dock and Sirius, wired remote. LED lighting in cabins. LCD TV with DVD player. Tank level monitors (all tanks), Link 10 battery monitor. Electric fresh water toilet, shower with shower on swim platform. Removable outboard motor hoist. Flexofold three-bladed folding prop. Teak cockpit table. Anchor windlass up and down switch. Leather-wrapped folding wheel. In excellent condition. Includes all safety equipment, dock lines, power cord, etc. Contact (707) 319-2414 or john@honn.com.



**46-FT HYLAS, 2000.** Coronado, CA, USA. \$380,000. Ready to bluewater cruise. Superb condition, boat interior reconditioned in 2013. New hull and bottom paint. 2 cabins, 2 heads, A/C, heating, washer/dryer, full canvas, in-mast furling, dinghy with 6hp outboard, 6-man liferaft. www.seasilk.us. Contact (619) 995-9085 or craig@seasilk.us.



**40-FT BRUCE ROBERTS.** Cutter-rigged sloop, 1984. Bradford Island, CA. \$23,000. Price reduced! *Windy*: Documented, 37-ft LOD, bluewater, custom-built, classic design. Hull is 1-1/8" fiberglass, laid with Seaflex matting with integrated reinforcing fiberglass rods. Heavy-duty windlass, 4 anchors including 45lb CQR. Flush deck, hard dodger, 36hp diesel. Very sea kindly; proven Mexico cruiser. Comfortably built solid wood interior/mahogany, teak, maple. Bosch on-demand hot water heater, Queen bed. "Little ship". *Windy* will be on the hard at Marine Emporium Boatyard, for your viewing and inspection during March. Bring all offers. 5993 Bethel Island Rd., at Bethel Island, CA. Brad. Contact (209) 406-0965, (209) 855-4085 or bnrldeltadreamer@aol.com.



**40-FT HUNTER LEGEND, 1990.** Emeryville Marina. \$70,000. Boat is very spacious with centerline queen aft stateroom with plenty of storage, 2 heads, large galley, forward facing navigation station, dinette seating, large forward cabin. Very well equipped with good electronics, strong Yanmar engine, and new mainsail, new stereo, aft head, lines and has been detailed inside and out, looks like new! Great boat for sailing the Bay and live aboard! Check to see more photos at <http://tempestsailboat.shutterfly.com>. Contact fawcett1204@hotmail.com or (702) 303-4228.



**47-FT VAGABOND, 1982.** Brisbane, CA. Entertaining pre-listing offers. *S/V Natural High* is for sale. 1982/95/99 *Vagabond 47*, 56' LOA. Too many details to list, see website for more details and photos: <http://svnaturalhigh.com>. Email [info@svnaturalhigh.com](mailto:info@svnaturalhigh.com).



**45-FT FASTNET 45, 1974.** Portland. \$67,000. Price reduced!. Beautiful boat, many compliments on her lines. Recently sailed to Australia and back. Very seaworthy, comes with a lot of equipment. Considerable locker space and storage for extended cruising. (503) 327-6750 or [lighthouse45@yahoo.com](mailto:lighthouse45@yahoo.com).



**43-FT BENETEAU 423, 2005.** Redwood City, CA. \$149,000. Immaculate bluewater 43-ft sloop, with cutter rig. Dual chart plotters, radar, and belowdeck autopilot. 150% furling jib, staysail, and like-new mainsail. Cherry interior with white leather. Boat looks brand new. Two cabin configuration. (650) 533-7732 or [Captmaddog@gmail.com](mailto:Captmaddog@gmail.com).



**42-FT CASCADE, 1972.** Redwood City. \$40,000. New sails, watermaker, Autohelm, new rigging, ice maker, marinated Westerbeke and more. Needs work on deck. Spent a lot, asking for less. (650) 704-2302 or [galaxaura@gmail.com](mailto:galaxaura@gmail.com).

## 40 TO 50 FEET

**40-FT MARINER KETCH, 1970.** Richmond. \$8,500 w/engine, \$6,500 w/o. Far East Yachts. Heavy glass hull. Liveaboard cruiser, refit/rebuild underway, materials included. Rebuilt Isuzu 40hp, 0hrs. Windlass, holding tank, galley range, AC reefer. Health forces sale. Make offer. (916) 947-8382.

**40-FT BENETEAU, 1994.** Present-LaPaz/March-Southern Cal. \$89,000. Beneteau Oceanis 400, two-cabin, in-mast furler, 65gal fuel, 130 water, Yanmar 56hp. Well maintained. [sailmurraygrey@yahoo.com](mailto:sailmurraygrey@yahoo.com).



### MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE

\$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.

Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.

20% discount for regularly scheduled service.

[www.mobilepumpout.com](http://www.mobilepumpout.com) • (415) 465-0149 • [tim@mobilepumpout.com](mailto:tim@mobilepumpout.com)

### Latitude 38 Crew List Party

Need crew or a boat to crew on?

Our next Crew Party is Thursday, March 13, at Golden Gate Yacht Club

[www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html) or call (415) 383-8200



Multihull Offshore & Islands Sailing Instruction aboard a safe,

fast & comfortable 62' Catamaran with professional captain and crew

2014 South Pacific • Cook Is., Tonga, Samoa, Fiji, Vanuatu, New Cal.

more info at: [elcieexpeditions.com](http://elcieexpeditions.com)

### COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior

Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement

Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting

Reasonable Rates • (415) 453-2231 • References Available



**48-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS, 1970.** Marina del Rey, CA. \$310,000. Beautiful steel circumnavigator. Recent 18-month total refit 2010-2012! Dutch-built S&S/Koopman's design, completed by Royal Huisman. *Lola* is a beautiful, fast, seaworthy, circumnavigating machine! No expense was spared in bringing her back to "new" condition from top to bottom! Electronics, rigging, sails, mechanicals, electrical, and paint. All NEW! She is very unique, sails like a dream, and must be seen to be fully appreciated! More at [www.sailinglola.com](http://www.sailinglola.com). Contact (707) 509-9096 or [mjboucher76@hotmail.com](mailto:mjboucher76@hotmail.com).

**43-FT J/133, 2005.** Redwood City, \$349,000. Excellent condition, fixed carbon sprit and emergency rudder, B&G instruments/pilot, Raymarine radar/GPS/AIS, Icom SSB/VHF, liferaft, EPIRB, 3DL sails, new faired bottom, etc. Contact (408) 234-4402 or [john@castlerock.com](mailto:john@castlerock.com).



**44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003.** Channel Island Harbor. \$319,000. Major price reduction! Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, VacuFlush heads, spinnaker, new batteries, new LP and bottom paint, numerous other options/upgrades. See more at: [www.showcaseyachtsusa.com/tartini\\_time/tartini\\_time\\_home.html](http://www.showcaseyachtsusa.com/tartini_time/tartini_time_home.html). Contact (530) 318-0730 or [amgjohn@sbcglobal.net](mailto:amgjohn@sbcglobal.net).



**47-FT CATALINA, 2000.** Long Beach, CA 90803. \$198,000. Beautifully maintained and priced to sell. Call or email for more information, specs and photos. (626) 705-4561 or [sailboat470@gmail.com](mailto:sailboat470@gmail.com).



**48-FT MAYFLOWER KETCH, 1985.** Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. \$139,500USD. Sleek and graceful bluewater cruiser properly equipped can fly up to five sails with a crew of two. Designed by third generation naval architect George Stadel III, the *Oriana* has proven performance, good construction, and detailed appointments. The deck, hull, and spars were repainted in 2013. With its ample captain's cabin, attractive, roomy salon, and fully-equipped galley, the boat is a comfortable liveaboard in any of the world's ports. Powered by the proven Perkins 92M, the craft cruises comfortably at 7.5 knots. Equipment includes roller furling on all masts, self-tailing winches, 300 ft. chain anchor rode, three sturdy anchors, watermaker, and more. See <http://TheOriana.com>. Contact (480) 447-7316 or [info@theoriana.com](mailto:info@theoriana.com).



**47-FT 473 BENETEAU, 2006.** Marina Village, Alameda, CA. \$240,000. Cruise ready. White hull. Deep keel. Teak decks, 3 cabins. 75hp Yanmar, 7.9 Westerbeke generator, Spectra Newport watermaker, air conditioning, custom upholstery, Cherry wood interior, bow thruster. Much more. (530) 545-9540 or [jmbtahoe@yahoo.com](mailto:jmbtahoe@yahoo.com).



**50-FT HUDSON FORCE 50, 1974.** Perfect liveaboard or ocean cruiser pilot-house ketch, cutter rigged, singlehander, 50-ft redesigned vessel, lots of room, storage and living. New aluminum rigging, new main and mizzen sails, 2 full heads, 2 bunk rooms, 1 master berth, 78hp diesel Ford Lehman engine, 5K diesel genset, new batteries, plenty of tankage, lots of extras. Needs some finishing work, but is ready to sail anywhere. Taking serious cash offers. (650) 589-8821.



**CATALINA 42 MK II, 2002.** Friday Harbor, WA. \$167,000. Pristine condition, meticulously maintained, and ready to go cruising! Fully enclosed canvas cockpit great for affordable Northwest adventuring. Full specs and photos on website: <http://CatalinaSailboatForSale.blogspot.com>. Contact (360) 370-5976 or (360) 298-2627 or [ahampton06@yahoo.com](mailto:ahampton06@yahoo.com).



**45-FT GARDEN YAWL.** One-off double ender, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planking. \$30K as is, or \$? to finish renovation. Contact (916) 847-9064 or [steve@paradigmpilgrim.com](mailto:steve@paradigmpilgrim.com).



**42-FT CATALINA, 1996.** Sausalito. \$137,500. New bottom paint, new standing rigging, all new rope. Yanmar engine. Autopilot, winches professionally serviced, radar. All interior fabric to be new... your choice of color if purchased within March. Call Tom. (415) 271-2722.



**40-FT PASSPORT, 1980.** Nadi, Fiji. \$99,000. Start living your dream in paradise. Renowned bluewater cruiser currently based in Fiji, actively cruising the South Pacific. All rigging and systems are less than 10 years old. 4200 engine hours. See <http://sites.google.com/site/1980passport40forsale/home>. Email [svboldspirit@gmail.com](mailto:svboldspirit@gmail.com).

**47-FT CATALINA, \$249,500.** Customized bluewater ready. Extra fuel capacity, 110 or 240v, watermaker, chartplotter, radar, AIS, coldplate fridge/freezer. Custom cabinets and workshop, dive compressor, in-boom furler, staysail, autopilot, wind vane, new hard dodger, heat-air, Auto-prop. Much more. See <http://adream2sail.publishpath.com>. Call (916) 607-9026.



**41-FT CT, 1976.** Vallejo. \$55,000/obo. Veteran cruiser. Owned by the same owner since 1976. It has many cruising extras. Sails, anchors, and ground tackle. Set of world charts. 75hp Volvo diesel. (415) 726-3322 or [maspragg@aol.com](mailto:maspragg@aol.com).



**46-FT CAROL KETCH.** John Hanna design, 1946. Berkeley Marina. \$42,000. Classic wooden ketch. You'll be only the fourth owner of this beautiful double-ended ketch. Recently hauled and surveyed in January 2014, lots of work done in the last 2 years that you will benefit from. 48hp Perkins diesel. All sails in good shape. New sail covers. Interior freshly painted. More information and plenty of photos available, just ask. Contact (970) 261-1611 or [jfa@technicaldesigns.net](mailto:jfa@technicaldesigns.net).

**40-FT CAL, 1967.** Berkeley. \$15,000. Our family boat since 1974. Needs TLC. Approximately 15 sails, many older extras, SSB radio, Autohelm. For more, email [projectcal40@gmail.com](mailto:projectcal40@gmail.com).



**44-FT CATALINA MORGAN, 2007.** Seattle, WA area. \$262,900. Light and airy deck salon in Bristol condition. 75hp Yanmar with 600 hours. New solar panels and batteries, cruising spinnaker, power winches, hydronic heat, Raymarine C120, radar, autopilot, bow thruster. Contact (408) 666-3261 or [jerryfisa@aol.com](mailto:jerryfisa@aol.com).

**Best Deals Marine Store Online. Your One Stop Boat Shop.**

"AquaGuard" Anti-fouling Paint - 2 Gallons Only \$199.95. Limited Stock. Over 15,000 Quality Stock Items. Shipping by UPS from USA Warehouse. Accepts PayPal and all Major Credit Cards. Online Tech Support.

[www.bestdeals-store.com](http://www.bestdeals-store.com)

**YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT**

Perfect for beginners and those seeking to balance strenuous activity with gentle stretching, rest and recovery. Small group classes Tues/Thurs and private sessions. (415) 785-4530, [www.bowyoga.com](http://www.bowyoga.com).

Bow Yoga



**DOGGIEVENTURE – A doggie daycare on the go!**

Morning or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco

**Training • Boarding**

[www.doggieventure.com](http://www.doggieventure.com) • (415) 314-7541



*Electronic Latitude*

Just like the magazine but... online, three times a week, and totally different! Find it at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)!



**48-FT PERRY-DESIGNED CUTTER.** 1994. Seattle, WA. \$99,000/obo. Beautiful custom center cockpit, lightly used and well cared for. Excellent sails and rigging. Bow and stern thrusters and much more! **MUST SELL.** Photos/specs at: [www.yachtsoffered.com/listing.php?yacht\\_id=223](http://www.yachtsoffered.com/listing.php?yacht_id=223). Contact [larsons\\_5@yahoo.com](mailto:larsons_5@yahoo.com) or (206) 352-6453.

**47-FT PASSPORT, 1984.** Grenada, BWI. \$185,000. Aft cockpit, 2 staterooms, 2 heads, Perkins 4-236, generator, water-maker, plus more. Excellent bluewater cruiser. An experienced world cruiser. Visit our website for photos and cruising history. See <http://musetta.us>. Contact (360) 378-1188 or (360) 298-4044 or [js15@musetta.us](mailto:js15@musetta.us).

## 51 FEET & OVER



**65-FT PILOTHOUSE KETCH, 1975.** West Indies. \$74,900. Wooden hull, kauri. Built in New Zealand. Beautiful details. Excellent pricing (flip it!). Please only serious buyers contact. See [http://docs.google.com/document/d/1DNCdryW4REzDjMOpnh6UHrFFwYzyvwxwK\\_j1LrznSE/edit?usp=sharing](http://docs.google.com/document/d/1DNCdryW4REzDjMOpnh6UHrFFwYzyvwxwK_j1LrznSE/edit?usp=sharing). Contact (916) 267-1461 or [sailtheseas@outlook.com](mailto:sailtheseas@outlook.com).



**55-FT SWAN SLOOP, 1971.** San Carlos, Mexico. \$198,000. Classic Swan 55 S&S sloop, one of three built by Nautor in Finland #007. Great racing cruiser. Email for more information: [swanfun@hotmail.com](mailto:swanfun@hotmail.com) or call (707) 371-6550.



## CLASSIC BOATS



**25-FT FOLKBOAT, 1948.** Coyote Point, San Mateo. \$3,000. Good structural conditions. Sailed regularly. Great Bay Area boat. Requires deck re-canvassing. Full cover. Optional electric outboard. More at <http://elcaleuche.net/Folkboat>. Contact (650) 387-5342 or [jnavarro@gmail.com](mailto:jnavarro@gmail.com).



**58-FT STAYSAIL SCHOONER, 1925.** Port Townsend, WA. \$159,000. *Suva*, 1925 staysail schooner designed by Ted Geary. A gorgeous and sound classic yacht that sails wonderfully! Teak. Financing available. See [www.schoonersforale.com](http://www.schoonersforale.com). Contact [schoonersuva@gmail.com](mailto:schoonersuva@gmail.com) or (360) 643-3840.

## MULTIHULLS

**48-FT TRIMARAN.** Sacramento. \$9,999. In the water, project boat. Has new sails, 60hp Japanese diesel. Some damage to hull, interior partially completed. (916) 205-1912.



**38-FT FOUNTAINE PAJOT ATHENA.** 1995. San Francisco, CA. \$149,000/obo. Our beloved ocean cruising vet *Family Circus* is for sale. New LPU in the salon, new canvas, new trampoline, dual Yanmars, one just rebuilt. 4 cabins, two heads. Radar, GPS, plotter, etc. Ocean gear: drogue, liferaft, autopilot, spares, etc. Fantastic sailing platform for Bay and ocean fun. Ready to go! Our family keeps growing - the boat needs to as well! More at <http://htzortzis.wix.com/family-circus>. Contact [ctzortzis2014@gmail.com](mailto:ctzortzis2014@gmail.com) or (925) 878-9659.



**18-FT HOBIE MAGNUM SX.** \$4,500/asking. Dual new trapezes, deluxe galvanized trailer with spare. Stored inside past 6 years. This cat has wings and flies. Call Ray in Burson. (209) 772-9695.



**35-FT BENETEAU BLUE II, 1986.** San Diego, Ensenada. \$79,900/obo. Very fast catamaran! 14-18 knots. All new inside, electric, plumbing, instruments, 2x20hp new Yanmar, racing main, roller furling, trampoline. Has keels, can go on beach, 2-4 cabins. Trailerable. No sales tax. Email [sailoruno@yahoo.com](mailto:sailoruno@yahoo.com).



**38-FT CHAMBERLIN CAT, 1992.** Nevis/St. Kitts, Caribbean. \$80,000. Custom 38-ft OSTAC performance cruiser: composite Vac-bagged Divinycell/Vinylester/Biax. Strong and lightweight. Two doubles, galley/settee berths up, bridgedeck with seated headroom. 30,000 ocean miles. See specs at <http://sydeva.blogspot.com>. And photos at <http://picasaweb.com/sydeva>. Email [sydeva@gmail.com](mailto:sydeva@gmail.com).



**40-FT FUSION CATAMARAN, 2012.** Vancouver, BC. Composite performance cruising catamaran. Yanmar 30hp saildrives, hydronic heating, LED Garmin instruments, Harken equipped. 3 cabins, 2 heads, stove/oven, fridge and freezer. Teak/ holly flooring, cherry cabinets and plentiful storage throughout. Sail away in comfort and style. (604) 600-1386, (604) 465-1662 or [heliparts@bladesaviation.com](mailto:heliparts@bladesaviation.com).



**42-FT FOUNTAINE PAJOT VENEZIA.** 1996. Pier 39, San Francisco. \$249,000. True comfort either docked or in the ocean. Large salon, four double cabins, 2 bathrooms each with a shower, heater in each cabin, refrigerator and hot water heater. While docked, perfect on board apartment living. Two 30hp Yanmar diesel engines, autopilot, GPS, plotter, radar, dinghy and much more. (704) 516-4422 or [bmartonffy@live.com](mailto:bmartonffy@live.com).

**42-FT CROSS 42R TRIMARAN, 1986.** Guaymas, Mexico. \$20,000 obo/trade. Rounded hulls, on the hard in Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico. For pics and details: [www.flickr.com/photos/60957671@N07](http://www.flickr.com/photos/60957671@N07). Email [sv.demaris@hotmail.com](mailto:sv.demaris@hotmail.com).



**28-FT CRUISING DESIGN, TELSTAR.** 2007. Clipper Marina (on hard), Sausalito, CA. \$65,000. Outstanding 28-ft trailerable trimaran. All options, full galley/head, chart plotter, DSC VHF, autopilot, Tridata, Seatalk, spinnaker, drifter, 50hp fully maintained Honda, completely overhauled trailer. Ready to tow with mast up/down in under 5 minutes, fast, seaworthy cruiser. Priced to sell and in good condition - Leopard 43 finally coming. (415) 752-8683 or (415) 377-0816 or [mmichaelbrown@mac.com](mailto:mmichaelbrown@mac.com).

## POWER & HOUSEBOATS



**15-FT CARIBE, 2000.** Morro Bay. \$12,000/obo. RIB inflatable Honda 40hp rebuilt 19 hr. Center console all gauges, compass, VHF, Loran depth/GPS. New battery, bimini top, nice trailer, no patches, leaks. Bow seat storage. (805) 440-8501 or [drtki@sbcglobal.net](mailto:drtki@sbcglobal.net).

## Guide to Navigation & Tourism in French Polynesia

Best Fr Poly guide but out of print. We imported all remaining copies from authors. Excellent aerial photos of many anchorage entrances; great chartlets. **\$69 plus shipping.** Email: [frpolytraveler@yahoo.com](mailto:frpolytraveler@yahoo.com)



## SAILKAILANI.COM

Three Shared Cost Crew Spots Available-New Zealand to Fiji- May 4 -15  
Deerfoot 63 with USCG/RYA licensed captains / instructors - \$1,895

## OFFSHORE SAILING ADVENTURES

## SUSAN'S SURVEYS

Legend of the South Seas and Honest Marine Surveyor

ABYC Certified • SAMS SA

All Vessels Inspected • (415) 722-7695



THIS COULD BE YOU...

Let the Classy Classified business ads work for you.

Submit online at:

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)



**50-FT EX-US NAVY LIBERTY.** Conversion, 1944. Monterey Marina, Monterey, CA. \$49,900/obo. Tri-cabin liveaboard trawler. Double V-berth, head, and shower. Spacious lower helm/galley with inside ladder to fly bridge. Aft cabin/salon/bedroom. Flybridge with large sun deck. Dual Capilano hydraulic steering. Detroit 671 diesel Morse controls. LectraSan, 35gal holding. New 50 amp shore power and main battery panels. Comfortable large 6' high cabins. Tastefully decorated. Walk-around deck. Slip transfers with sale. Email for photos and specifications. Health forces sale. Owner finance OAC. Contact johna@arnoldassoc.com or (831) 373-6061.



**48-FT CALIFORNIAN, 1989.** Monterey Harbor. \$180,000/obo. Get a second home in Monterey Harbor! Beautiful yacht with 3 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms all have showers, spacious salon, kitchen and dinette, with room for the whole family. Fully enclosed aft sun deck that is great for entertaining. For the captain, there are dual helms with an enclosed bridge with full Raymarine electronics. 12-ft inflatable on davits lift with a 25hp Yamaha outboard for running about. Contact (559) 904-0105 or (559) 904-9889 or jenshimmon@gmail.com.

**32-FT CHRIS CRAFT CONSTELLATION.** 1961. Vallejo. \$-Trade for sailboat. Great condition classic woody that I would like to trade for 25- to 30-ft sailboat in like condition, non-fixer, wheel steering, valued at \$13K. Visit website for details - send info. www.netn2it.com/br2/index.html. Email mike@netn2it.com.

**20-FT NOVURANIA CL600, 2005.** Treasure Island Sailing Center. \$37,500. Novurania 600 CL-20' Custom RIB tender w/teak decks. Volvo Penta D3 10-A diesel engine w/700 hrs, SX 1.66 stern drive. Dry-stored, fully loaded custom launch including scuba and navigation packages. Email novurania@onclippercove.com.

**50-FT LIEN HWA TRAWLER, 1986.** Monterey, CA. \$99,000. Fiberglass. Double staterooms, walk around king, very comfy. Turnkey. New galley appliances, Corian double helms, aft enclosed deck. Twin Volvo diesels. All maintenance records, 8k generator, autopilot, tools, spares. (831) 601-0078.

## PARTNERSHIPS

**34-FT CATALINA, 1986.** South Beach Harbor. Many extras. Looking for 1/2 equity partner, for \$15,000 + expenses, located South Beach, free parking, great access to AT&T Park. Great alternative for expensive lodging and parking in the city. Contact baycat34@comcast.net or (408) 998-2418.

**ISLANDER 36 PARTNERSHIP.** South Beach Harbor. Perkins 108 diesel, rod rigging, furling, 115, 135 and spinnaker. New bottom paint, no blisters. \$350 per month for 1/4 non equity. \$600 per month for 1/2 non equity interest or \$7,000 for 1/4 equity interest. (650) 964-8901.

**PARTNER WANTED.** I am interested in purchasing a late-model 40+ ft. sailboat for sailing in the Bay and on the coast. Looking for partner with the same desire who might be interested in sharing ownership and costs. At this point, I'm open to the type of sailboat that would be purchased. The goal would be to purchase and maintain a sailboat that might normally be beyond the means of an individual owner. There are two partners already; looking for a fourth to join us. (510) 676-4913 or brjewell@sbcglobal.net.

**SHARED PARTNERSHIP IN SAILBOAT.** Long Beach. Equity/non-equity partner share in sailboat in Long Beach. 37- to 45-ft sailboat, good condition. Have sailed all my life, have all ASA certs, have owned 4 sailboats. Please contact Jon. (916) 302-6492 or ifundum2@surewest.net.

**30-FT CATALINA SHARE.** Sausalito. With many upgrades and in prime Sausalito. Bonus for early start, 1-year share, normally \$330 month. Many updates. Wheel, renewed/updated she sparkles. New top deck and sail. Upgrades: diesel/wheel, performance mast/spar, furling, MaxProp, replaced cushions. Parking is steps to boat/cafe/bars, 5 minutes you are sailing. Share (non-equity). Contact Leeloves2sail@hotmail.com or (415) 332-5442.



**SAILING THE SEA OF CORTEZ.** In La Paz. Sailing with a MacGregor 26X or Herreshoff 28. See www.sailing-baja.com. Contact (011-52) 612-123-5440 or info@hacienda-sol.com.

**PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS.** San Diego-based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. More at website: www.boatdeliverycaptain.org. Contact David, davidhbrotherton@yahoo.com or (619) 913-7834.



**PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW.** At the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website. www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com. To reserve, call Dona de Mallorca, (415) 599-5012.

## TRADE

**BOAT SHARING OPPORTUNITY.** 2011 Lagoon 450 catamaran. Tahiti, Fiji and Tuamotus. Just got back from sailing my Lagoon 450 cat to Tahiti. Back for work. Looking for boat owners to share their boat in SF Bay, for use of my boat in South Pacific. 11'6" inflatable with 20hp and 8hp outboards, two surfboards, SUP, double kayak/waveski, kiteboard/wakeboard, ten solar panels, freezer, refrigerators, ice maker, TV. Owner's suite, spinnaker and gennaker, fleet broadband/sat phone, stereo. Check website for photos and specs (not charter): http://dev.lobsessionsf.com. Contact eking@inspectionsservices.net or (415) 341-7413.

## GEAR

**OUTBOARD.** \$950/asking. 2007 Yamaha 5hp. Low hours. Parts list, tank. Call (510) 300-4464.

**UNUSED MAST RIGGING & SAILS.** 50' catamaran Eastern Med - can ship worldwide. Best offer. Entire rig for a 50-ft catamaran, fully fitted mast in two sections ready for assembly, all shrouds, terminals, bottlescrews, 4 new North Radian sails, full battened main, headsails and furlers. Contact (+972-54) 802-0286 or yigal.havkin@gmail.com.

**SAFETY EQUIPMENT.** Alameda. Never used, good insurance. Viking Pro-Series UKSL... offshore, hard s... when new in July... \$2,395, Global... when new July 2013. Package price \$2,795.

## MISCELLANEOUS



**ROSSIGNOL 195 CM SKIS.** Tiburon. \$18. Rossignol Progress skis. 195 cm long. In very good condition, but older bindings. Contact Chris. (415) 383-8200, ext.103, (415) 250-9334 or chris@latitude38.com.

**BAREBOAT/LEASE OPTION.** Europe-Med. Licensed, bonded, insured Captain seeking longterm bareboat or possible lease option for wellfound sailboat 50-ft or under anywhere in the Med. Creative solutions encouraged, please contact me with possibilities. (949) 500-9631 or steadfastyachts@gmail.com.

## CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

**SINGLE SAILORS ASSOCIATION.** Welcomes new members. Alameda. Are you single and like to sail, but don't have a boat or have a boat and need crew? Membership enables you to experience fun sailing events and entrance to Bay Area yacht clubs. Join us at our monthly dinner and meeting in Alameda. For additional information visit our website: www.singlesailors.org. Or call Milt Brown, (510) 318-0661.

## NON-PROFIT

**VOLUNTEER SKIPPERS.** For runs to Farallones. Visit the Farallones? Join the skippers that volunteer their time and boats to deliver researchers and supplies to the island. Experienced skippers with sound boats can contact Keith. (415) 710-4134 or kbsedwick@hotmail.com.

**AMATEUR (HAM) RADIO LICENSE.** Sonoma Mountain Repeater Society. One-day cram technician class with exam or upgrade to general class with exam. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Petaluma, Thursday, March 13 or Saturday, April 12. Reservations required. Fee \$25. Call/fax Dale, (707) 762-9414 or email wb6tms@arrl.net.

**OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC**  
John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years of experience.  
**www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131**

*Going Somewhere?* **Mexico ≈ Caribbean ≈ South Pacific**  
Stop by our office and take a bundle of *Latitude 38* magazines along with you.  
*We promise you'll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!*  
**Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5**

# Strictly Sail Pacific

April 10-13

Come visit us at our  
*Latitude 38* booth

Jack London Square • Oakland, CA

## PROPERTY SALE/RENT



**RICHMOND RIVIERA.** 3 bdrm/3 ba home + 50' boat dock. Located at 1305 Sanderling Island, Brickyard Cove - just \$899,000. Protected deep water channel by Richmond Yacht Club. Side access to dock. Guest/in-law detached building. Sauna plus large protected deck areas. Short walk/drive to historic Point Richmond. FMI Inc./Feagley Realtors. See [www.sanfranciscobayfronthomes.com](http://www.sanfranciscobayfronthomes.com). Contact (800) 310-5478, ext. 108 or [whatsisface@feagleyrealtors.com](mailto:whatsisface@feagleyrealtors.com).

**MOVING BACK ASHORE?** Furnished home with dock for rent. New Bern, NC. \$1,800/mo. Beautifully furnished home with private deep water dock, garage in a gated adult community offering golf, tennis, fishing, boating with easy access to ICW and Atlantic Ocean. Perfect for taking a break from cruising. Short/long term leases available. Photos on request. Contact [clunneymiller@suddenlink.net](mailto:clunneymiller@suddenlink.net) or (252) 626-9677.

**SAILORS RETREAT.** Clearlake, CA. Lakefront house for rent, lease or sale on Clearlake, CA. Excellent sailing lake located in NorCal wine country. Adjoining 100x100 lakefront also available to build. Middle class prices. (707) 994-6647 or [pshrive@yahoo.com](mailto:pshrive@yahoo.com).

**BAY AREA HIDEAWAY.** Mill Valley, CA. Lg 1 bdrm apt. Well equipped AEK with dishwasher, full bath. Covered parking, washer/dryer on premises. Hi-speed Wi-Fi, cable, DVD. \$120 a night, 2 night minimum. No smoking, no pets. See [www.airbnb.com/rooms/160781](http://www.airbnb.com/rooms/160781). Email [franricowan@yahoo.com](mailto:franricowan@yahoo.com).

## BERTHS & SLIPS

**40-FT SLIP (E-63).** Emery Cove Marina. Emeryville, CA. \$44,900/obo. Great location close to amenities with yacht club on site. Awesome views of S.F. Bay including a walking trail and restaurants. Secure and safe. Contact (262) 309-0202 or [jadler10@wi.rr.com](mailto:jadler10@wi.rr.com).

**BERTH SWAP THIS SUMMER.** San Pedro / Sausalito. We have a 50' slip at Holiday Harbor Marina, San Pedro, are sailing our boat north for the summer. Only 21 miles to Catalina, wonderful spot. Swap for 2+ months? (415) 720-5477 or [billbsfbay@gmail.com](mailto:billbsfbay@gmail.com).

**50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP.** San Francisco, Pier 39. \$55,000. Newly constructed J-Dock, Slip 6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Alcatraz Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James. (650) 520-4607 or [jvandyke100@yahoo.com](mailto:jvandyke100@yahoo.com).



**SOUTH BEACH HARBOR.** Berths available for boats in the Spinnaker Sailing Charter fleet. We have berths for sailing vessels from 32- to 43-ft. The boat must be active in Spinnaker's charter fleet and be late model, in excellent condition, with the appropriate equipment. This is the perfect income opportunity for an owner to offset the costs of ownership, while berthing at the best marina in Nor-Cal. More at [www.spinnaker-sailing.com](http://www.spinnaker-sailing.com). (415) 543-7333.

**50-FT PRIME SLIP, PIER 39, SF.** \$50,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. (559) 355-6572 or [scorch@tempest-edge.com](mailto:scorch@tempest-edge.com).

**SANTA CRUZ HARBOR SLIP.** Santa Cruz. [Pacificsail.com](http://Pacificsail.com), a sailing school and charter company is seeking a 31- to 44-ft late model or new sailboat to join our fleet. Tax benefits and income. See more at [www.pacificsail.com](http://www.pacificsail.com). Contact (831) 423-7245 or [info@pacificsail.com](mailto:info@pacificsail.com).

## CREW

**EXPERIENCED CIRCUMNAVIGATOR.** 44-ft schooner, seeks select crew for completion of NW Passage. 2 legs: Cambridge Bay-Nome-Sitka, Alaska. July 10-Sept. 1-Oct. 30, 6-8 week legs. Must be fit, some experience, share expenses. For details contact Mike Johnson. (505) 466-6326 or [cfays@earthlink.net](mailto:cfays@earthlink.net).



**SAIL WITH US.** Nassau, Exumas, D.R., P.R., BVI, St Martin, Dominica, Grenadines. 53-ft Norseman cutter seeks mates for Caribbean passages commencing now from Nassau. Hailing from Sausalito, SV//*Meredith* has transited the Canal to Fort Lauderdale and Nassau. Her next stop is Georgetown, Exumas, and she will be making mainly day passages E and S until June. She sails best with 4-5 people on board. Fly in, sail out, sun bathe, snorkel, put ashore, linger and fly back out along the way. Pay only for airfares and shoreside lodging as needed. But, all contributions welcomed. Provide good humor. Be fit. Pitch in. Knowledge of the sea and sailing expected. All schedules depend upon the weather. (415) 388-6686 or [richardn535@gmail.com](mailto:richardn535@gmail.com).

**MULTIHULL INSTRUCTION.** Sail on a performance cruising catamaran, *Sea Level*, for a day or for a week. Located Southern California for next two months. If you are thinking of buying or renting a catamaran, get an introduction first. Email [Jimmilski@yahoo.com](mailto:Jimmilski@yahoo.com).

**OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION.** John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passagemaking instruction aboard *Mahina Tiare III*, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. See more at [www.mahina.com](http://www.mahina.com). Call (360) 378-6131.

## PERSONALS



**NEED A MATE AND 1ST MATE.** Marina del Rey/Ventura. Hi, I'm looking for a great sailor girl to join me for some local sailing adventures and some longer ones in the future on my 38 Hans. I am posting here because I want to find someone who is already into sailing. Scuba a plus. You don't have to be a pro, mainly good company/chill and not afraid to get your hands dirty. I may move my boat from Marina del Rey to Ventura so someone local to either is fine. Email me: [scuba2scott@yahoo.com](mailto:scuba2scott@yahoo.com) if you're interested. Please include a pic as attraction is also key. I hope this works. You gotta be out there somewhere.

## JOBS WANTED

**PART-TIME CAPTAIN.** USCG Master 50 GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long, [michael@longfinancial.net](mailto:michael@longfinancial.net) or (707) 483-0191.

## JOB OPPORTUNITIES

**SFVC RACE ADMINISTRATOR.** Belvedere. \$38,000-45,000. The SFVC Sailing Department is seeking a Race Administrator. This position is primarily an office job focused on administration of the 30 regattas SFVC runs annually. The SFVC has a strong volunteer race committee group, as well as a Director of Sailing, who manages this position. The Director of Sailing oversees all Race, Youth, and Regatta operations. Race administration experience preferred. An attractive benefits package is included. The SFVC is an equal opportunity employer. More at [www.sfvc.org](http://www.sfvc.org). Please email resumes: [forrest@sfvc.org](mailto:forrest@sfvc.org).

**CAPTAINS, SAILING INSTRUCTORS.** And Crew. Spinnaker Sailing and Rendezvous Charters is hiring. P/T or F/T, mid-week and weekend shifts available. Want to love your job? Building sea time? ASA Certification earns more \$\$\$. Great People = Great Job. See more at [www.spinnaker-sailing.com](http://www.spinnaker-sailing.com). Email resume to: [spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com](mailto:spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com).

**CHARTER COORDINATOR.** Plus catering, and maintenance positions available. Responsible for: answering phones and charter scheduling, generating charter proposals and contracts, food preparation for catering, boat maintenance of our 26 sailing yachts, crew opportunity (will provide training). No experience required but highly preferred. Successful candidate will feel comfortable working on sailboats in a friendly, fun and casual environment. Must be organized, detail oriented and comfortable with multi-tasking. F/T or P/T available. Great People = Great Job. Email resume to: [spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com](mailto:spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com).

**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT /** Membership Secretary. Alameda, CA. Encinal Yacht Club seeks full-time office administrator / membership secretary. Minimum 3-years office experience required. Proficiency in Word, Excel and social media sites i.e., Google docs and Constant Contact. Other skills include multitasking, answering phones, calendaring, composing letters, filing, mail merge and report skills. Website data entry is also required. Position is Wednesday through Sunday 9:00 am - 5:30 pm. College degree preferred. \$12.00/hour starting plus benefits. More at [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org). Please send resume to: [gm@encinal.org](mailto:gm@encinal.org).

**MARINE TECHNICIAN.** Sausalito. Hirschfeld Yacht is looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Must have a CA driver's license and car/truck as well as own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. For more information and to apply, email: [hycbetawest@gmail.com](mailto:hycbetawest@gmail.com).

**LICENSED YACHT AGENTS/BROKERS.** Wanted. Highest commissions paid. Immediate openings in: Sausalito, Newport Beach, Dana Point and San Diego, CA. Opportunities available in all other areas. Minimum two years experience required. All inquiries confidential. Send resume to: [Info@MarinersYachts.com](mailto:Info@MarinersYachts.com).

**MARINA MAINTENANCE PERSON.** San Mateo. Looking for a part-time dock and marina maintenance person at the Coyote Point Marina in San Mateo. Flexible hours. Contact Ed Hallett for details. (650) 573-2594.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**CHANDLERY AND MARINE SERVICES.** Azores, Portugal. Proprietors of this highly successful Atlantic islands chandlery and marine services center seeking new owners. Some background within the international yachting community and/or a marine business environment will help carry on the seasonal operation. Plenty of room for growth/expansion and new ideas with an enviable quality of life. For further details, please make direct contact via email: [atlanticbluewater@hotmail.com](mailto:atlanticbluewater@hotmail.com).

**SEASONAL RESTAURANT.** For sale. Vancouver Island, BC, Canada. \$395,000CAD. Are you a hospitality professional AND a sailor? Work 5 to 6 summer months, cruise the rest of the year - as we have done for 12 years. Money maker! Check our website: <http://49north.com>, as well as [www.pennyspalapa.com](http://www.pennyspalapa.com). Contact Franz: [franz@49north.com](mailto:franz@49north.com).

**LEADING CARIBBEAN.** Marine Publication. Established 19 years, solid ad base, profitable, growth potential. Email [caribpub@gmail.com](mailto:caribpub@gmail.com).

**PNW WHALE WATCHING BUSINESS.** For sale. San Juan Islands, WA. Established Whale Watching business located in the San Juan Islands of Washington state for sale. Excellent history and growth potential. Ideal couple or family business. Will consider trawler in trade. Email [whalebiz4sale@gmail.com](mailto:whalebiz4sale@gmail.com).





**1,000 Used Sails  
Listed at  
minneysyachtsurplus.com**

**We Buy Good Used Sails  
and Marine Equipment**

**MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS**  
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA  
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com

*"We keep boating affordable!"*



**SS Marine**

Yacht and Ship Brokers and Full Service Boatyard



**45-ft Sea Ray hauled  
out for bottom  
paint and services**

We are a full service boat yard capable of hauling sailboats and powerboats up to 45 feet. Call to schedule your haulout.

List your boat with us for sale and we will give you free berthing.

See our list of boats for sale on our website:

[www.ssmarineyachts.com](http://www.ssmarineyachts.com)

**145 Third St., San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 456-8080**

**KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER**

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour.

Reconditioned by Katadyn **\$950**

**Also available:**

New Katadyn Survivor 35: \$2195

New Katadyn Survivor 40-E: \$3695

New Katadyn Survivor 80-E: \$4695



**EQUIPMENT PARTS SALES**

In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279 • Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110  
email: [rod@equipmentpartssales.com](mailto:rod@equipmentpartssales.com)

**44-ft Custom World Cruising  
Pilothouse Staysail Ketch**



*S.V. Memory Rose*

Extensively refitted with Ford Lehman diesel, A/C, rain catchment system, solar panels, heavy ground tackle, and all the extras on a heavily built legendary hull. She has been set up to be self-sufficient. Ready to go including spares. Asking \$235,000. Call Craig Starns at: 813-340-0227 (cell) or 727-210-1800 (office) [craig@rossyachtsales.com](mailto:craig@rossyachtsales.com)

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

AB Marine .....6	Carlos' Boat Works .....107	Emeryville Marina .....71	Hydrovane .....66	Marina Puerto Escondido.....130
Alcom Marine Electronics .....52	Chainplates Express .....70	Equipment Parts Sales....142	Interlux Yacht Finishes .....35	Marina Vallarta .....53
Almar Marinas .....41	City Yachts .....7	Essex Credit Corp. ....16	Iverson's Design .....42	Marine Lube .....133
BVI Yacht Charters .....116	Clipper Round the World .....39	Farallone Yacht Sales.....11	JK3 Nautical Enterprises .....17	Marine Outboard Company .....26
Bay Marine Boatworks.....27	Club Nautique.....38	Flying Cloud Yachts.....143	KISS-SSB/Radioteck .....131	Mariner's General Insurance.....65
Bay Marine Diesel.....133	Conch Charters .....116	Forespar .....129	KKMI - Boatyard .....148	Maritime Institute.....53
Berkeley Marine Center.....31	Corinthian Yacht Club....112	Fortman Marina.....61	KKMI - Brokerage.....145	Marotta Yachts.....146
Blue Pelican .....132	Cover Craft .....64	Gentry's Kona Marina ...129	Kissinger Canvas .....60	Mast Mate .....131
Blue Water Yacht Insurance.....44	Coyote Point Marina .....106	Gianola Canvas Products .....50	Lee Chesneau's Marine Weather .....54	Mathiesen Marine .....133
BoatU.S. Insurance.....67	Cruising Yachts/ Sail California.....8-9	Grand Marina .....2	Lee Sails .....131	McDermott Costa Insurance.....60
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The.....24	Defender Industries.....29	Hansen Rigging .....62	List Marine Enterprises .....56	Minney's Yacht Surplus ..142
Boatsmith Marine Carpentry and Boatbuilding.....107	DeWitt Studio .....101	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers .....21	Loch Lomond Marina .....51	Modern Sailing School & Club .....133
BottomSiders .....70	Dinghy Doctor, The.....68	Helmut's Marine Service.....107	Mahina Offshore Expeditions .....130	Moss Landing Harbor District.....53
Breakwater Cove Marina.....101	Doyle Sails.....23	Heritage Marine Insurance.....62	Makela Boatworks .....107	Multihull Company, The..144
Brisbane Marina .....67	E Paint.....70	Heritage Yacht Sales .....144	Marchal Sailmakers.....132	Napa Valley Marina .....50
CDI/Cruising Design .....63	Easom Racing and Rigging .....57	Hogin Sails .....42	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor .....52	New Era Yachts .....145
	Elco Electric Boats .....48	Hood Sails .....15	Marina de La Paz .....131	
	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor .....45	Hotwire Enterprises .....107	Marina El Cid.....66	

CONTINUED



# Flying Cloud Yachts



6400 Marina Drive  
Long Beach, CA 90803

Sail • BROKERS • Power  
www.flyingcloudyachts.net  
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716  
Fax (562) 594-0710



VALIANT 50, '02 \$539,500



45' HUNTER, '98 ~~\$170,000~~ \$150,000



35' FUJI SLOOP, '76 ~~\$35,000~~ \$27,500



55' BRUCE ROBERTS, '76 \$249,000



38' CT CRUISING CUTTER, '78 \$95,000



42' HUNTER 420, '00 ~~\$129,000~~ \$125,000



34' GEMINI 105M 2 from \$84,900



BENETEAU 331, '02 & '03 2 from \$78,500



36' ISLANDER, '74 \$45,000



36' CATALINAS 3 from \$35,000



38' CATALINA, '82 \$30,000



35' ERICSON SLOOP, '79 ~~\$27,900~~ \$24,900

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: [www.flyingcloudyachts.net](http://www.flyingcloudyachts.net)

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX – cont'd

Nor'Sea Yachts/ Montgomery Boats.....61	Pineapple Sails .....3	San Juan Sailing .....117	Svendsen's Marine .....36	Volpar .....58
Norpac Yachts .....147	Punta Mita Beachfront Condos .....133	Scanmar International.....46	Swedish Marine.....44	weatherguy.com .....113
North Beach Marine Canvas.....33	Quickline .....55	Schoonmaker Point Marina.....34	Swi-Tec America .....129	Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors .....113
North Direct Sails.....51	Raiatea Carenage Services.....65	Sea Bags .....48	TMM Yacht Charters.....117	West Marine .....37
North Sails.....19	Richardson Bay Marina.....56	Sea Frost.....63	Tartan 101/Blue Pacific Boating .....47	West Marine - Rigging .....28
Oakland Yacht Club .....51	Rigging Loft .....70	Seashine .....57	ThunderStruck Motors ....113	Westwind Precision Details.....33
Opequimar Marine Center.....54	Ronstan Marine, Inc. ....132	Seatech .....130	Twin Rivers Marine Insurance.....59	Whale Point Marine Supply.....32
Outboard Motor Shop.....55	Ross Yacht Sales .....142	South Beach Harbor .....40	United Yacht Transport.....71	Whitecaps Marine Outfitters.....30
Owl Harbor Marina .....63	Rubicon Yachts.....45	South Beach Riggers.....33	Vallejo Marina.....55	YachtBedding .com .....58
Oyster Cove Marina.....69	SS Marine: Yacht Sales and Boatyard.....142	South Beach Yacht Club.....59	Vallejo Yacht Club.....113	Yachtfinders/Windseakers .....49
Pacific Crest Canvas.....20	Sail California .....8-9	Spaulding Wooden Boat Center.....10	Ventura Harbor Boatyard .....113	
Pacific Offshore Rigging .....61	Sail Warehouse, The .....49	Spectra Watermakers ....128		
Pacific Rigging.....112	Sailrite Kits .....22	Starbuck Canvas.....46		
Pacific Yacht Imports.....14	Sal's Inflatable Services.....57	Start Line Strategies.....112		
Passage Yachts .....5	San Francisco Boat Works .....69	Stem to Stern .....59		
Peterson Power .....49	San Francisco Marina.....18	Strictly Sail Pacific .....43		
Pettit Paint .....12-13		Suncoast Yachts .....64		
		Svendsen's Boat Works .....25		



Remember to tell 'em  
*Latitude*  
sent you!

# HERITAGE

Yacht Sales

*Live your Dreams*



DEALERS  
FOR CATALINA,  
HUNTER AND  
HANS CHRISTIAN  
SAILBOATS

Long Beach-Naples  
Newport Beach  
San Diego  
Wilmington

866-569-2248  
877-389-2248  
760-402-3868  
877-599-2248  
Cell 310-995-9989

www.heritageyachts.com



47' Vagabond ketch, '86 \$179,900



37' Pacific Seacraft, '90 \$129,000



43' Hunter 430, '95 \$98,000



37' Irwin CC, '78 \$39,500



43' Jeanneau '06 \$219,000



42' Hunter 426AC, '03 \$156,900



34' Catalina, '87 \$44,900



40' Saga 409, '06 \$249,000



33' Hunter 33.5, '93 44,900



35' Hunter 356, '03 \$89,000



33' Moody CC, '81 \$59,900



27' PS Orion, '85 \$59,900



## THE MULTIHULL COMPANY

THE WORLD'S LEADER IN MULTIHULL SALES AND SERVICE

www.multihullcompany.com

The Multihull Company is pleased to announce the opening of the Northwest Multihull Center on Puget Sound's Commencement Bay. The Northwest Multihull Center is a great starting place for buying or selling a catamaran or trimaran or to learn more about the world of multihulls. We are creating the West Coast's largest concentration of catamarans and trimarans to serve you better!

The Multihull Company is the world's largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage. Our team of multihull experts offer several distinct differences including buyer and seller services, a powerful online presence, worldwide offices, displays at major national and international boat shows, newsletters and social marketing that inform and reach the right buyers and sellers. Visit us at [www.MultihullCompany.com](http://www.MultihullCompany.com) or at our new Northwest Multihull Center and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world.

### FEATURED WEST COAST LISTINGS



50' CATANA, 2008  
Washington  
€700,000



42' SHUTTLEWORTH, 1983  
Baja California  
\$139,000



58' PROFILE, 1988  
Washington  
\$399,000



35' SEAWIND, 2008  
Alaska  
\$248,000



34' GEMINI 105MC, 2008  
Washington  
\$139,000



34' GEMINI 105MC, 2002  
Washington  
\$124,950

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE FT. LAUDERDALE CHARLESTON FRANCE TURKEY TRINIDAD GRENADA TORTOLA ST. MARTIN

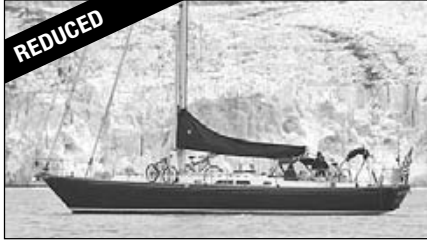
HQ Phone: 215-508-2704

Northwest Multihull Center: 206-297-1151

email: [info@multihullcompany.com](mailto:info@multihullcompany.com)



# QUALITY YACHTS AND UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES



**CAMBRIA 48 CUTTER (1989)**

*Sapphire*, a Portsmouth, RI, build by David Walters, is the only boat chosen twice by Ferenc Máté as 'Best Sailboats of the World'. Pure performance cruising, loaded. Must see. **\$275,000**



**LAZZARA 76 OPEN FLYBRIDGE (1995)**

*Elan* combines beauty and elegance with robust all-ocean construction. Emeryville, transferable end-tie. **\$625,000**



**BENETEAU 43 (2007)**

2008 model year, *Living' the Dream* has many extras (bow thruster, satellite TV, Gori prop, inverter, new canvas, Nu-Teak cockpit). Immaculately maintained, lightly used. **\$225,000**



**BENETEAU 40 (2009)**

A very lightly used Beneteau in absolutely lovely condition. Wonderful for the Bay or coastal cruising. Well equipped. **\$184,000**



[www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales](http://www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales)

(510) 236-6633 • cell: (510) 207-8041 • fax: (510) 231-2355  
yachtsales@kkmi.com

530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804

The Bay Area's Premier Boatyard and Brokerage – An Unbeatable Combination

**48' BENETEAU 473  
2002**

Beautiful, well maintained, two-cabin boat. This is the only one on the West Coast. A great value at **\$219,000**.



**55' HALLMAN SLOOP, 1982**  
\$165,000



**50' GI YUEN MARINER PH, 1979**  
\$159,000



**37' HUNTER LEGEND, '87**  
\$52,500



**51' FORMOSA, 1979**  
\$145,000



**40' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT,  
1987** \$75,000



**39' C&C CC, 1985**  
\$60,000



**30' CATALINA, 1983**  
\$24,900



**41' SCHOCK GRAND PRIX,  
1984** \$57,000



**33' SANTA CRUZ, 1978**  
\$35,000



**45' COLUMBIA, 1973**  
\$79,500

**27' ERICSON, 1978...**\$14,000



2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501  
sales@newerayachts.com • newerayachts@sbcglobal.net  
**(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com**



# Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**46' KELSALL CATAMARAN, 2008** Well-found long-distance cruiser easily handled by a couple, Bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, 6kW Northern Lights genset, full electronics, 3-cabin/2-head layout, lying in Sausalito YH. **\$324,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**34' GEMINI 105MC CATAMARAN, 2005**  
THE most successful cats ever designed. Just detailed, very nice inside and out. Never cruised, low hours on Westerbeke. **\$119,000**

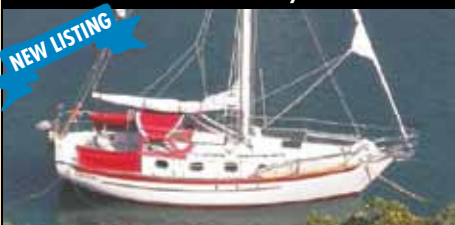
See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**43' HUNTER 430, 1995** Boat's in nice shape inside and out with spacious and thoughtfully laid out three stateroom/two full head interior with 6'6" headroom through most of the vessel, and lots of light and storage. Lying Oxnard. **\$97,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)

**NEW LISTING**



**31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1988** Few modern cruising yachts are designed and built by actual cruisers, but the Pacific Seacraft 31 is a delightful exception. Shows very nicely. Yanmar diesel, radar, chartplotter, AP, offshore dodger, wheel, roller furling. **\$78,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)

**NEW LISTING**



**45' HUNTER, 1987** An amazing amount of room below; with 6'7" headroom, it feels like a 50+ footer! Current owner of 10+ years has change of plans. Boat is in nice shape, well equipped and well priced. Pullman berth forward, shoal draft. **\$77,500**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**28' ALERION EXPRESS, 2000**  
Lovely little daysailer shows as new for a fraction of the price of a new build. Very well equipped and lying in a potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$69,500**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' HINCKLEY YAWL, 1966**  
Only two owners, nice original condition with roller furler jib, new sails in 1999, Westerbeke diesel rebuilt in 2007, striking gray Awlgripp hull. **\$62,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' MAXI 105, 1983** High quality Swedish-built yacht in excellent condition with an interesting 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. She shows much newer than her actual age. Built largely by hand and showing Bristol, she's a must-see. **\$59,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



SISTERSHIP

**36' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1986** Classic one owner CS in beautiful shape with rebuilt Westerbeke diesel and new standing rigging, and much more. Designed by Ray Wall of Camper and Nicholson, she's perfect for the Bay! **\$53,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**36' CATALINA, 1987** Very nice inside and out, interior showing much newer than actual age. Family obligations necessitate sale. Will make a great first boat or step-up from a Catalina 27 or 30. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$42,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**32' DREADNOUGHT, 1978** Classic William Creaklock-designed, California-built cutter. These stout double-enders have sailed all over the world and have all the charm in the world! In a potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$24,500**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**30' ALBIN BALLAD, 1978** Solidly built by Albin Marine, they are still very much in demand as a sporty family cruiser or cost-effective club racer. She's never been cruised and is in very nice shape inside and out. Over \$30k spent on upgrades. **\$24,500**

# NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202

email: [info@norpacyachts.com](mailto:info@norpacyachts.com)

**BUYING,  
or SELLING...  
WE MAKE IT  
EASY!**



**45' FUJI KETCH** Cruise equipped, 60 hp dsl, genset, wind gen, radar/GPS/plotter & full elect w/repeaters at pedestal/wheel steering, dodger, main, spinn, storm jib, RF, genoa, AP, reefers/freezer, more! Asking **\$99,500**



**32' FIBERGLASS MONTEREY CLIPPER.** Trawler-yacht quality/comfort plus commercial grade seaworthiness by Puget Sound Boat Building. Excellent condition/well equipped. Radar & full electronics. 75 hp dsl, more! Very special & highly desirable vessel. Asking **\$34,950**



**48' GRAND BANKS** Trawler LRC. Aft master S/R, twin diesel, FB & PH helms, classic mahogany in BEAUTIFUL condition. Onan, fully loaded galley, 3 heads, shower & tub, inflatable dinghy w/motor, swim platform, steady-ing sails, radar, MORE! Asking **\$60,000/offers**



**52' SPARKMAN & STEPHENS YAWL** by Wal-steds of Denmark. Classic, magnificent and exqui-site performance cruising sister of *Dorada*. The best of everything in the finest construction possible. The Ultimate Classic Yawl. Asking **\$340,000**



**34' CATALINA** Full cruise equipment. Baja Ha-Ha veteran and ready to go again. Aft and forward double staterooms, solar panels, radar and full electronics. Lots of gear. Dodger and bimini, spinnaker. Great condition and MORE! Asking **\$38,950**



**34' SPAULDING** Sloop. Beautiful bright red performance cruiser by Sausalito's legendary Myron Spaulding. Epoxy saturated Brunzeel cold-molded construction. In excellent condition. Monel, bronze, etc. Low hrs i/b Greymarine, teak decks, 2 mains, 2 gennys & spinnaker. A very nice boat. Asking **\$19,950**



**175' LIGHTHOUSE TENDER, "FIR"** Designated National Historic Landmark by U.S. Dept. of the Interior. STEEL, twin diesel-powered small ship, fully operational and in great condition. Beautiful, comfortable interior and great accommodations. Huge galley, many spares – and on and on. An awesome opportunity. Asking **\$360,000**



**42' PT-42 TRAWLER** An outstandingly beautiful & well equipped motoryacht in exceptional condition. Flybridge, aft master strm, forward strm, 2 heads, beautifully appointed, many recent upgrades, twin dsls, full galley, comfortable salon, full electronics, aft cockpit, aux generator & much more. Asking **\$99,500**



**36' MARINER** Sloop by Mariner Yachts of New Hampshire. A bluewater cruiser set up to follow the weave of one's dreams. Stoutly built in New England by boatwrights proud of their skills. Heavy hand layup glass construction with impressive joinery. Asking **\$39,000**



**46' LIBERTY 458** Excellent condition & fully cruise equipped. Full electronics pkg incl. GPS/radar/etc. 85 hp diesel, wheel, dodger, wind generator, Heart inverter, cabin heat. Too much to list. Fully found bluewater cruiser – ready to go. Asking **\$135,000**



**36' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT** Sloop. Noted for quality, performance, comfort & seaworthiness, the CS-36 is an outstanding design; "TIME OUT" is a fine example of the marque. Dsl, roller furl, dodger, self-tailers, big sail inventory, clean & well equipped. Shows well! Asking **\$52,900**



**38' ERICSON** Sloop. Great Bruce King design. Diesel, roller furl., self-tending winches, dodger, full galley w/ fridge & freezer, radar, GPS, plot, etc. with repeaters, spinnaker, wheel/pedestal, solar panel, tender w/ motor, AP, liferaft, 2 dbl staterooms & MORE! Asking **\$58,500**



**28' ISLANDER** Sloop in very nice condition. Good sails & spinnaker, roller furling, new standing rigging, only 300 hrs since Atomic 4 engine rebuild, self-trailing winches, wheel steering, double course lifelines w/bow & stern pulpits & MORE! This is a nice vessel. Asking **\$9,950**



**29' CAL 29** Sloop. Solid, classic Lapworth design in sailaway condition. A fast fin-keeled beauty with a nearly new auxiliary diesel! Handles well and is a great daysailer or weekender – or for limited cruising. Roller furling, new LPU & MORE! Asking **\$16,500**



**52' STEPHENS 1929 CLASSIC** Raised deck express coastal cruiser. ABSOLUTELY BRISTOL condition. Exquisitely decorated and stunning custom built, one-of-a-kind Gatsby era gem. Twins, generator, flybridge, more! Asking **\$290,000**



**32' DOWNEASTER** Cutter. An excellent cruiser with robust hand-laid glass construction. Good looks, roominess (6'6" headroom), comfort, cutaway forefoot full keel w/hung rudder for stability, true tracking in a seaway & nimbleness in close quarters. MORE! Asking **\$32,500**



**30' HUNTER** Sloop. Nice, squared-away one-owner boat with lots of good features. Yanmar diesel, large aft dbl S/R, RF, all lines led aft for short-handed sailing, GPS, VHF, wheel steering, H&C pressure water, spinnaker, walk-thru transom, more! Asking **\$28,950**



**133' CAR FERRY** Conversion: Office/Studio. Ultra spacious. Fully operational. Set up for very comfortable living and working. Ice Class, built in Norway. Fine condition. Absolutely unique and VERY cool. Rare opportunity. Asking **\$680,000**



**34' GEMINI 105 CAT** Lovingly maintained example of this popular, affordable cruiser. GPS, VHF, depth, CD/stereo, battened mainsail, roller furling, lazy jacks, fixed dodger, wheel steering, h/c water, cockpit shower, enclosed marine head w/shower, full galley & MORE! Asking **\$109,950**



**39' BENETEAU 390 OCEANIS** Well priced good 1993 potential cruiser in nice shape. Refit w/Yanmar dsl, 3 cabins, 2 heads w/showers, autopilot, GPS, RF, battened main, dodger, wheel steering on pedestal, full galley w/refrig, more! Attractive **\$70,000** asking price



**30' CAPE DORY** Cutter. Alberg design. One of the finest smaller bluewater cruisers ever built. Famous for comfort, durability, seaworthiness & stout construction. Dodger, near-new dsl, RF, radar, GPS, MORE! Asking **\$29,950**

PLEASE SEE [www.norpacyachts.com](http://www.norpacyachts.com)  
and/or  
[www.yachtworld.com/norpacyachts](http://www.yachtworld.com/norpacyachts)  
for MORE BOATS

CALL (510) 232-7200 OR  
TOLL FREE (877) 444-5087  
OR CALL GLENN DIRECTLY AT  
(415) 637-1181  
FOR APPOINTMENTS & INFORMATION



*Get your boat looking like new this Spring!*

HOME

SERVICES

LOCATIONS

STORE

YACHT SALES

GENERAL YARD

- HAULS & LOADING
- BOTTOM PAINTING & REPAIR
- FINISH PAINTING & DETAILING
- GEL COAT & FIBERGLASS
- WELDING & FABRICATION
- WOODWORKING & CABINETRY
- SYSTEMS & EQUIPMENT
- RIGGING
- ENGINES
- ELECTRONICS

REFIT



Eventually, no matter what type of construction, even fiberglass vessels will need some form of a refit after a number of years. Whether the refit is due to wear and tear or simply obsolete equipment, your vessel will need more than routine maintenance. Let the craftsmen at KKMI extend the life of your vessel and your enjoyment with your next refit. We provide refits on all sizes and types of craft. Our facilities offer enclosed workshops where our team of craftsmen can bring new life and value to your boat. For a sample of some of our projects check out our website under "Video Library".



**SPEAKING OF REFIT...** here's a sample of a few comments posted from KKMI's clients. "I've had my boat there for about 4 months while doing a full rig refit. This is a great place to work that provides expert help. The Project Manager (Bob) is honest and straightforward. The rigger I've been consulting with has been a great help." Here's another posting. "KKMI has won my loyalty. They stand behind their work 100%. I have found them to be very fairly priced, due to the efficiency of their staff and the layout of the yard. I have always left the yard feeling great about my experience there. KKMI is the only boatyard I have been to that I can say this about."



PT. RICHMOND (610) 235-5564 SAUSALITO (415) 332-5564 WWW.KKMI.COM